



This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

- + *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
- + *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
- + *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
- + *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at <http://books.google.com/>

G

41.

279.





600034045M



Grammatica

INITIA GRÆCA:

FOR THE USE OF THE

JUNIOR CLASSES

OF

KING'S COLLEGE SCHOOL.



LONDON:

B. FELLOWES, LUDGATE STREET.

1841.

279.



LONDON:
PRINTED BY STEWART AND MURRAY,
OLD BAILY.

PREFACE.

THE Pupils, for whose use this manual is designed, will be expected to be conversant with the Forms of Declension and Conjugation through the medium of the Greek Vocabulary, and with the principles of construction by initiation into Latin. The sentences in the first twelve pages will serve to ensure a more perfect knowledge of the rudiments, (particularly the Formation of Tenses); and are taken principally from the Greek Testament, both on account of the purity of the source and the simplicity of the language. The next part consists of a selection from *Æsop's Fables*, which are well suited for the efforts of beginners. The miscellaneous pieces, entitled '*Anecdotes*,' &c., were supplied by an elementary German work.* The concluding part contains Extracts from the First Book of *Xenophon's Anabasis*, headed by an Analysis of each, as a guide to the learner, and on the plan of the '*Excerpta ex Xenophontis Cyropædia*.' The whole is accompanied by explanatory Notes and a copious Lexicon; and will, it is hoped, prove to the diligent Pupil a competent introduction to a more extended course of Greek reading, from which its reasonable limits will not long detain him.

The Grammar, referred to in the Notes, is the Sixth edition of the Abridgement of *Matthiæ's*.

* Dr. J. H. P. Seidenstücker's *Elementarbuch zur Erlernung der Griechischen Sprache*. Hamm. 1831.

CONTENTS.

| | Page |
|--|--------|
| The Verb <i>εἶμι</i> | 1 |
| Regular Verbs in <i>ω</i> | 3 |
| Contracted Verbs | 6 |
| Verbs in <i>μι</i> | 8 |
| Irregular, Defective, and Compound Verbs | 10 |
| Fables | 13 |
| Anecdotes, &c. | 21 |
| Extracts from Xenophon's <i>Anabasis</i> , b. I. | 32 |
| Notes | 58 |
| Lexicon | 80—129 |

INITIA GRÆCA.

THE VERB εἰμί.

Ο καρπὸς τοῦ Πνεύματος ἐστὶν ἀγάπη, χαρὰ, εἰρήνη, μακροθυμία, χρηστότης, ἀγαθωσύνη, πίστις, πραότης, ἐγκράτεια.

Ὁ οὐρανὸς θρόνος ἐστὶ τοῦ Θεοῦ, ἡ δὲ γῆ ὑποπόδιόν ἐστι τῶν ποδῶν αὐτοῦ.

Αἰρετώτερον ὄνομα ἀγαθὸν ἢ πλοῦτος πολὺς.

Θυσίαι ἀσεβῶν βδέλυγμα Κυρίῳ.

Ὁ ζυγός μου χρηστὸς καὶ τὸ φορτίον μου ἐλαφρόν ἐστι.

Ἄξιος ὁ ἐργάτης τῆς τροφῆς αὐτοῦ ἐστί.

Πάν τὸ ἐν τῷ κόσμῳ, ἡ ἐπιθυμία τῆς σαρκὸς, καὶ ἡ ἐπιθυμία τῶν ὀφθαλμῶν, καὶ ἡ ἀλαζονεία τοῦ βίου, οὐκ ἐστὶν ἐκ τοῦ Πατρὸς, ἀλλ' ἐκ τοῦ κόσμου ἐστί.

Πᾶσα δόσις ἀγαθὴ καὶ πάν δώρημα τέλειον ἀνωθέν ἐστι.

Ὡςπερ τὸ σῶμα χωρὶς πνεύματος νεκρόν ἐστὶν, οὕτω καὶ ἡ πίστις χωρὶς τῶν ἔργων νεκρά ἐστι.

Ἡ ἀνωθεν σοφία πρῶτον μὲν ἀγνή ἐστιν, ἔπειτα εἰρηνικὴ, ἐπικτικὴ, εὐπειθὴς, μεστὴ ἐλέους καὶ καρπῶν ἀγαθῶν.

Μακάριοι οἱ πτωχοὶ τῷ πνεύματι· ὅτι αὐτῶν ἐστιν ἡ βασιλεία τῶν οὐρανῶν.

Πᾶσα σὰρξ ὥς χόρτος, καὶ πᾶσα δόξα ἀνθρώπου ὥς ἄνθος χόρτου.

Οὐδεὶς ἀνθρώπων οὔτ' ὄλβιος, οὔτε πενιχρὸς,

οὔτε κακὸς νόσφιν δαίμονος, οὔτ' ἀγαθός.

Ἦν ὁ Ἰησοῦς ἐν τῇ ἐρήμῳ ἡμέρας τεσσαράκοντα, καὶ ἦν μετὰ τῶν θηρίων.

Ἐν αὐτῷ ζωὴ ἦν, καὶ ἡ ζωὴ ἦν τὸ φῶς τῶν ἀνθρώπων.

Ὅπου ἐστὶν ὁ θησαυρὸς ὑμῶν, ἐκεῖ ἔσται καὶ ἡ καρδία ὑμῶν.

Ἔσεσθε ὑμεῖς τέλειοι, ὥσπερ ὁ πατὴρ ὑμῶν ὁ ἐν τοῖς οὐρανοῖς τέλειός ἐστιν.

Ἔσονται οἱ ἔσχατοι πρῶτοι καὶ οἱ πρῶτοι ἔσχατοι.

Ἐὰν ᾗς φιλομαθής, ἔση πολυμαθής.

Ὁ λύχνος τοῦ σώματός ἐστιν ὁ ὀφθαλμός· ἐὰν οὖν ὁ ὀφθαλμός σου ἀπλοῦς ᾗ, ὅλον τὸ σῶμά σου φωτεινὸν ἔσται.

Ἐὰν δὲ ὁ ὀφθαλμός σου πονηρὸς ᾗ, ὅλον τὸ σῶμά σου σκοτεινὸν ἔσται· εἰ οὖν τὸ φῶς τὸ ἐν σοὶ σκότος ἐστὶ, τὸ σκότος πόσον!

Οὐκ ἀγαθὸν πολυκοιρανία, εἰς κοίρανος ἔστω, εἰς βασιλεύς.

Φιλήκοος ἴσθι καὶ μὴ φιλόλαλος.

REGULAR VERBS IN ω.

Active Voice.

Μὴ πράττε αἰσχρὸν μηδὲν, μηδὲ μετ' ἄλλον, μήτ' ἰδίᾳ.

*Ανθρωποὶ τὸν θάνατον φεύγοντες διώκουσι.

Φθείρουσιν ἥθη χρήσθ' ὁμιλῆαι κακά.

Οὐ φονεύσεις· οὐ μοιχεύσεις· οὐ κλέψεις.

Τὴν εὐτυχίαν κρύπτε φθόνου χάριν.

Μακάριοι οἱ ἀκούοντες τὸν λόγον τοῦ Θεοῦ καὶ φυλάσσοντες αὐτόν.

*Ὑμῶν δὲ μακάριοι οἱ ὀφθαλμοὶ ὅτι βλέπουσι· καὶ τὰ ὦτα ὑμῶν, ὅτι ἀκούει.

Οὗτός ἐστιν ὁ υἱός μου ὁ ἀγαπητός, αὐτοῦ ἀκούετε.

Οὐδεὶς λύχρον ἄψας, καλύπτει αὐτὸν σκεύει.

*Ἡ πίστις σου σέσωκέ σε.

Κηρύσσετε, λέγοντες, ὅτι ἤγγικεν ἡ βασιλεῖα τῶν οὐρανῶν.

Νυνὶ δὲ μένει πίστις, ἐλπίς, ἀγάπη, τὰ τρία ταῦτα· μείζων δὲ τούτων ἡ ἀγάπη.

Οὕτω λαμψάτω τὸ φῶς ὑμῶν ἔμπροσθεν τῶν ἀνθρώπων, ὅπως ἴδωσιν τὰ καλὰ ἔργα, καὶ δοξάσωσι τὸν πατέρα ὑμῶν τὸν ἐν τοῖς οὐρανοῖς.

Τίς ἡμᾶς χωρίσει ἀπὸ τῆς ἀγάπης τοῦ Χριστοῦ; θλίψις, ἢ στενοχωρία, ἢ διωγμός, ἢ λιμός, ἢ γυμνότης, ἢ κίνδυνος, ἢ μάχαιρα;

Μηδὲν αἵρετε εἰς τὴν ὁδόν, μήτε βάρβδους, μήτε πῆραν, μήτε ἄρτον, μήτε ἀργύριον.

Ἡ ἄνωθεν σοφία πρῶτον μὲν ἀγνή ἐστιν, ἔπειτα
εἰρηνικὴ, ἐπιεικὴς, εὐπειθὴς, μεστὴ ἐλέους καὶ καρ-
πῶν ἀγαθῶν.

Μακάριοι οἱ πτωχοὶ τῷ πνεύματι ὅτι αὐτῶν ἐστὶν ἡ
βασιλεία τῶν οὐρανῶν.

Πᾶσα σὰρξ ὡς χόρτος, καὶ πᾶσα δόξα ἀνθρώπου ὡς
ἀνθος χόρτου.

Οὐδεὶς ἀνθρώπων οὐτ' ὄλβιος, οὔτε πενιχρὸς,
οὔτε κακὸς νόσφιν δαίμονος, οὐτ' ἀγαθός.

Ἦν ὁ Ἰησοῦς ἐν τῇ ἐρήμῳ ἡμέρας τεσσαράκοντα, καὶ
ἦν μετὰ τῶν θηρίων.

Ἐν αὐτῷ ζωὴ ἦν, καὶ ἡ ζωὴ ἦν τὸ φῶς τῶν ἀνθρώπων.

Ὅπου ἐστὶν ὁ θησαυρὸς ὑμῶν, ἐκεῖ ἔσται καὶ ἡ καρδία
ὑμῶν.

Ἔσεσθε ὑμεῖς τέλειοι, ὥσπερ ὁ πατὴρ ὑμῶν ὁ ἐν τοῖς
οὐρανοῖς τέλειός ἐστιν.

Ἔσονται οἱ ἔσχατοι πρῶτοι καὶ οἱ πρῶτοι ἔσχατοι.

Ἐὰν ᾗς φιλομαθής, ἔση πολυμαθής.

Ὁ λύχνος τοῦ σώματός ἐστιν ὁ ὀφθαλμός· ἐὰν οὖν
ὁ ὀφθαλμός σου ἀπλοῦς ᾗ, ὅλον τὸ σῶμά σου φωτει-
νὸν ἔσται.

Ἐὰν δὲ ὁ ὀφθαλμός σου πονηρὸς ᾗ, ὅλον τὸ σῶμά σου
σκοτεινὸν ἔσται· εἰ οὖν τὸ φῶς τὸ ἐν σοὶ σκότος
ἐστὶ, τὸ σκότος πόσον!

Οὐκ ἀγαθὸν πολυκοιρανία, εἰς κοίρανος ἔστω, εἰς
βασιλεύς.

Φιλήκοος ἵσθι καὶ μὴ φιλόλαλος.

REGULAR VERBS IN ω.

Active Voice.

Μὴ πράττε αἰσχρὸν μηδὲν, μηδὲ μετ' ἄλλον, μήτ' ἰδίᾳ.

* Ἄνθρωποι τὸν θάνατον φεύγοντες διώκουσι.

Φθείρουσιν ἥθη χρήσθ' ὀμιλῖαι κακαί.

Οὐ φονεύσεις· οὐ μοιχεύσεις· οὐ κλέψεις.

Τὴν εὐτυχίαν κρύπτε φθόνου χάριν.

Μακάριοι οἱ ἀκούοντες τὸν λόγον τοῦ Θεοῦ καὶ φυλάσσοντες αὐτόν.

* Ὑμῶν δὲ μακάριοι οἱ ὀφθαλμοὶ ὅτι βλέπουσι· καὶ τὰ ὦτα ὑμῶν, ὅτι ἀκούει.

Οὗτός ἐστιν ὁ υἱός μου ὁ ἀγαπητός, αὐτοῦ ἀκούετε.

Οὐδεὶς λύχρον ἄψας, καλύπτει αὐτὸν σκεύει.

* Ἡ πίστις σου σέσωκέ σε.

Κηρύσσετε, λέγοντες, ὅτι ἡγγικεν ἡ βασιλεία τῶν οὐρανῶν.

Νυνὶ δὲ μένει πίστις, ἐλπίς, ἀγάπη, τὰ τρία ταῦτα· μείζων δὲ τούτων ἡ ἀγάπη.

Οὕτω λαμψάτω τὸ φῶς ὑμῶν ἔμπροσθεν τῶν ἀνθρώπων, ὅπως ἴδωσιν ὑμῶν τὰ καλὰ ἔργα, καὶ δοξάσωσι τὸν πατέρα ὑμῶν τὸν ἐν τοῖς οὐρανοῖς.

Τίς ἡμᾶς χωρίσει ἀπὸ τῆς ἀγάπης τοῦ Χριστοῦ; θλίψις, ἢ στενοχωρία, ἢ διωγμός, ἢ λιμός, ἢ γυμνότης, ἢ κίνδυνος, ἢ μάχαιρα;

Μηδὲν αἵρετε εἰς τὴν ὁδόν, μήτε ῥάβδους, μήτε πήραν, μήτε ἄρτον, μήτε ἀργύριον.

Μὴ θησαυρίζετε ὑμῖν θησαυροὺς ἐπὶ τῆς γῆς, ὅπου σῆς καὶ βρώσις ἀφανίζει, καὶ ὅπου κλέπται διορύσσουσι καὶ κλέπτουσι.

Θησαυρίζετε δὲ ὑμῖν θησαυροὺς ἐν οὐρανῷ, ὅπου οὔτε σῆς οὔτε βρώσις ἀφανίζει, καὶ ὅπου κλέπται οὐ διορύσσουσιν οὐδὲ κλέπτουσιν.

Ὁ σπείρων τὸ καλὸν σπέρμα, ἔστιν ὁ υἱὸς τοῦ ἀνθρώπου· ὁ δὲ ἀγρὸς, ἔστιν ὁ κόσμος· τὸ δὲ καλὸν σπέρμα, οὗτοί εἰσιν οἱ υἱοὶ τῆς βασιλείας· τὰ δὲ ζιζάνια, εἰσὶν οἱ υἱοὶ τοῦ πονηροῦ· ὁ δὲ ἐχθρὸς, ὁ σπείρας αὐτὰ, ἔστιν ὁ διάβολος· ὁ δὲ θερισμὸς, συντέλεια τοῦ αἰῶνός ἐστιν· οἱ δὲ θερισταὶ ἄγγελοι εἰσιν.

Εἴ τις τὸν ναὸν τοῦ Θεοῦ φθείρει, φθερεῖ τοῦτον ὁ Θεός· ὁ γὰρ ναὸς τοῦ Θεοῦ ἅγιός ἐστιν.

Passive and Middle Voices.

Μὴ κρίνετε, καὶ οὐ μὴ κριθῆτε· ἐν ᾧ γὰρ κρίματι κρίνετε, κριθήσεσθε.

Χαίρετε, ὅτι τὰ ὀνόματα ὑμῶν ἐγράφη ἐν τοῖς οὐρανοῖς.

Χριστὸς ἐτάφη καὶ ἐγήγερται τῇ τρίτῃ ἡμέρᾳ, κατὰ τὰς γραφάς.

Τὸ σῶμα ὁμοίως τοῖς ἔαρινοῖς ἀνθεσι μαραίνεται.

Πᾶσα φύσις θηρίων τε καὶ πετεινῶν, ἐρπετῶν τε καὶ ἐναλίων, θαμάζεται καὶ δεδάμασται τῇ φύσει τῇ ἀνθρωπίνῃ.

Μηδεὶς πειραζόμενος λεγέτω, ὅτι ἀπὸ τοῦ Θεοῦ πειράζομαι.

Μακάριοι οἱ δεδιωγμένοι ἕνεκα δικαιοσύνης· ὅτι αὐτῶν
ἐστὶν ἡ βασιλεία τῶν οὐρανῶν.

Ἄμφ' ἀρετῇ τρίβου, καὶ σοὶ τὰ δίκαια φίλ' ἔστω.

Αἰεὶ μοι φίλον ἦτορ ἀγάλλεται, ὅππότε' ἀκούσω
Αὐλῶν φθεγγομένων ἱμερόεσσαν ὄπα.

Μήτε κακοῖσι νοσῶν λυποῦ φρένα, μήτ' ἀγαθοῖσι
Τερφθῆς ἐξαπνύης, πρὶν τέλος ἄκρον ἰδεῖν.

Πᾶς ὁ ὀργιζόμενος τῷ ἀδελφῷ αὐτοῦ εἰκῇ, ἔνοχος ἔσ-
ται τῇ κρίσει.

Σὺ δὲ νηστεύων ἀλειψαί σου τὴν κεφαλὴν, καὶ τὸ
πρόσωπόν σου νύψαι· ὅπως μὴ φανῆς τοῖς ἀν-
θρώποις νηστεύων, ἀλλὰ τῷ πατρὶ σου τῷ ἐν τῷ
κρυπτῷ.

Εἰ ὀνειδίξεσθε ἐν ὀνόματι Κυρίου, μακάριοι.

Εἰ ὁ δίκαιος μόλις σώζεται, ὁ ἀσεβὴς καὶ ἁμαρτωλὸς
ποῦ φανεῖται ;

Ὁ πεποιθὸς ἐπὶ Κύριον, εὐφρανθήσεται.

Ἐγερθήσεται ἔθνος ἐπὶ ἔθνος, καὶ βασιλεῖα ἐπὶ βασι-
λείαν· σεισμοὶ τε μεγάλοι καὶ λιμοὶ καὶ λοιμοὶ
ἔσονται, φόβητρά τε καὶ σημεῖα ἀπ' οὐρανοῦ μεγάλα
ἔσται.

Πλούτου δ' οὐδὲν τέρμα πεφασμένον ἀνθρώποισιν.

Πάτερ ἡμῶν, ὁ ἐν τοῖς οὐρανοῖς, ἁγιασθήτω τὸ ὄνομα
σου.

Στενὴ ἡ πύλη, καὶ τεθλιμμένη ἡ ὁδὸς ἡ ἄγουσα εἰς τὴν
ζώην.

CONTRACTED VERBS.

Active Voice.

Ἐπειούτε τὰς γραφάς· ὅτι ὑμεῖς δοκεῖτε ἐν αὐταῖς
ζωὴν αἰώνιον ἔχειν· καὶ ἐκεῖναί εἰσι· αἱ μαρτυροῦ-
σαι περὶ ἡμῶν.

Ἡκικνούθει αὐτῷ ὄχλος πολλὸς, ὅτι ἑώραν αὐτοῦ τὰ
σημεῖα ἃ ἐποίει ἐπὶ τῶν ἀσθενούντων.

Τί δέ με καλεῖτε, Κύριε, Κύριε, καὶ οὐ ποιεῖτε ἃ
λέγω;

Μακάριοι οἱ πεινῶντες καὶ διψῶντες τὴν δικαιοσύνην,
ὅτι αὐτοὶ χορτασθήσονται.

Ἀγαπάτε τοὺς ἐχθροὺς ἡμῶν· καλῶς ποιεῖτε τοὺς μι-
σοῦντας ἡμᾶς.

Ζητεῖτε πρῶτον τὴν βασιλείαν τοῦ Θεοῦ, καὶ τὴν δι-
καιοσύνην αὐτοῦ.

Τίμα τὸν πατέρα σου καὶ τὴν μητέρα.

Εἰ νόμον τελεῖτε βασιλικόν, κατὰ τὴν γραφήν· ἀγα-
πήσεις τὸν πλησίον σου ὡς σεαυτὸν, καλῶς ποι-
εῖτε.

Ὅρατε καὶ φυλάσσετε ἀπὸ τῆς πλεονεξίας.

Μηδένα ζῆλου τῶν ἐξ ἀδικίας κερδαινόντων.

Πᾶς ὅστις ἀκούει μου τοὺς λόγους τούτους, καὶ ποιῇ
αὐτοὺς, ὁμοιώσω αὐτὸν ἀντὶ φρονήμῃ, ὅστις ὑποδό-
μησεν τὴν οἰκίαν αὐτοῦ ἐπὶ τῇ πέτρᾳ.

Ἐὰν πεισῇ ὁ ἐχθρὸς σου, ψύμμιζε αὐτόν· ἔὰν διψῇ,
πότιζε αὐτόν· τοῦτο γὰρ τοῖς ἀνθρώποις σωρεῖ-
σεις ἐπὶ τὴν κεφαλὴν αὐτοῦ.

Passive and Middle Voices.

Τὸν μὲν θεὸν φοβοῦ, τοὺς δὲ γονεῖς τίμα.

Πειρῶ τὸ μὲν σῶμα εἶναι φιλόπονος, τὴν δὲ ψυχὴν φιλόσοφος.

Ζεῦξις, αἰτιωμένων αὐτόν τινων ὅτι ζωγράφεϊ βραδέως, ὁμολογῶ, ἔφη, ἐν πολλῷ χρόνῳ γράφειν, καὶ γὰρ εἰς πολλὸν χρόνον γράφω.

Μάλιστα ἂν εὐδοκιμοίης, εἰ φαίνοιο ταῦτα μὴ πράττων, ἂ τοῖς ἄλλοις ἂν πράττουσιν ἐπιτιμῆς.

* Ἡδέως μὲν ἔχε πρὸς ἅπαντας, χρῶ δὲ τοῖς βελτίστοις.

Αἱ τρίχες τῆς κεφαλῆς ὑμῶν πᾶσαι ἡριθμημέναι εἰσὶ.

Πᾶς ὁ ὑψὼν ἑαυτὸν ταπεινωθήσεται· καὶ ὁ ταπεινῶν ἑαυτὸν, ὑψωθήσεται.

Ταπεινώθητε ἐνώπιον τοῦ Θεοῦ, καὶ ὑψώσει ὑμᾶς.

* Ὅρατε τοίνυν ὅτι ἐξ ἔργων δικαιοῦται ἄνθρωπος, καὶ οὐκ ἐκ πίστεως μόνον.

Ζεὺς Ἡρακλέα καὶ Τάνταλον γεννήσας, (ὥς οἱ μῦθοι λέγουσι καὶ πάντες πιστεύουσι) τὸν μὲν, διὰ τὴν ἀρετὴν ἀθάνατον ἐποίησε· τὸν δὲ, διὰ τὴν κακίαν ταῖς μεγίσταις τιμωρίαις ἐκόλασεν· οἷς χρὴ παραδείγμασι χρωμένους ὀρέγεσθαι τῆς καλοκαγαθίας.

* Ἡ Φωκίωνος γυνὴ ἐρωτηθεῖσα, διὰ τί μόνη τῶν ἄλλων οὐ φορεῖ χρυσοῦν κόσμον, ἔφη, ὅτι αὐτάρκης κόσμος μοί ἐστιν ἢ τοῦ ἀνδρός ἀρετή.

Μακάριοι οἱ εἰρηνοποιοί· ὅτι αὐτοὶ υἱοὶ Θεοῦ κληθήσονται.

Τί ὠφελεῖται ἄνθρωπος, ἔὰν τὸν κόσμον ὅλον κερδήσῃ, τὴν δὲ ψυχὴν αὐτοῦ ζημιωθῇ;

VERBS IN -μι.

Active, Passive, and Middle.

Zeὺs πάντα τίθησιν, ὅπη θέλει.

Οὐ τιθέασι λύχνον ὑπὸ τὸν μόδιον, ἀλλ' ἐπὶ τὴν λυχνίαν, καὶ λάμπει πᾶσι τοῖς ἐν τῇ οἰκίᾳ.

Τῶν ὄντων ἀγαθῶν καὶ καλῶν οὐδὲν ἄνευ πόνου καὶ ἐπιμελείας θεοὶ διδόασιν ἀνθρώποις.

Εἰ οὖν ὑμεῖς, πονηροὶ ὄντες, δόματα ἀγαθὰ δίδοτε τοῖς τέκνοις ὑμῶν, πόσῳ μᾶλλον ὁ πατήρ ὑμῶν ὁ ἐν τοῖς οὐρανοῖς δώσει ἀγαθὰ τοῖς αἰτουσιν αὐτόν;

Ἡ φύσις τὰ δάκρυα ἔδωκεν ἡμῖν παραμυθίαν ἐν ταῖς τύχαις.

Δεῖ τοὺς ἀγαθοὺς ἀνδρας γενναίως φέρειν ὃ τι ἂν θεὸς διδῷ.

Πάλαι ὁ Θεὸς λαλήσας τοῖς πατράσιν ἐν τοῖς προφήταις, ἀπ' ἐσχάτων τῶν ἡμερῶν τούτων ἐλάλησεν ἡμῖν ἐν νήφ, ὃν ἔθηκε κληρονόμου πάντων, δι' οὗ καὶ τοὺς αἰῶνας ἐποίησεν.

Ἐκεῖνος ὑπὲρ ἡμῶν τὴν ψυχὴν αὐτοῦ ἔθηκε, καὶ ἡμεῖς ὀφείλομεν ὑπὲρ τῶν ἀδελφῶν τὰς ψυχὰς τιθέναι.

Ἐὰν βασιλεῖα ἐφ' ἑαυτὴν μερισθῇ, οὐ δύναται σταθῆναι ἢ βασιλεῖα ἐκείνη· καὶ ἔὰν οἰκία ἐφ' ἑαυτὴν μερισθῇ, οὐ δύναται σταθῆναι ἢ οἰκία ἐκείνη.

Πυθαγόρας ἔλεγε δύο ταῦτα ἐκ τῶν θεῶν τοῖς ἀνθρώποις δεδύσθαι κάλλιστα, τό τε ἀληθεύειν καὶ τὸ εὐεργετεῖν.

Μακάριος ἀνὴρ ὃς οὐκ ἐπορεύθη ἐν βουλῇ ἀσεβῶν, καὶ ἐν ὁδῷ ἁμαρτωλῶν οὐκ ἔσται.

Κύριε, ἐδοκίμασάς με καὶ ἔγνωσ με· Σὺ ἔγνωσ τὴν καθέδραν μου καὶ τὴν ἐγερσίᾳ μου· Σὺ συνήκας τοὺς διαλογισμούς μου ἀπομακρόθεν.

Αἰτεῖτε καὶ δοθήσεται ὑμῖν.

Ὅργη ἀπόλλυσι καὶ φρονίμους.

Οἰκτίρμων καὶ ἐλεήμων ὁ Κύριος, μακρόθυμος καὶ πολυέλεος, καὶ ἀφήσιν ἁμαρτίας, καὶ σώζει ἐν καιρῷ θλίψεως.

Οὐδεμίαν πω, Κύρ', ἀγαθοὶ πόλιν ὥλεσαν ἄνδρες.

Ἐν πυρὶ μὲν χρυσόν τε καὶ ἄργυρον ἴδριες ἄνδρες Γιγνώσκουσ', ἀνδρὸς δ' οἶνος ἔδειξε νόον.

Ἄφες ἡμῖν τὰ ὀφειλήματα ἡμῶν, ὥς καὶ ἡμεῖς ἀφίεμεν τοῖς ὀφειλέταις ἡμῶν.

Ἐὰν γὰρ ἀφήτε τοῖς ἀνθρώποις τὰ παραπτώματα αὐτῶν, ἀφήσει καὶ ὑμῖν ὁ Πατὴρ ὑμῶν ὁ οὐράνιος.

Ἐὰν δὲ μὴ ἀφήτε τοῖς ἀνθρώποις τὰ παραπτώματα αὐτῶν, οὐδὲ ὁ Πατὴρ ὑμῶν ἀφήσει τὰ παραπτώματα ὑμῶν.

Ξενοφῶντι θύοντι ἤκέ τις ἐκ Μαντινείας ἄγγελος, λέγων, τὸν υἱὸν αὐτοῦ, τὸν Γρύλλον, τεθνάναι· καὶ κεῖνος ἀπέθετο μὲν τὸν στέφανον, διετέλει δὲ, θύων· ἐπεὶ δὲ ὁ ἄγγελος προσέθηκε καὶ ἐκεῖνο, ὅτι νικῶν τέθνηκε, πάλιν ὁ Ξενοφῶν ἐπέθετο τὸν στέφανον.

IRREGULAR, DEFECTIVE, AND COMPOUNDED VERBS.

Ὁ Κύριος καρδίας πάντων γινώσκει, καὶ ὁ πλάσας
πνοὴν πᾶσιν, αὐτὸς οἶδε πάντα, καὶ ἀποδώσει ἐκάσ-
τῳ κατὰ τὰ ἔργα αὐτοῦ.

Ἐὰν πέσῃ ὁ ἐχθρὸς σου, μὴ ἐπιχαρῆς αὐτῷ.

Ὁ δρύσσων βόθρον τῷ πλησίον, ἐμπεσεῖται εἰς αὐτόν.
Μνήσθητι τοῦ κτίσαντός σε ἐν ἡμέραις νεότητός σου.

Διδάσκαλε, οἶδαμεν ὅτι ἀληθὴς εἶ, καὶ οὐ μέλει σοι
περὶ οὐδενός· οὐ γὰρ βλέπεις εἰς πρόσωπον ἀν-
θρώπων, ἀλλ' ἐπ' ἀληθείας τὴν ὁδὸν τοῦ Θεοῦ δι-
δάσκεις.

Ἄπαντα δόκει ποιεῖν, ὥς μηδένα λήσων· καὶ γὰρ ἀν-
παραυτίκα κρύψῃς, ὕστερον ὀφθήσῃ.

Γνωθι σεαυτόν.

Ἐγὼ ἔμαθον, ἐν οἷς εἰμὶ, αὐτάρκης εἶναι.

Χωρὶς τῆς ἀρετῆς καὶ τῆς ἀληθείας οὐδεὶς δύναται
εἶναι ὄλβιος.

Ζητεῖτε καὶ εὐρήσετε· κρούετε καὶ ἀνοιγήσεται ὑμῖν·
πᾶς γὰρ ὁ αἰτῶν λαμβάνει, καὶ ὁ ζητῶν εὕρισκει,
καὶ τῷ κρούοντι ἀνοιγήσεται.

Καθὼς ἐγένετο Ἰωνᾶς σημεῖον τοῖς Νινευίταις, οὕτως
ἔσται καὶ ὁ υἱὸς τοῦ ἀνθρώπου τῇ γενεᾷ ταύτῃ.

Πάτερ, ἡμαρτον εἰς τὸν οὐρανὸν καὶ ἐνώπιόν σου, καὶ
οὐκέτι εἰμὶ ἄξιος κληθῆναι υἱός σου.

Αἰδῶς μὲν γὰρ ὤλωλεν, ἀναίδεια δὲ καὶ ὕβρις
Νικήσασα δίκην, γῆν κατὰ πᾶσαν ἔχει.

Κιβδήλου ἀνδρὸς γινῶναι χαλεπώτερον οὐδέν.

Τοὺς κακοὺς εὖ ποιῶν, ὅμοια πείσῃ τοῖς τὰς ἀλλοτρίας
κύνας σιτίζουσιν· ἐκεῖναί τε γὰρ τοὺς διδόντας,
ὥσπερ τοὺς τυχόντας, ὑλακτοῦσιν· οἳ τε κακοὶ τοὺς
ὠφελούντας, ὥσπερ καὶ τοὺς βλάπτοντας, ἀδι-
κοῦσι.

Ὅταν ὁ ἰσχυρὸς καθωπλισμένος φυλάσῃ τὴν ἑαυτοῦ
αὐλήν, ἐν εἰρήνῃ ἐστὶ τὰ ὑπάρχοντα αὐτοῦ· ἐπὰν δὲ
ὁ ἰσχυρότερος αὐτοῦ ἐπελθὼν νικήσῃ αὐτὸν, τὴν
πανοπλίαν αὐτοῦ αἶρει, ἐφ' ἣ ἐπεποίθει, καὶ τὰ
σκῦλα αὐτοῦ διαδίδωσιν.

Τὰς μὲν τῶν φαύλων συνηθείας ὀλίγος χρόνος διέλυσε·
τὰς δὲ τῶν σπουδαίων φιλίας οὐδ' ἂν ὁ πᾶς αἰὼν
ἐξαλείψειεν.

Εὐσέβει τὰ πρὸς τοὺς θεοὺς, μὴ μόνον θύων, ἀλλὰ καὶ
τοῖς ὄρκοις ἐμμένων· ἐκεῖνο μὲν γὰρ τῆς τῶν χρημά-
των εὐπορίας σημεῖον· τοῦτο δὲ, τῆς τῶν τρόπων
καλοκαγαθίας τεκμήριον.

Τὸ μὲν τελευτῆσαι πάντων ἡ φύσις κατέκρινε· τὸ δὲ
καλῶς ἀποθανεῖν, ἴδιον τοῖς σπουδαίοις ἡ φύσις
ἀπένευμε.

Μὴ κατόκνει μακρὰν ὁδὸν πορεύεσθαι πρὸς τοὺς διδάσ-
κειν τι χρήσιμον ἐπαγγελλομένους· αἰσχυρὸν γὰρ
τοὺς μὲν ἐμπόρους τηλικαῦτα πελάγη διαπερᾶν,
ἐνεκα τοῦ πλείω ποιῆσαι τὴν ὑπάρχουσαν οὐσίαν·
τοὺς δὲ νεωτέρους μηδὲ τὰς κατὰ γῆν πορείας ὑπο-
μένειν, ἐπὶ τῷ βελτίῳ καταστήσαι τὴν ἑαυτῶν
διάνοιαν.

Ὡσπερ τὴν μέλιτταν ὀρώμεν ἐφ' ἅπαντα μὲν τὰ βλασ-
τήματα καθιζάνουσιν, ἀφ' ἐκάστου δὲ τὰ χρήσιμα

λαμβάνουσιν· οὕτω χρη καὶ τοὺς παιδείας ὀρεγομέ-
νους, μηδενὸς μὲν ἀπείρως ἔχειν, πανταχόθεν δὲ τὰ
χρήσιμα συλλέγειν· μόλις γὰρ ἂν τις, ἐκ ταύτης
τῆς ἐπιμελείας, τὰς τῆς φύσεως ἁμαρτίας ἐπικρα-
τήσκειν.

Χρὴ τολμῶν χαλεποῖσιν ἐν ἄλγεσι κείμενον ἄνδρα,
Πρὸς τε θεῶν αἰτεῖν ἔκλυσιν ἀθανάτων.

Μή ποτε, Κύρνε, κακῶ πύσυνος βούλενε σὺν ἀνδρὶ,
Εὐτ' ἂν σπουδαῖον πράγμ' ἐθέλῃς τελέσαι.

Παύρους εὐρήσεις, Πολυπαῖδη, ἄνδρας ἐταίρους,
Πιστοὺς ἐν μεγάλοις πράγμασι γιγνομένους·
Οἷτινες ἂν τολμῶεν, ὁμόφρονα θυμὸν ἔχοντες,
Ἵσον τῶν ἀγαθῶν τῶν τε κακῶν μετέχειν.

Δειλοὺς εὖ ἔρδοντι ματαιοτάτη χάρις ἐστί·
Ἵσον καὶ σπείρειν πόντον ἄλδος πολιῆς.
Οὔτε γὰρ ἂν πόντον σπείρων βαθὺ λήϊον ὁμῶς·
Οὔτε κακοὺς εὖ ὄρων, εὖ πάλιν ἀντιλάβοις.

Χρήματα μὲν δαίμων καὶ παγκάκῳ ἀνδρὶ δίδωσιν,
Ἢ δ' ἀρετῇ ὀλίγοις ἀνδράσι, Κύρν', ἔπεται.

Οὐδὲν ἐν ἀνθρώποισι πατρὸς καὶ μητρὸς ἀμείνον
Ἐπλετο, τοῖς ὁσίῃ, Κύρνε, μέμηλε δίκη.

FABLES OF ÆSOP.

ΚΟΧΛΙΑΙ.

Γεωργοῦ παῖς ὥπτα κοχλίας, ἀκούσας δὲ αὐτῶν
τρυζόντων, ἔφη· ὦ κάκιστα ζῶα, τῶν οἰκιῶν ὑμῶν
ἐμπιπραμένων, αὐτοὶ ᾗδετε.

‘Ο μῦθος δηλοῖ, ὅτι πᾶν τὸ παρὰ καιρὸν δρώμενον
ἐπονείδιστον.

ΛΕΩΝ ΚΑΙ ΒΑΤΡΑΧΟΣ.

Λέων, ἀκούσας ποτὲ βατράχου μέγα βοῶντος, ἔπε-
τράφη πρὸς τὴν φωνήν, οἰόμενος μέγα τι ζῶον εἶναι.
Προσμείνας δὲ μικρὸν, ὥς εἶδεν αὐτὸν προελθόντα τῆς
λίμνης, προσελθὼν αὐτὸν κατεπάτησεν.

‘Ο μῦθος δηλοῖ, ὅτι οὐ δεῖ πρὸ τῆς ὕψεως δι’ ἀκοῆς
μόνης ταράττεσθαι.

ΕΛΑΦΟΣ ΚΑΙ ΛΕΩΝ.

Ἐλαφος κυνηγὸς φεύγουσα εἰς ἄντρον εἰσέδν· λέ-
οντι δ’ ἐκεῖ περιτυχοῦσα, ὑπ’ αὐτοῦ συνελήφθη.
Θηήσκουσα δ’ ἔλεγεν· οἴμοι, ὅτι, ἀνθρώπους φεύγουσα,
τῷ τῶν θηρίων ἀγριωτάτῳ περιέπεσον.

‘Ο μῦθος δηλοῖ, ὅτι πολλοὶ τῶν ἀνθρώπων, μικροῦς
κινδύνους φεύγοντες, μεγάλων ἐπειράθησαν.

ΓΑΛΗ.

Γαλῇ, εἰς ἐργαστήριον εἰσελθοῦσα χαλκέως, τὴν ἐκεῖ
κειμένην περιέλειχε ῥίνην. Ξυομένης δὲ τῆς γλώττης,
αἷμα πολὺ ἐφέρετο· ἡ δὲ ᾔδeto, νομίζουσα τι τοῦ σιδή-
ρου ἀφαιρεῖν, ἄχρις οὗ παντελῶς πᾶσαν τὴν γλῶτταν
ἀνῆλωσεν.

Ὁ μῦθος πρὸς τοὺς ἐν φιλονεικίαις ἑαυτοὺς βλάπ-
τουτας.

ΟΡΝΙΣ ΚΑΙ ΧΕΛΙΔΩΝ.

Ὅρνις, ὄφεως ὡὰ εὐροῦσα, ἐπιμελῶς ἐκθερμάνασα
ἐξεκόλαψε. Χελιδὼν δὲ, θεασαμένη αὐτὴν, ἔφη· ὦ
ματαία, τί ταῦτα τρέφεις, ἅπερ αὐξηθέντα ἀπὸ σοῦ
πρώτης τοῦ ἀδικεῖν ἄρξεται;

Ὁ μῦθος δηλοῖ, ὅτι ἀτιθάσσευτός ἐστιν ἡ πονηρία,
κἂν τὰ μέγιστα εὐεργετῇται.

ΛΑΓΩΟΙ.

Λαγωοὶ ποτε, πολεμοῦντες ἀετοῖς, παρεκάλουν εἰς
συμμαχίαν ἀλώπεκας. Αἱ δ' ἔφασαν· ἐβοηθήσαμεν
ἂν ὑμῖν, εἰ μὴ ᾔδειμεν, τίνες ἐστέ, καὶ τίσι πολε-
μεῖτε.

Ὁ μῦθος δηλοῖ, ὅτι οἱ τοῖς κρείττοσι φιλονεικοῦντες
τῆς ἑαυτῶν σωτηρίας καταφρονοῦσι.

ΚΟΡΑΞ.

Κόραξ νοσῶν ἔφη τῇ μητρὶ μῆτερ, εὖχον τῷ θεῷ,
καὶ μὴ θρήνηι. Ἡ δ' ὑπολαβοῦσα ἔφη· τίς σε, ὦ
τέκνον, τῶν θεῶν ἐλεήσει; τίνος γὰρ κρέας ὑπὸ σοῦ γε
οὐκ ἐκλάπη;

Ὁ μῦθος δηλοῖ, ὅτι οἱ πολλοὺς ἐχθροὺς ἐν βίῳ
ἔχοντες οὐδένα φίλον ἐν ἀνάγκῃ εὐρήσουσιν.

ΕΡΙΦΟΣ ΚΑΙ ΛΥΚΟΣ.

Ἐριφος ἐπὶ τινος δώματος ἑστῶς, ἐπειδὴ λύκον
παριόντα εἶδεν, ἐλοιδόρει καὶ ἔσκωπτεν αὐτόν. Ὁ δὲ
λύκος ἔφη· ὦ οὗτος, οὐ σύ με λαιδορεῖς, ἀλλ' ὁ
τόπος.

Ὁ μῦθος δηλοῖ, ὅτι πολλάκις καὶ ὁ τόπος καὶ ὁ και-
ρὸς δίδωσι τὸ θράσος κατὰ τῶν ἀμεινόνων.

ΓΥΝΗ ΚΑΙ ὈΡΝΙΣ.

Γυνή τις χήρα ὄρνιν εἶχε καθ' ἑκάστην ἡμέραν ὠδὸν
αὐτῇ τίκτουσαν. Νομίσασα δὲ, ὥς, εἰ πλείους τῇ
ὄρνιθι κριθὰς παραβάλαι, δις τέξεται τῆς ἡμέρας, τοῦτο
πεποίηκεν. Ἡ δ' ὄρνις, πιμελὴς γενομένη, οὐδ' ἅπαξ
τῆς ἡμέρας τεκεῖν ἠδύνατο.

Ὁ μῦθος δηλοῖ, ὅτι οἱ διὰ πλεονεξίαν τῶν πλειόνων
ἐπιθυμοῦντες καὶ τὰ παρόντα ἀποβάλλουσι.

ΑΛΩΠΗΞ.

Ἄλωπήξ εις οἰκίαν ἐλθοῦσα ὑποκριτοῦ, καὶ ἔκαστα τῶν αὐτοῦ σκευῶν διερευνωμένη, εὔρε καὶ κεφαλὴν μορμολυκίου εὐφυῶς κατεσκευασμένην, ἣν καὶ ἀναλαβοῦσα ταῖς χερσὶν, ἔφη· ὦ οἶα κεφαλὴ, καὶ ἐγκέφαλον οὐκ ἔχει.

Ὁ μῦθος πρὸς ἄνδρας μεγαλοπρεπεῖς μὲν τῷ σώματι, κατὰ δὲ ψυχὴν ἀλλοκότους.

ΑΝΘΡΑΚΕΤΣ ΚΑΙ ΓΝΑΦΕΤΣ.

Ἀνθρακεὺς, ἐπὶ τινος οἰκῶν οἰκίας, ἡξίου καὶ γναφέα παραγενόμενον αὐτῷ συνοικῆσαι. Ὁ δὲ γναφεὺς ὑπολαβὼν ἔφη· ἀλλ' οὐκ ἂν τοῦτο δυναίμην ἔγωγε πρᾶξαι· δέδια γὰρ, μήπως, ἅπερ ἐγὼ λευκαίνω, αὐτὸς ἀσβόλης πληροῖς.

Ὁ μῦθος δηλοῖ, ὅτι πᾶν τὸ ἀνόμοιον ἀκοινωνητον.

ΧΕΛΩΝΗ ΚΑΙ ΑΕΤΟΣ.

Χελώνη αἰετοῦ ἐδεῖτο, ἵπτασθαι αὐτὴν διδάξαι. Τοῦ δὲ παραινούντος, πόρρω τοῦτο τῆς φύσεως αὐτῆς εἶναι, ἐκείνη μᾶλλον τῇ δεήσει προσέκειτο. Λαβὼν οὖν ταύτην τοῖς ὀνύξι, καὶ εἰς ὕψος ἀνενεγκὼν, εἴπ' ἀφήκεν· ἡ δὲ, κατὰ πετρῶν πεσοῦσα, συνετρίβη.

Ὁ μῦθος δηλοῖ, ὅτι πολλοὶ ἐν φιλονεικίαις, τῶν φρονιμωτέρων παρακούσαντες, ἑαυτοὺς ἐβλαψαν.

ΧΗΝΕΣ ΚΑΙ ΓΕΡΑΝΟΙ.

Χῆνες καὶ γέρανοι ἐπὶ ταύτου λειμώνος ἐνέμοντο. Τῶν δὲ θηρευτῶν ἐπιφανέντων, οἱ μὲν γέρανοι, κοῦφοι ὄντες, ταχέως ἀπέπτησαν· οἱ δὲ χῆνες, διὰ τὸ βάρος τῶν σωμάτων μέιναντες, συνελήφθησαν.

Ὁ μῦθος δηλοῖ, ὅτι καὶ ἐν ἀλώσει πόλεως οἱ μὲν ἀκτῆμονες εὐχερῶς φεύγουσιν, οἱ δὲ πλούσιοι δουλεύουσιν ἀλίσκόμενοι.

ΜΥΤΙΑΙ.

Ἐν τινι ταμείῳ μέλιτος ἐκχυθέντος, μυῖαι προσπᾶσαι κατήσθιον. Ἐμπαγόντων δὲ τῶν ποδῶν αὐτῶν, ἀναπτήναι οὐκ εἶχον, ἀποπνιγόμεναι δ' ἔλεγον· ἄθλιαί ἡμεῖς, ὅτι διὰ βραχείαν βρώσιν ἀπολλύμεθα.

Ὁ μῦθος δηλοῖ, ὅτι πολλοῖς ἡ λιχνεία πολλῶν κακῶν αἰτία γίνεται.

ΟΡΝΙΣ ΧΡΥΣΟΤΟΚΟΣ.

Ὁρνιθά τις εἶχεν ὡὰ χρυσᾷ τίκτουσαν· καὶ νομίσας, ἔνδον αὐτῆς ὄγκον χρυσίου εἶναι, κτείνας εὗρηκεν ὁμοίαν τῶν λοιπῶν ὀρνίθων. Ὁ δὲ ἀθρόον πλοῦτον ἐλπίσας εὐρήσειν, καὶ τοῦ μικροῦ ἐστέρηται ἐκεῖνου.

Ὁ μῦθος δηλοῖ, ὅτι δεῖ τοῖς παροῦσιν ἀρκεῖσθαι, καὶ τὴν ἀπληστίαν φεύγειν.

ἈΛΙΕΙΣ.

Ἀλιεῖς, ἐξελθόντες εἰς ἄγραν, ἐπειδὴ πολὺν χρόνον
ταλαιπωρήσαντες οὐδὲν εἶλον, σφόδρα τε ἠθύμουν, καὶ
ἀναχωρῆσαι παρεσκευάζοντο. Εὐθὺς δὲ θύννος, ὑπὸ
του τῶν μεγίστων διωκόμενος ἰχθύων, εἰς τὸ πλοῖον
αὐτῶν εἰσῆλατο. Οἱ δὲ, τοῦτον λαβόντες, μεθ' ἡδονῆς
ἀνεχώρησαν.

Ὁ μῦθος δηλοῖ, ὅτι πολλάκις, ἢ μὴ τέχνη παρέσχε,
ταῦτα τύχη ἐδωρήσατο.

ΤΑΩΣ ΚΑΙ ΚΟΛΟΙΟΣ.

Τῶν ὀρνίθων βουλομένων ποιῆσαι βασιλέα, ταῶς
ἑαυτὸν ἡξίου διὰ τὸ κάλλος χειροτονεῖν. Αἰρουμένων
δὲ τοῦτον πάντων, κολοῖδς ὑπολαβὼν ἔφη· ἀλλ' εἰ
σοῦ βασιλεύοντος ἀετὸς ἡμᾶς καταδιώκειν ἐπιχειρήσει,
πῶς ἡμῖν ἐπαρκέσεις;

Ὁ μῦθος δηλοῖ, ὅτι τοὺς ἄρχοντας οὐ διὰ κάλλος
μόνον, ἀλλὰ καὶ βίωμην καὶ φρόνησιν ἐκλέγεσθαι
δεῖ.

ΑΕΤΟΣ.

Ὑπεράνωθεν πέτρας ἀετὸς ἐκαθέζετο, λαγῶν θη-
ρεῦσαι ζητῶν. Τοῦτον δὲ τις ἔβαλε τοξεύσας· καὶ τὸ
μὲν βέλος ἐντὸς αὐτοῦ εἰσῆλθεν, ἡ δὲ γλυφὴ σὺν τοῖς
πτεροῖς πρὸ τῶν ὀφθαλμῶν εἰστήκει. Ὁ δὲ ἰδὼν ἔφη·
καὶ τοῦτό μοι ἑτέρα λύπη, τὸ τοῖς ἰδίους πτεροῖς ἐνα-
ποθνήσκειν.

Ὁ μῦθος δηλοῖ, ὅτι δεινόν ἐστιν, ὅταν τις ἐκ τῶν
ιδίῶν κινδυνεύσῃ.

ΤΕΤΤΙΞ ΚΑΙ ΜΥΡΜΗΚΕΣ.

Χειμῶνος ὥρα τῶν σίτων βραχέντων, οἱ μύρμηκες ἔψυχον· τέττιξ δὲ λιμώττων ἤτει αὐτοὺς τροφήν. Οἱ δὲ μύρμηκες εἶπον αὐτῷ· διατί τὸ θέρος οὐ συνήγες τροφήν; ὁ δὲ εἶπεν· οὐκ ἐσχόλαζον, ἀλλ' ἥδον μουσικῶς. Οἱ δὲ γελάσαντες εἶπον· ἀλλ' εἰ θέρους ὥραις ἡὔλεις, χειμῶνος ὄρχοῦ.

Ὁ μῦθος δηλοῖ, ὅτι οὐ δεῖ τινα ἀμελεῖν ἐν παντὶ πράγματι, ἵνα μὴ λυπηθῇ καὶ κινδυνεύσῃ.

ΑΛΩΠΗΞ ΚΑΙ ΛΕΩΝ.

Ἀλώπηξ μήπω θεασαμένη λέοντα, ἐπειδὴ κατὰ τινα τύχην αὐτῷ συνήντησε, τὸ μὲν πρῶτον οὕτως ἐφοβήθη, ὥς μικροῦ καὶ ἀποθανεῖν. Ἐπειτα τὸ δεύτερον θεασαμένη, ἐφοβήθη μὲν, οὐ μὴν ὥς τὸ πρότερον. Ἐκ τρίτου δὲ τοῦτον θεασαμένη, οὕτως αὐτοῦ κατεθάρρῃσεν, ὥς καὶ προσελθοῦσα διαλεχθῆναι.

Ὁ μῦθος δηλοῖ, ὅτι ἡ συνήθεια καὶ τὰ φοβερά τῶν πραγμάτων εὐπρόσιτα ποιεῖ.

ΒΑΤΡΑΧΟΙ.

Βάτραχοι δύο ἐν λίμνῃ ἐνέμοντο· θέρους δὲ ξηρανθείσης τῆς λίμνης, ἐκείνην καταλιπόντες, ἐπεζήτησαν ἑτέραν. Καὶ δὴ βαθεῖ περιέτυχον φρέατι, ὅπερ ἰδὼν ἄτερος, θατέρῳ φησί· συγκατέλθωμεν, ᾧ οὗτος, εἰς τόδε τὸ φρέαρ. Ὁ δὲ ὑπολαβὼν εἶπεν· ἂν οὖν καὶ τὸ ἐνθάδε ὕδωρ ξηρανθῇ, πῶς ἀναβησόμεθα;

Ὁ μῦθος δηλοῖ, ὅτι οὐ δεῖ ἀπερισκέπτως προσιέναι τοῖς πράγμασιν.

NEBROS.

Νεβρός ποτε πρὸς τὸν ἔλαφον εἶπε· πάτερ, σὺ καὶ μείζων, καὶ ταχύτερος κυνῶν πέφυκας, καὶ κέρατα πρὸς τούτοις ὑπερφυᾶ φέρεις πρὸς ἄμυναν. Τί δὴ ποτ' οὖν οὕτω τούτους φοβῇ; Κἀκεῖνος γελῶν εἶπεν· ἀληθῆ μὲν ταῦτα φῆς, τέκνον, ἐν δ' οἶδα, ὥς, ἐπειδὴν κυνὸς ὑλακὴν ἀκούσω, αὐτίκα πρὸς φυγὴν, οὐκ οἷδ' ὅπως, ἐκφέρομαι.

Ὁ μῦθος δηλοῖ, ὅτι τοὺς φύσει δειλοὺς οὐδεμία παραινέσις ῥώννυσιν.

ΛΥΚΟΣ ΚΑΙ ΠΡΟΒΑΤΟΝ.

Λύκος ὑπὸ κυνῶν δηχθεὶς καὶ κακῶς πάσχων ἐβέβλητο. Τροφῆς δὲ ἀπορῶν, θεασάμενος πρόβατον, ἐδεῖτο ποτὸν ἐκ τοῦ παραρρέοντος αὐτῷ ποταμοῦ κομῆσαι. Εἰ γὰρ σύ μοι, φησὶ, δώσεις ποτὸν, ἐγὼ τροφήν ἐμαυτῷ εὐρήσω. Τὸ δὲ ὑποτυχὸν ἔφη· ἀλλ' ἐὰν ἐγὼ ποτὸν ἐπιθῶ σοι, σὺ καὶ τροφῇ μοι χρήση.

Ὁ μῦθος πρὸς ἄνδρα κακοῦργον, δι' ὑποκρίσεως ἐνεδρεύοντα.

ΟΝΟΣ ΚΑΙ ΑΛΩΠΗΞ.

Ὀνος, ἐνδυσάμενος λεοντήν, περιήει, τᾶλλα τῶν ζώων ἐκφοβῶν. Καὶ ὁ θεασάμενος ἀλώπεκα, ἐπειράτο καὶ ταύτην δεδίττεσθαι. Ἡ δὲ (ἐτύγχανε γὰρ αὐτοῦ φθεγξαμένου προακηκουῖα) πρὸς αὐτὸν ἔφη· ἀλλ' εὖ ἴσθι, ὥς καὶ ἐγὼ ἂν σε ἐφοβήθην, εἰ μὴ ὀγκωμένου ἤκουσα.

Ὁ μῦθος δηλοῖ, ὅτι ἔνιοι τῶν ἀπαιδευτῶν, τοῖς ἑξωδοκοῦντές τινες εἶναι, ὑπὸ τῆς ἰδίας γλωσσοαλγίας ἐλέγχονται.

ANECDOTES, &c..

THE GRASSHOPPER, OR CRICKET;

(Lat. CICADA.)

Μακαρίζομέν σε, τέττιξ, ὅτι ἐπὶ δένδρων ἄκρων αἰ-
 δεῖς ὅπως βασιλεύς. Σά ἐστι πάντα, ἃ βλέπεις ἐν
 ἀγροῖς, καὶ ἃ φέρουσιν αἱ ὥραι. Σὺ εἶ τίμιος τοῖς
 βροτοῖς, φίλος τῶν γεωργῶν, καὶ γλυκὺς προφήτης τοῦ
 θέρεος. Φιλοῦσί σε αἱ μούσαι, φιλεῖ σε Φοῖβος αὐ-
 τός. Τὸ γῆρας οὐ σε τείρει· σοφὴ καὶ φίλυμνε,
 σχεδὸν τοῖς θεοῖς εἶ ὅμοιος. Ἡ φύσις τοῖς ἄλλοις
 ζώοις ἄλλα μὲν ἔδωκε, κέρατα τοῖς ταύροις, ὅπλας
 τοῖς ἵπποις, ποδωκίαν τοῖς λαγωοῖς, τοῖς λέουσι χάσμα
 ὀδόντων, τοῖς ἰχθύσι τὸ νηκτὸν, τοῖς ὀρνέοις τὸ πέ-
 τεσθαι, σοὶ δὲ ἔδωκε λιγεῖαν οἴμην.

MENECRATES.

Μενεκράτει τῷ ἱατρῷ ἦν τοσοῦτος τύφος, ὥστε
 ἑαυτὸν ὠνόμαζε Δία. Ἀποστέλλει δέ ποτε τοιαύτην
 ἐπιστολὴν Φιλίππῳ τῷ Μακεδόνων βασιλεῖ. Φιλίππῳ
 Μενεκράτης ὁ Ζεὺς εὖ πράττειν. Ἀντιγράφει δὲ καὶ
 ὁ Φίλιππος. Φίλιππος Μενεκράτει ὑγιαίνειν. Συμ-
 βουλευώ σοι προσάγειν σε εἰς Ἀντικύραν. — Ἔστι ἄ
 ποτε μεγαλοπρεπῶς ὁ Φίλιππος, καὶ καλεῖ καὶ τοῦτον
 ἐπὶ τὴν θοίνην, καὶ ἰδίᾳ παρασκευάζει αὐτῷ κλίνην
 καὶ θυμιατήριον παρατίθουσιν. Ὁ Μενεκράτης πρῶ-

NEBROS.

Νεβρός ποτε πρὸς τὸν ἔλαφον εἶπε· πάτερ, σὺ καὶ μείζων, καὶ ταχύτερος κυνῶν πέφυκας, καὶ κέρατα πρὸς τούτοις ὑπερφυᾷ φέρεις πρὸς ἄμυναν. Τί δὴ ποτ' οὖν οὕτω τούτους φοβῇ; Κἀκεῖνος γελῶν εἶπεν· ἀληθῇ μὲν ταῦτα φῆς, τέκνον, ἐν δ' οἶδα, ὥς, ἐπειδὴν κυνὸς ὑλακὴν ἀκούσω, αὐτίκα πρὸς φυγὴν, οὐκ οἶδ' ὅπως, ἐκφέρομαι.

Ὁ μῦθος δηλοῖ, ὅτι τοὺς φύσει δειλοὺς οὐδεμία παραίνεσις ῥώννυσιν.

ΛΥΚΟΣ ΚΑΙ ΠΡΟΒΑΤΟΝ.

Λύκος ὑπὸ κυνῶν δηχθεὶς καὶ κακῶς πάσχων ἐβέβλητο. Τροφῆς δὲ ἀπορῶν, θεασάμενος πρόβατον, ἐδεῖτο ποτὸν ἐκ τοῦ παραρρέοντος αὐτῷ ποταμοῦ κομίσαι. Εἰ γὰρ σύ μοι, φησὶ, δώσεις ποτὸν, ἐγὼ τροφήν ἐμαυτῷ εὐρήσω. Τὸ δὲ ὑποτυχὸν ἔφη· ἀλλ' ἐὰν ἐγὼ ποτὸν ἐπιθῶ σοι, σὺ καὶ τροφῇ μοι χρήση.

Ὁ μῦθος πρὸς ἄνδρα κακοῦργον, δι' ὑποκρίσεως ἐνεδρεύοντα.

ΟΝΟΣ ΚΑΙ ΑΛΩΠΗΞ.

Ὀνος, ἐνδυσάμενος λεοντῇν, περιήει, τᾶλλα τῶν ζώων ἐκφοβῶν. Καὶ δὴ θεασάμενος ἀλώπεκα, ἐπειρᾶτο καὶ ταύτην δεδίττεσθαι. Ἡ δὲ (ἐτύγχανε γὰρ αὐτοῦ φθεγξαμένου προακηκουῖα) πρὸς αὐτὸν ἔφη· ἀλλ' εὖ ἴσθι, ὥς καὶ ἐγὼ ἂν σε ἐφοβήθην, εἰ μὴ ὄγκωμένου ἦκουσα.

Ὁ μῦθος δηλοῖ, ὅτι ξνιοὶ τῶν ἀπαιδεύτων, τοῖς ἔξω δοκοῦντές τινες εἶναι, ὑπὸ τῆς ἰδίας γλωσσοαλγίας ἐλέγχονται.

ANECDOTES, &c..

THE GRASSHOPPER, OR CRICKET;

(Lat. CICADA.)

Μακαρίζομέν σε, τέττιξ, ὅτι ἐπὶ δένδρων ἄκρων αἰ-
 δεῖς ὅπως βασιλεύς. Σά ἐστι πάντα, ἃ βλέπεις ἐν
 ἀγροῖς, καὶ ἃ φέρουσιν αἱ ὥραι. Σὺ εἶ τίμιος τοῖς
 βροτοῖς, φίλος τῶν γεωργῶν, καὶ γλυκὺς προφήτης τοῦ
 θέρεος. Φιλοῦσί σε αἱ μοῦσαι, φιλεῖ σε Φοῖβος αὐ-
 τός. Τὸ γῆρας οὐ σε τείρει· σοφὴ καὶ φίλυμνε,
 σχεδὸν τοῖς θεοῖς εἶ ὅμοιος. Ἡ φύσις τοῖς ἄλλοις
 ζώοις ἄλλα μὲν ἔδωκε, κέρατα τοῖς ταύροις, ὅπλας
 τοῖς ἵπποις, ποδωκίαν τοῖς λαγωοῖς, τοῖς λέουσι χάσμα
 ὀδόντων, τοῖς ἰχθύσι τὸ νηκτὸν, τοῖς ὀρνέοις τὸ πέ-
 τεσθαι, σοὶ δὲ ἔδωκε λιγεῖαν οἴμην.

MENECRATES.

Μενεκράτει τῷ ἱατρῷ ἦν τοσοῦτος τύφος, ὥστε
 ἑαυτὸν ὠνόμαζε Δία. Ἀποστέλλει δέ ποτε τοιαύτην
 ἐπιστολὴν Φιλίππῳ τῷ Μακεδόνων βασιλεῖ. Φιλίππῳ
 Μενεκράτης ὁ Ζεὺς εὖ πράττειν. Ἀντιγράφει δὲ καὶ
 ὁ Φίλιππος. Φίλιππος Μενεκράτει ὑγιαίνειν. Συμ-
 βουλεύω σοι προσάγειν σε εἰς Ἀντικύραν. — Ἔστιᾶ
 ποτε μεγαλοπρεπῶς ὁ Φίλιππος, καὶ καλεῖ καὶ τοῦτον
 ἐπὶ τὴν θοῶν, καὶ ἰδίᾳ παρασκευάζει αὐτῷ κλίνην
 καὶ θυματήριον παρατίθῃσιν. Ὁ Μενεκράτης πρῶ-

του μὲν σφόδρα χαίρει τῇ τιμῇ, ἐπεὶ δὲ κατὰ μικρὸν ὁ λιμὸς περιέρχεται αὐτῷ καὶ ἐλέγχεται, ὅτι ἐστὶν ἄνθρωπος, καὶ ταῦτα εὐήθης, οἷχεται καὶ λέγει, ὅτι ὁ Φίλιππος ὑβρίζει αὐτόν.

AGATHOCLES.

Ἄγαθοκλῆς υἱὸς ἦν κεραμέως, γενόμενος δὲ κύριος Σικελίας, καὶ βασιλεὺς ἀναγορευθεὶς, εἰώθει κεράμεια ποτήρια τιθέναι παρὰ τὰ χρύσεια, καὶ τοῖς νέοις λέγειν, ὅτι τοιαῦτα ποιῶν πρότερον, νῦν ταῦτα ποιεῖ διὰ τὴν ἐπιμέλειαν καὶ τὴν ἀνδρίαν. Ὡς ἐπολιόρκει ποτὲ πόλιν τινα, οἱ ἄστοι ἀπὸ τοῦ τείχους ἐλοιδοροῦν αὐτόν, λέγοντες· ὦ κεραμεῦ, πόθεν ἀποδώσεις τοῖς στρατιώταις τὸν μισθόν; ὁ δὲ πρῶτος καὶ μειδιῶν εἶπεν· ἀφ' ὑμῶν. Ἐπεὶ δὲ ἔλαβε τὴν πόλιν κατὰ κράτος, ἐπίπρασκε τοὺς αἰχμαλώτους, λέγων· ἔάν με πάλιν λοιδορῇτε, πρὸς τοὺς κυρίους ὑμῶν ἔσται μοι ὁ λόγος. — Οἱ Ἰθακήσιοι ἐνεκάλουν ποτὲ τοῖς ναύταις αὐτοῦ, ὅτι τῇ νήσῳ αὐτῶν προσβαλόντες τινα τῶν θρεμμάτων ἀπέσπασαν· ὁ δὲ ὑμέτερος βασιλεὺς, ἔφη, ὁ πολύτροπος Ὀδυσσεὺς, ἐλθὼν πρὸς ἡμᾶς, οὐ μόνον τὰ πρόβατα ἔλαβεν, ἀλλὰ καὶ τὸν ποιμένα προσεκτυφλώσας ἀπῆλθε.

ALEXANDER THE GREAT.

Ἀλέξανδρος, βασιλεὺς τῶν Μακεδόνων, ἔτι παῖς ὢν, οὐκ ἔχαιρε, τοῦ Φιλίππου πολλὰ κατορθοῦντος, ἀλλὰ πρὸς τοὺς συντρεφεμένους παῖδας ἔλεγεν·

ἐμοὶ δὲ ὁ πατὴρ οὐδὲν ἀπολείψει. Τῶν δὲ παίδων λεγόντων· Ταῦτά σοι κτᾶται· Τί δ' ὄφελος, εἶπεν, εἰ ἔχω μὲν πολλὰ, πράξω δὲ οὐδέν; Ἐπεὶ ἐκράτησε τῆς Ἀσίας, Δαρείος, ὁ βασιλεὺς τῶν Περσῶν, ἐμελλε δώσειν αὐτῷ μύρια τέσσαρα καὶ τὸ ἥμισυ τῆς Ἀσίας· ἀλλ' ὁ Ἀλέξανδρος εἶπεν· οὔτε ἡ γῆ δύο ἡλίους, οὔτε ἡ Ἀσία δύο βασιλεῖς ὑπομένει. Τῶν πρώτων καὶ κρατίστων φίλων πάντων μάλιστα τιμᾶν μὲν ἐδόκει Κρατερὸν, φιλεῖν δὲ Ἡφαιστιῶνα. Κρατερὸς μὲν γάρ, ἔφη, φιλοβασιλεὺς ἐστίν, Ἡφαιστιῶν δὲ φιλαλέξανδρος. Ξενοκράτει τῷ φιλοσόφῳ ποτὲ πεντήκοντα τέσσαρα ἐπέμψεν, οὗτος δὲ οὐκ ἐδέξατο, φήσας μὴ δεῖσθαι· Ἀλέξανδρος δὲ ἠρώτησεν, εἰ μηδὲ φίλον ἔχει Ξενοκράτης· ἐμοὶ μὲν γάρ, ἔφη, μόλις ὁ Δαρείου πλοῦτος εἰς τοὺς φίλους ἤρκεσε.

FRIENDSHIP.

Πάντων κτημάτων κράτιστόν ἐστι φίλος σαφὴς καὶ ἀγαθός, πολλοὶ δὲ ἄνθρωποι ἐπιμέλονται παντὸς μάλλον, ἢ κτήσεως φίλων. Σπουδάζουσι γὰρ ἔχειν οἰκίας, καὶ ἀγρούς, καὶ ἀνδράποδα, καὶ βοσκήματα, καὶ σκεύεα, καὶ πάντα ταῦτα ἀκριβῶς σώζειν πειρῶνται. Φίλον δὲ, ὅς ἐστι μέγιστον ἀγαθόν, οὔτε ἔχειν οὔτε σώζειν σπουδάζουσι, καίπερ οὐδὲν κτήμα τοῖόν ἐστιν, οἷος φίλος ἀγαθός. Ποῖος γὰρ ἵππος ἢ ποῖον ζεύγος οὕτω χρήσιμόν ἐστιν, ὥσπερ χρηστὸς φίλος; ποῖον δὲ ἀνδράποδον οὕτως εὖρον καὶ παραμόνιμον; ἢ ποῖον ἄλλο κτήμα οὕτω ἀγχρηστόν ἐστιν; ὁ γὰρ ἀγαθός φίλος ἀεὶ πάρεστιν, ἀεὶ συμβοηθεὶ καὶ ἀεὶ εὐφραίνει.

Ἄλλ' ὅμως ἔνιοι πειρῶνται δένδρα μὲν θεραπεύειν τοῦ καρποῦ ἕνεκα, τοῦ φίλου δὲ, τοῦ παμφορωτάτου κτήματος, οἱ πλείστοι ἀργῶς καὶ ἀνειμένως ἐπιμέλονται.

THE GOLDEN AGE.

Τὸ πρῶτον γένος τῶν ἀνθρώπων ἦν χρυσοῦν, καὶ Κρόνος τότε ἐν τῷ οὐρανῷ ἐβασίλευεν. Οὗτοι οἱ ἄνθρωποι ἔζωον ὡς θεοὶ ἀνευ πόνων καὶ οἰζύος, οὐδὲ δειλὸν γῆρας ἐπῆν· ἔθνησκον ὡς ἕπυφ δεδμημένοι. Πάντα ἐσθλὰ τούτοις τοῖς ἀνθρώποις ἦν· ἡ γῆ ἔφερε αὐτόματος πολὺν καὶ ἀφθονον καρπόν. Τὸ δεῦτερον γένος ἦν ἀργυροῦν, πολὺ χεῖρον, οὔτε κατὰ σῶμα οὔτε κατὰ νόημα τῷ χρυσέῳ ἴσον. Οἱ ἄνθρωποι τούτου τοῦ γένους οὐκ ἔτι τόσον χρόνον ἔζωον, ὅσον οἱ πρῶτοι, οὐδ' ἔβηλον οὕτως τιμῶν τοὺς ἀθανάτους, ὡς ἐκεῖνοι. Μετὰ τοῦτο τὸ ἀργυροῦν γένος Ζεὺς, ὁ πατὴρ τῶν θεῶν καὶ τῶν ἀνθρώπων, ἐποίησε τρίτον ἄλλο χάλκειον, τῷ ἀργυρέῳ οὐδὲν ὅμοιον, δεινὸν καὶ ὄβριμον, ὃ ἐφίλει τοὺς πολέμους, τὰ ὅπλα καὶ τὴν βίαν. Τὸ τέταρτον γένος ἦν σιδηροῦν· οὗτοι οἱ ἄνθρωποι εἶχον χαλεπὰς μερίμνας, οὐδὲ πώποτε ἐπαύοντο καμάτου καὶ οἰζύος, οὔτε νυκτὸς οὔτε ἡμέρας. Ὅλον τὸ γένος τοῦτο ἦν ἀδικώτατον· ὁ πατὴρ οὐκ ἦν πιστὸς τοῖς παισὶ, οὐδὲ οἱ παῖδες τῷ πατρί· ὁ ἕτερος τοῦ ἑτέρου πόλιν ἐπόρθει, οὐδὲ χάρις ἦν οὔτε τοῦ δικαίου, οὔτε τοῦ ἀγαθοῦ, μᾶλλον δὲ τὸν κακὸν ἄνδρα ἐτίμων.

THE SPHINX.

Κρέοντος βασιλεύοντος οὐ μικρὰ συμφορὰ κατέσχε
Θήβας· ἐπεμψε γὰρ Ἥρα Σφίγγα, ἥ εἶχε πρόσωπον
μὲν γυναικὸς, στήθος δὲ καὶ βάσιν καὶ οὐραν λέοντος,
καὶ πτέρυγας ὄρνιθος. Μαθοῦσα δὲ αἰνίγματα παρὰ
Μουσῶν, ἡ Σφίγξ ἐπὶ τὸ Φικεῖον ὄρος ἐκαθέζετο, καὶ
τοῦτο τὸ αἰνίγμα προύτεινε τοῖς Θηβαίοις. Τί ἐστίν,
ὃ μίαν φωνὴν ἔχον, τετράπουν καὶ δίπουν καὶ τρίπουν
γίνεται; Ὅποσάκις οἱ Θηβαῖοι μὴ εὗρισκον, τί ἦν τὸ
λεγόμενον, ἡ Σφίγξ ἓνα τῶν πολιτῶν κατέφαγεν.
Ἐπεὶ πολλοὺς κατέφαγε, καὶ τὸ τελευταῖον τὸν υἱὸν
τοῦ Κρέοντος, ἐκήρυξε Κρέων, τῷ τὸ αἰνίγμα λύσαντι
καὶ τὴν βασιλείαν καὶ τὴν τοῦ Λαΐου, τοῦ πρόσθεν
βασιλέως, δώσειν γυναῖκα. Οἰδίπους δὲ ἀκούσας
ἔλυσεν, εἰπὼν, τὸ ὑπὸ τῆς Σφιγγὸς λεγόμενον, ἄν-
θρωπον εἶναι. Γεννᾶται γὰρ τετράπουν τὸ βρέφος,
ὀχοῦμενον τοῖς τέτταρσι κώλοις· τελειούμενος δὲ ὁ
ἄνθρωπός ἐστι δίπους· γέρων δὲ τρίτην βάσιν προσ-
λαμβάνει τὸ βάκτρον. Ἡ μὲν οὖν Σφίγξ ἀπὸ τῆς
ἀκροπόλεως ἑαυτὴν ἔρριψεν. Οἰδίπους δὲ τὴν βασι-
λείαν παρέλαβε, καὶ τὴν Λαΐου γυναῖκα ἔγημε.

LYCURGUS AND THE SPARTANS.

Δυκοῦργος, ὁ νομοθέτης τῶν Σπαρτιατῶν, κατέστη-
σε πολλὰ νόμιμα ἐναντία τοῖς τῶν ἄλλων Ἑλλήνων.
Ἐν γὰρ ταῖς ἄλλαις πόλεσι πάντες χρηματίζονται,
ὅσον δύναται· ὁ μὲν γὰρ γεωργεῖ, ὁ δὲ ναυκληρεῖ, ὁ
δὲ ἐμπορεύεται, οἱ δὲ καὶ ἀπὸ τεχνῶν τρέφονται. Ἐν

δὲ τῇ Σπάρτῃ νόμος ἐστὶ τοῦ ἀπέχεσθαι παντὸς τοῦ χρηματισμοῦ· ταῦτα μόνα, ἃ ἐλευθερίαν ταῖς πόλεσι παρασκευάζει, ἔργα ἑαυτῶν οἱ Σπαρτιᾶται νομίζουσι. Καὶ δὴ οὐκ ἔστιν αἰτία τοῦ ζητεῖν τὸν πλοῦτον ἐκεῖ, ἔνθα ἡ δίκαιά ἐστι κοινὴ καὶ πάντες ὀφείλουσιν ἴσα φέρειν εἰς τὰ ἐπιτήδεια. Εἰ οἱ ἔφοροι εὐρίσκουσι χρυσίον καὶ ἀργύριον ἐν τῷ οἴκῳ τινὸς τῶν Σπαρτιατῶν, τοῦτον ζημιοῦσι. Τί οὖν ὄφελος τοῦ πλούτου ἐκεῖ, ἔνθα ἡ κτῆσις πλείονας λύπας, ἢ ἡ χρῆσις εὐφροσύνας παρέχει;

Οἱ Σπαρτιᾶται μάλιστα πείθονται ταῖς ἀρχαῖς καὶ τοῖς νόμοις. Ἐν ταῖς ἄλλαις μὲν πόλεσιν οἱ δυνατώτεροι οὐ θέλουσι πείθεσθαι ταῖς ἀρχαῖς, ἀλλὰ νομίζουσι τοῦτο ἀνελεύθερον εἶναι, ἐν δὲ τῇ Σπάρτῃ οἱ κράτιστοι μάλιστα τιμῶσι τὰς ἀρχάς, νομίζοντες ὅτι, εἰ αὐτοὶ σφόδρα πείθονται, καὶ οἱ ἄλλοι τοῦτο ποιοῦσι. Καὶ δὴ τὸ πείθεσθαι μέγιστον ἀγαθὸν ἐστὶ καὶ ἐν πόλει, καὶ ἐν στρατιᾷ, καὶ ἐν οἴκῳ. Οἱ ἔφοροι ἔχουσι μὲν τὴν μέγιστην δύναμιν ἐν Σπάρτῃ, εἰ δὲ παρανομοῦσί τι, ἡ Σπάρτη οὐκ ἐᾷ αὐτοὺς ἄρχειν τὸ ἔτος, ὥσπερ αἱ ἄλλαι πόλεις, ἀλλὰ παραχρῆμα κολάζει. Σοφόν τι καὶ τοῦτο ἦν τοῦ Λυκούργου. Οὐ πρότερον ἀπέδωκε τῷ πλήθει τοὺς νόμους, πρὶν ἐλθεῖν σὺν τοῖς κρατίστοις εἰς Δελφοὺς καὶ ἐπείρεσθαι τὸν θεόν, εἰ ἀγαθὸν εἶη τῇ Σπάρτῃ τὸ πείθεσθαι τοῖς ἑαυτοῦ νόμοις. Ὁ θεὸς ἀποκρίνεται, ὅτι ἀγαθὸν ἐστὶ τὸ πείθεσθαι, καὶ ὁ Λυκούργος καθίστησιν, ὅτι τὸ μὴ πείθεσθαι τοῖς ἑαυτοῦ καὶ τοῦ Ἀπόλλωνος νόμοις οὐ μόνον ἄνομον, ἀλλὰ καὶ ἀνόσιόν ἐστι.

THE CHOICE OF HERCULES.

Πρόδικος ὁ σοφὸς ἐν τῷ συγγράμματι τῷ περὶ τοῦ Ἡρακλέους ὧδέ πως λέγει. Ἐπεὶ Ἡρακλῆς ἠπόρει, ποιᾶν ὁδὸν ἐπὶ τὸν βίον τράποιτο, δύο γυναῖκες μεγάλαι ἐφάνησαν αὐτῷ. Ἡ μὲν ἑτέρα ἦν εὐπρεπὴς, καὶ εἶχε κεκοσμημένα τὰ ὄμματα αἰδοῦ, τὸ σχῆμα σωφροσύνη, καὶ ὅλον τὸ σῶμα καθαρότητι ἢ ἐσθῆς ἦν λευκή. Ἡ δὲ ἑτέρα ἦν ἀναιδὴς, τὰ δὲ ὄμματα εἶχεν ἀναπεπταμένα, καὶ πολλάκις ἐβλεπε πρὸς ἑαυτὴν καὶ τὴν ἑαυτῆς σκιά. Αὕτη ἡ δευτέρα, προσδραμοῦσα τῷ Ἡρακλεῖ, εἶπεν, “Ὅρῳ σε, ὦ Ἡράκλεις, ἀποροῦντα, ποιᾶν ὁδὸν ἐπὶ τὸν βίον τράπη. Εἰ θέλεις ἐμὲ ἔχειν φίλην, ἐπὶ τὴν ἡδίστην τε καὶ ῥᾴστην ὁδὸν ἄξω σε. Ὁ βίος σοι ἔσται τῶν μὲν τερπνῶν πλήρης, τῶν δὲ χαλεπῶν ἄπειρος.” Καὶ ὁ Ἡρακλῆς ἀκούσας ταῦτα, “ὦ γύναι, ἔφη, τί δὲ ὀνομά σοί ἐστιν;” ἡ δὲ, “οἱ μὲν ἐμοὶ φίλοι, ἔφη, καλοῦσί με Εὐδαιμονίαν, οἱ δὲ ἐχθροὶ ὀνομάζουσί με Κακίαν.” Καὶ ἐν τούτῳ ἡ ἑτέρα γυνὴ προσελθοῦσα εἶπε “Καὶ ἐγὼ ἤκω πρὸς σέ, ὦ Ἡράκλεις. Οἱ σοὶ γονεῖς εἰσιν ἀγαθοὶ, καὶ σὺ αὐτὸς ἔχεις φύσιν ἀγαθὴν. Εἰ οὖν θέλεις ἀκολουθεῖν ἐμοὶ, σὺ μὲν ἔσῃ ἐργάτης ἀγαθὸς τοῦ καλοῦ καὶ σεμνοῦ, ἐγὼ δὲ ἔσομαι ἐντιμωτέρα καὶ διαπρεπεστέρα. Οὐκ ἐξαπατήσω δέ σε προοιμίῳς ἡδοιῆς, ἀλλὰ μετ’ ἀληθείας λέξω. Τῶν γὰρ ἀγαθῶν καὶ καλῶν οὐδὲν ἄνευ πόνου καὶ ἐπιμελείας διδοῦσι θεοὶ ἀνθρώποις. Εἴτε ὑπὸ φίλων ἐθέλεις ἀγαπᾶσθαι, τοὺς φίλους εὐεργετητέον· εἴτε ὑπὸ τινος πόλεως ἐπιθυμεῖς τιμᾶσθαι, τὴν πόλιν ὠφελήτέον.” Καὶ ἡ Κακία εἶπεν· “ἐννοεῖς, ὦ Ἡράκλεις, ὥς

χαλεπήν καὶ μακρὰν ὁδὸν ἐπὶ τὰς εὐφροσύνας ἡ γυνή
σοι αὕτη διηγείται; ἐγὼ δὲ ῥαδίαν καὶ βραχείαν
ὁδὸν ἐπὶ τὴν εὐδαιμονίαν ἄξω σε."

Καὶ ἡ Ἀρετὴ εἶπεν, "ὦ τλήμων, τί δὲ σὺ ἀγαθὸν
ἔχεις, ἢ τί ἡδὺ, ἥτις μὴδὲν τούτων ἕνεκα πράττειν
θέλεις, μὴδὲ τὴν ἐπιθυμίαν τῶν ἡδέων ἀναμένεις;
πρὶν μὲν πειρῆν, ἐσθίουσα, πρὶν δὲ διψῆν, πίνουσα.
ἵνα δὲ ἡδέως πλήρης, οἶνους τε πολυτελεῖς παρασκευάζῃ,
καὶ τοῦ θεόρου χιόνα ζητεῖς. ἵνα δὲ καθυπνώσῃς ἡδέως,
οὐ μόνον τὰς στρωμνὰς μαλακὰς, ἀλλὰ καὶ τὰς κλῖνας,
καὶ τὰ ὑπόβαθρα ταῖς κλῖναις παρασκευάζῃ. οὐ γὰρ
διὰ τὸ πονεῖν, ἀλλὰ διὰ τὸ μὴδὲν ἔχειν, ὃ τι ποιῆς,
ὑπνόν ἐπιθυμεῖς. Ἐγὼ δὲ σύνειμι μὲν θεοῖς, σύνειμι
δὲ ἀνθρώποις τοῖς ἀγαθοῖς. ἔργον δὲ καλὸν οὔτε θεῖον
οὔτε ἀνθρώπινον χωρὶς ἐμοῦ γίνεται. Τιμῶμαι δὲ
μάλιστα πάντων καὶ παρὰ θεοῖς καὶ παρὰ ἀνθρώποις.
ἀγαπητὴ μὲν συνεργὸς τεχνίταις, πιστὴ δὲ φύλαξ
οἴκων δεσπόταις, εὐμενὴς δὲ παραστάτις οἰκέταις,
ἀγαθὴ δὲ συλλήπτρια τῶν ἐν εἰρήνῃ πόνων, βεβαία δὲ
σύμμαχος τῶν ἐν πολέμῳ ἔργων, ἀρίστη δὲ φιλίας
κοινωνός. Ἔστι δὲ τοῖς ἐμοῖς φίλοις ἡδεῖα καὶ
ἀπράγμων σίτων καὶ ποτῶν ἀπόλαυσις. Ὑπνος δὲ
αὐτοῖς ἐστὶν ἡδίων, ἢ τοῖς ἀμόχθοις. Καὶ οἱ μὲν
νέοι χαίρουσι τοῖς τῶν πρεσβυτέρων ἐπαίνοις, οἱ
δὲ γεραίτεροι ταῖς τῶν νέων τιμαῖς. Πάντες εἰσὶ
δι' ἐμέ φίλοι μὲν θεοῖς, ἀγαπητοὶ δὲ φίλοις. Ὄταν
δὲ τὸ τέλος τοῦ βίου ἔλθῃ, οὐ μετὰ λήθης ἅτι-
μοι κεῖνται, ἀλλὰ μετὰ μνήμης ἀεὶ θάλλουσιν. Εἰ
οὖν θέλεις ἐμοὶ ἀκολουθεῖν, ὦ παῖ τοκέων ἀγαθῶν,
Ἡράκλεις, ἔξεστί σοι τὴν μακαριστοτάτην εὐδαιμονίαν
κεκτήσθαι."

ULYSSES AND THE CYCLOPS.

Πολύφημος εἰς τῶν Κυκλώπων τῆς Σικελίας ἦν. Ὀδυσσεὺς ἐλθὼν εἰς τὴν νῆσον ᾧδὲ πως λέγει περὶ αὐτοῦ. Πολύφημος θαῦμα πελώριον ἦν, οὐδὲ ἐφίκει ἀνδρὶ σιτοφάγῳ, ἀλλὰ ρίψ' ὑλήεντι ὑψηλῶν ὀρέων. Καὶ ἐγὼ μὲν ἰδὼν αὐτὸν, τοὺς ἄλλους ἐταίρους ἐκέλευσα παρὰ νηὶ τε μένειν, καὶ αὐτὴν εἰρύσθαι, αὐτὸς δὲ, κρίνας ἐταίρων δυοκαίδεκα ἀρίστους, ἔβην, ἔχων αἶγεον ἄσκον μέλανος καὶ ἡδέος οἴνου. Καρπαλίμως δὲ εἰς ἄντρον αὐτοῦ ἀφικόμεθα, ἀλλ' αὐτὸν ἔνδον οὐχ εὗρομεν, ἐνόμηνε γὰρ κατὰ νομὸν τὰ πίονα μῆλα. Ἡμεῖς δὲ ἐλθόντες εἰς τὸ ἄντρον ἐθεώμεθα ἕκαστα. Ἐπεὶ δὲ πρὸς ἐσπέραν ἦν, Πολύφημος ἐλθὼν τὰ μῆλα ἤλασεν εἰς τὸ ἄντρον πάντα, ὅσα ἡμελγε, τὰ ἄρσενά δὲ ἔλειπε πρὸ τῆς θύρας ἐκτὸς βαθείας αὐλῆς· ἐξόμενος δ' ἡμελγεν οἷς καὶ αἶγας, πάντα κατὰ μοῖραν, καὶ τότε πῦρ ἀνέκαιε, καὶ ἡμᾶς εἰσιδὼν εἶρετο· “ὦ ξένοι, τίνας ἐστέ; πόθεν πλεῖθ' ὕγρὰ κέλευθα;”

ἌΩς ἔφαθ'· ἡμῖν δὲ κατεκλάσθη τὸ ἥτορ, ἐδείσαμεν γὰρ φθόγγον τε βαρὺν, αὐτόν τε πέλωρον. Καὶ ἐγὼ μὲν οὕτως εἶπον πρὸς αὐτόν. “Ἡμεῖς ἐσμεν Ἀχαιοὶ καὶ ἐκ Τροίας ἀποπλεύσαντες δεῦρο ἦλθομεν. Νῦν δὲ ἐσμεν ἱκέται· αἰδοῦ, φέριστε, θεοὺς, Ζεὺς γάρ ἐστιν ἐπιτιμῆτωρ ἱκετῶν τε καὶ ξένων.” ἌΩς ἐφάμην· ὁ δέ με νηλεῖ θυμῷ ἡμεΐβετο· “νῆπιος εἷς, ὦ ξένε, ἢ τηλόθεν ἐλήλυθας, ὃς με κελεύεις θεοὺς δεῖδειν· οὐ γὰρ Κύκλωπες Διὸς ἀλέγονσιν, οὐδὲ θεῶν μακάρων, ἐπεὶ πολὺ φέρτεροί ἐσμεν.” ἌΩς εἰπὼν δύο ἐταίρους συλλα-

βῶν, ὥστε σκύλακας, πρὸς γῆν ἔβαλε, καὶ διαμελειῶσι ταμῶν ὠπλίσατο δόρπον· ἦσθι δὲ, ὥστε λέων ὀρεσίτροφος, οὐδ' ἀπέλειπε ἔγκατά τε, σάρκας τε καὶ ὀστέα μυελόμενα. Ἡμεῖς δὲ, σχέτλια ἔργα ὀρώμεντες, ἐκλαίμεν.

Ἐπεὶ δὲ ἡ ἡὼς ἐφάνη, ὁ Κύκλωψ πῦρ ἀνέκαιε καὶ ἤμελγε τὰ μῆλα, πάντα κατὰ μοῖραν, καὶ τότε αὖθις συλλαβὼν δύο ἑταίρους ὠπλίσατο δεῖπνον, δειπνήσας δὲ τὰ μῆλα ἐξ αὐτροῦ ἤλασεν. Αὐτὰρ ἐγὼ ἐλείφθην κακὰ βυσοδομεύων, ἥδε δὲ βουλή μοι ἀρίστη ἐφαίνετο. Κύκλωπος μέγα ρόπαλον ἔκειτο παρὰ σηκῷ, ἀπὸ τούτου ἐγὼ ἔκοψα ὅσον ὀργυιάν, καὶ τοὺς ἑταίρους ἀποξύναι ἐκέλευσα. Οἱ δὲ ὁμαλὸν ἐποίησαν, ἐγὼ δὲ λαβὼν ἐπυράκτεον ἐν πυρὶ κηλέῳ, καὶ τότε κατέκρυψα ὑπὸ κόπρῳ. Πρὸς ἐσπέραν δὲ ἐλθὼν ὁ Κύκλωψ ἤλασε τὰ μῆλα εἰς τὸ αὐτρον πάντα, οὐδέ τι ἔλειπεν ἐκτὸς βαθείας αὐλῆς· ἐξόμενος δὲ ἤμελγεν οἷς καὶ αἶγας, πάντα κατὰ μοῖραν. Καὶ τότε αὖθις δύο ἑταίρους συλλαβὼν ὠπλίσατο δόρπον. Καὶ ἐγὼ μὲν πρὸς τὸν Κύκλωπα ἔλεγον, κισσύβιον μέλανος οἴνου ἐν χερσὶν ἔχων.

“Κύκλωψ, πίνε οἶνον, ἐπεὶ ἔφαγες ἀνδρόμεα κρέατα· σὺ μαίην οὐκ ἔτι ἀνεκτῶς· σχέτλιε, πῶς ἂν τις ἄλλος ἀνθρώπων ὕστερον πρὸς σε ἴκοιτο, ἐπεὶ οὐ κατὰ μοῖραν ἔρεξας;” Ὡς ἐφάμην· ὁ δὲ ἐξέπιεν, ἦσθη δὲ δεινῶς, ἥδὺ ποτὸν πίνων· καὶ μ' ἦται δεύτερον αὖθις. “Δός μοι ἔτι πρόφρων, καὶ μοί σου ὄνομα εἰπὲ αὐτίκα νῦν, ἵνα σοι δῶ ξέμενον” ὥς ἔφατο· ἐγὼ δὲ αὖθις ἐπορον αὐτῷ αἶθοπα οἶνον· τρεῖς μὲν ἔδωκα, τρεῖς δὲ αὐτὸς ἐξέπιε. Καὶ τότε πρὸς τὸν Κύκλωπα

ἔλεγον. “Κύκλωψ, ἐρωτᾷς τὸ ὄνομά μου; Οὐτίς ἔμοιγε ὄνομά ἐστιν. Οὐτιῶά με καλοῦσιν ἢ μήτηρ καὶ πατήρ καὶ πάντες οἱ ἄλλοι ἐταῖροι.” Ὡς ἐφάμην· ὁ δέ με ἡμεῖβετο νηλεῖ θυμῷ. “Οὐτίνα ἐγὼ πύματον ἔδομαι μετὰ οἷς ἐταῖροις, τοὺς δ’ ἐταῖρους πρόσθεν· τὸδε σοι ξένιον ἔσται.” Ἔφη, καὶ ἀνακλιθεὶς ἔπεσεν ὕπτιος.

Αὐτὰρ ἐπεὶ ὁ ὕπνος αὐτὸν ἦρει, ἐγὼ τὸν μοχλὸν ὑπὸ σποδοῦ πολλῆς ἤλασα, ἕως θερμαίνοιτο, καὶ τότε σὺν ἐταῖροις τῷ ὀφθαλμῷ τοῦ Κύκλωπος ἐνέ-
 ρεισα· ὁ δὲ σμερδαλέον ὤμωξε, καὶ τὸν μοχλὸν ὀφθαλμοῦ ἐξέρυσεν. Ἐπειτα μεγάλῃ φωνῇ τοὺς Κύκλωπας ἐκάλει· οἱ δὲ ἐφοίτων ἄλλοθεν ἄλλος καὶ εἶροντο. “Τίποτε, Πολύφημε, τόσον ἐβόησας; ἢ μή τις βροτῶν τὰ μῆλά σου ἀπελαύνει, ἢ μή τίς σε αὐτὸν κτείνει δόλῳ, ἢ βιά;” Ὁ δὲ Πολύφημος ἐξ ἄντρου ἔφη· “ὦ φίλοι, Οὐτίς με κτείνει δόλῳ, οὐδὲ βιά.” Οἱ δ’ εἶπον· “εἰ μὲν μή τις σε βιάζεται, νόσος σοί ἐστι, τὰς δὲ νόσους οὐκ ἔξεστι τοῖς βροτοῖς φεύγειν, εὖχου οὖν τῷ πατρὶ Ποσειδῶνι.” Ὡς ἔφασαν ἀπιόντες, ἐγὼ δὲ ἐγέλασα, ὥς τὸ ἐμὸν ὄνομα ἐξηπάτησε τὸν Κύκλωπα. Ἐπειτα οἱ κριοὶ Πολυφήμου ἐμὲ καὶ τοὺς ἐμὸν ἐταῖρους ἔφερον ἐκ τοῦ ἄντρου.

EXTRACTS

FROM

XENOPHON'S ANABASIS,

BOOK I.

Birth and Parentage of Cyrus. Illness of Darius. Cyrus is sent for by him.

Δαρείου καὶ Παρυσάτιδος γίνονται παῖδες δύο· πρεσβύτερος μὲν Ἀρταξέρξης, νεώτερος δὲ Κῦρος. Ἐπεὶ δὲ ἡσθένει Δαρεῖος, καὶ ὑπώπτει τελευτῇ τοῦ βίου, ἐβούλετό οἱ τὸ παῖδε ἀμφοτέρῳ παρεῖναι. Ὁ μὲν οὖν πρεσβύτερος παρὼν ἐτύχχανε· Κῦρον δὲ μεταπέμπεται ἀπὸ τῆς ἀρχῆς, ἧς αὐτὸν σατράπην ἐποίησε. Ἀναβαίνει οὖν ὁ Κῦρος, λαβὼν Τισσαφέρνην ὡς φίλον· καὶ τῶν Ἑλλήνων δὲ ἔχων ὀπλίτας ἀνέβη τριακοσίους, ἄρχοντα δὲ αὐτῶν Ξέναν Παρράσιον.

Death of Darius. Danger of Cyrus, from the false charges of Tissaphernes. His animosity against his brother.

Ἐπειδὴ δὲ ἐτελεύτησε Δαρεῖος, καὶ κατέστη εἰς τὴν βασιλείαν Ἀρταξέρξης, Τισσαφέρνης διαβάλλει τὸν Κῦρον πρὸς τὸν ἀδελφόν, ὡς ἐπιβουλευεῖν αὐτῷ. Ὁ

δὲ πείθεται τε καὶ συλλαμβάνει Κῦρον, ὡς ἀποκτενῶν ἢ δὲ μήτηρ, ἐξαιτησαμένη αὐτὸν, ἀποπέμπει πάλιν ἐπὶ τὴν ἀρχήν. Ὁ δ' ὡς ἀπῆλθε, κινδυνεύσας καὶ ἀτιμασθεὶς, βουλευέται, ὅπως μήποτε ἔτι ἔσται ἐπὶ τῷ ἀδελφῷ, ἀλλ', ἣν δύνηται, βασιλεύσει αὐτ' ἐκείνου. Παρύσατις μὲν δὴ ἡ μήτηρ ὑπῆρχε τῷ Κύρῳ, φιλοῦσα αὐτὸν μᾶλλον, ἢ τὸν βασιλεύοντα Ἀρταξέρξην.

Policy of Cyrus. Secret preparations for war.

Ὅστις δ' ἀφικνεῖτο τῶν παρὰ βασιλέως πρὸς αὐτὸν, πάντας οὕτω διατιθεὶς ἀπεπέμπετο, ὥσθ' ἑαυτῷ μᾶλλον φίλους εἶναι ἢ βασιλεῖ. Καὶ τῶν παρ' ἑαυτῷ δὲ βαρβάρων ἐπεμελεῖτο, ὡς πολεμεῖν τε ἱκανοὶ εἴησαν, καὶ εὐνοϊκῶς ἔχοιεν αὐτῷ. Τὴν δὲ Ἑλληνικὴν δύναμιν ἡθροίζειν, ὡς μάλιστα ἐδύνατο ἐπικρυσπτόμενος, ὅπως ὅτι ἀπαρασκεναστότατον λάβοι βασιλεία.

The Ionian cities revolt to Cyrus, except Miletus.

Ὅτε οὖν ἐποιεῖτο τὴν συλλογὴν, ὁπόσους εἶχε φύλακας ἐν ταῖς πόλεσι, παρήγγειλε τοῖς φρουράρχοις ἐκάστοις, λαμβάνειν ἄνδρας Πελοποννησίους ὅτι πλείστους καὶ βελτίστους, ὡς ἐπιβουλευόντος Τισσαφέρους ταῖς πόλεσι. Καὶ γὰρ ἦσαν αἱ Ἰωνικαὶ πόλεις Τισσαφέρους τὸ ἀρχαῖον, ἐκ βασιλέως δεδομέναι· τότε δ' ἀπέστησαν πρὸς Κῦρον πᾶσαι, πλην Μιλήτου. Ἐν Μιλήτῳ δ' ὁ Τισσαφέρνης, προαισθημένος τὰ αὐτὰ ταῦτα βουλευομένους, ἀποστῆναι πρὸς Κῦρον, τοὺς μὲν ἀπέκτεινε, τοὺς δ' ἐξέβαλεν.

Siege of Miletus. The suspicions of the king are lulled.

Ὁ δὲ Κύρος, ὑπολαβὼν τοὺς φεύγοντας, συλλέξας στράτευμα, ἐπολιόρκει Μίλητον καὶ κατὰ γῆν καὶ κατὰ θάλατταν, καὶ ἐπειρᾶτο κατάγειν τοὺς ἐκπεπτωκότας. Αὕτη οὖν ἄλλη πρόφασις ἦν αὐτῷ τοῦ ἀθροίζειν στράτευμα. Πρὸς δὲ βασιλέα πέμπων, ἤξιον, ἀδελφὸς ὦν αὐτοῦ, δοθῆναί οἱ ταύτας τὰς πόλεις μᾶλλον, ἢ Τισσαφέρην ἄρχειν αὐτῶν· καὶ ἡ μήτηρ συνέπραττεν αὐτῷ ταῦτα, ὥστε βασιλεὺς τῆς μὲν πρὸς ἑαυτὸν ἐπιβουλῆς οὐκ ᾔσθάνετο, Τισσαφέρνει δὲ ἐνόμιζε πολεμοῦντα αὐτὸν ἀμφὶ τὰ στρατεύματα δαπανᾶν· ὥστε οὐδὲν ἤχθετο αὐτῶν πολεμούντων.

Cyrus commences his march. Tissaphernes gives intimation to the king.

Ἐπεὶ δ' ἐδόκει αὐτῷ ἤδη πορεύεσθαι ἄνω, τὴν μὲν πρόφασιν ἐποιεῖτο, ὥς Πεισίδας βουλόμενος ἐκβαλεῖν παντάπασιν ἐκ τῆς χώρας· καὶ ἀθροίζει ὥς ἐπὶ τούτους τό τε βαρβαρικὸν καὶ τὸ Ἑλληνικὸν ἐνταῦθα στράτευμα. Τισσαφέρνης δὲ, κατανοήσας ταῦτα, καὶ μείζονα ἡγησάμενος εἶναι ἢ ὥς ἐπὶ Πεισίδας τὴν παρασκευὴν, πορεύεται ὥς βασιλέα, ἢ ἐδύνατο τάχιστα, ἱππέας ἔχων ὥς πεντακοσίους. Καὶ βασιλεὺς μὲν δὴ, ἐπεὶ ἤκουσε παρὰ Τισσαφέρνους τὸν Κύρου στόλον, ἀντιπαρασκευάζετο. Κύρος δὲ, ἔχων οὓς εἶπον, ὥρματο ἀπὸ Σάρδεων, καὶ ἤλασεν εἰς Ταρσοὺς.

*Cyrus arrives at Tarsus. Refusal of the soldiers
to proceed. Conduct of Clearchus.*

Ἐνταῦθ' ἔμεινε Κῦρος καὶ ἡ στρατιὰ ἡμέρας εἴκοσιν· οἱ γὰρ στρατιῶται οὐκ ἔφασαν ἰέναι τοῦ πρόσω· ὑπώπτευνον γὰρ ἤδη ἐπὶ βασιλέα ἰέναι· μισθωθῆναι δὲ οὐκ ἐπὶ τούτῳ ἔφασαν. Πρῶτος δὲ Κλέαρχος τοὺς αὐτοῦ στρατιώτας ἐβιάζετο ἰέναι· οἱ δὲ αὐτόν τε ἔβαλλον, καὶ τὰ ὑποζύγια τὰ ἐκείνου, ἐπεὶ ἤρξατο προῖέναι· Κλέαρχος δὲ τότε μὲν μικρὸν ἐξέφυγε τοῦ μὴ καταπετρωθῆναι· ὕστερον δὲ, ἐπεὶ ἔγνω, ὅτι οὐ δυνήσεται βιάσασθαι, συνήγαγεν ἐκκλησίαν τῶν αὐτοῦ στρατιωτῶν· καὶ πρῶτον μὲν ἐδάκρυε πολλὸν χρόνον ἑστῶς· (οἱ δὲ ὀρώντες ἐθαύμαζον καὶ ἐσιώπων) εἴτα ἔλεξε τοιάδε.

Speech of Clearchus to his forces.

“ Ἄνδρες στρατιῶται, μὴ θαναμάζετε, ὅτι χαλεπῶς φέρω τοῖς παροῦσι πράγμασιν. Ἐμοὶ γὰρ Κῦρος ξένος ἐγένετο, καὶ με, φεύγοντα ἐκ τῆς πατρίδος, τά τε ἄλλα ἐτίμησε, καὶ μυρίους ἔδωκε δαρείκους· οὗς ἐγὼ λαβὼν, οὐκ εἰς τὸ ἴδιον κατεθέμην ἑμοί, ἀλλ' οὐδὲ καθηδυνάθησα, ἀλλ' εἰς ὑμᾶς ἑδαπάνων. Ἐπειδὴ δὲ Κῦρος ἐκάλει, λαβὼν ὑμᾶς ἐπορευόμην, ἵνα, εἴ τι δέοιτο, ὠφελοίην αὐτόν, ἀνθ' ὧν εἴ ἔπαθον ὑπ' ἐκείνου. Ἐπεὶ δὲ ὑμεῖς οὐ βούλεσθε συμπορευέσθαι, ἀνάγκη δὴ μοι, ἢ ὑμᾶς προδόντα τῇ Κύρου φιλά

χρῆσθαι, ἢ πρὸς ἐκεῖνον ψευδάμενον μεθ' ὑμῶν ἵεναι. Εἰ μὲν δὴ δίκαια ποιήσω, οὐκ οἶδα· αἰρήσομαι δ' οὖν ὑμᾶς, καὶ σὺν ὑμῖν, ὃ τι ἂν δέῃ, πείσομαι. Καὶ οὐποτ' ἐρεῖ οὐδείς, ὥς ἐγὼ Ἑλλήνας ἀγαγὼν εἰς τοὺς βαρβάρους, προδοὺς τοὺς Ἑλλήνας, τὴν τῶν βαρβάρων φιλίαν εἰλόμην. Ἀλλὰ, ἐπεὶ ὑμεῖς ἐμοὶ οὐκ ἐθέετε πείθεσθαι, οὐδὲ ἔπεισθαι, ἐγὼ σὺν ὑμῖν ἔψομαι, καὶ, ὃ τι ἂν δέῃ, πείσομαι. Νομίζω γὰρ, ὑμᾶς ἐμοὶ εἶναι καὶ πατρίδα καὶ φίλους καὶ συμμάχους, καὶ σὺν ὑμῖν μὲν ἂν εἶναι τίμιος, ὅπου ἂν ᾖ· ὑμῶν δ' ἐρημωθεῖς, οὐκ ἂν ἱκανὸς εἶναι οἶμαι, οὐτ' ἂν φίλον ὠφελῆσαι, οὐτ' ἂν ἐχθρὸν ἀλέξασθαι. Ὡς ἐμοῦ οὖν ἰόντος, ὅπη ἂν καὶ ὑμεῖς, οὕτω τὴν γνώμην ἔχετε."

Effect of this speech on the soldiers. Secret understanding with Cyrus. Clearchus summons them again.

Ταῦτα εἶπεν· οἱ δὲ στρατιῶται, οἳ τε αὐτοῦ ἐκείνου, καὶ οἱ ἄλλοι, ταῦτα ἀκούσαιτες, ὅτι οὐ φαίη παρὰ βασιλέα πορεύεσθαι, ἐπήνεσαν· παρὰ δὲ Ξενίου καὶ Πασίωνος πλείους, ἢ δισχίλιοι, λαβόντες τὰ ὅπλα καὶ τὰ σκευοφόρα, ἐστρατοπεδεύσαντο παρὰ Κλεάρχῳ. Κύρος δὲ, τούτοις ἀπορῶν τε καὶ λυπούμενος, μετεπέμπετο τὸν Κλεάρχον· ὃ δ' ἵεναι μὲν οὐκ ἤθελε, λάθρᾳ δὲ τῶν στρατιωτῶν πέμπων αὐτῷ ἄγγελον, ἔλεγε θαρβύνειν, ὥς καταστησομένων τούτων εἰς τὸ δέον. Μετὰ δὲ ταῦτα συναγαγὼν τοὺς μεθ' ἑαυτοῦ στρατιώτας καὶ τοὺς προσελθόντας αὐτῷ καὶ τῶν ἄλλων τὸν βουλόμενον, ἔλεξε τοιάδε.

Second speech of Clearchus.

“Ανδρες στρατιῶται, τὰ μὲν δὴ Κύρου δῆλον ὅτι οὕτως ἔχει πρὸς ἡμᾶς, ὥσπερ τὰ ἡμέτερα πρὸς ἐκείνους· οὔτε γὰρ ἡμεῖς ἔτι ἐκείνου στρατιῶται, (ἐπεὶ γε οὐ συνεπόμεθα αὐτῷ) οὔτε ἐκείνος ἡμῖν ἔτι μισθοδότης. Ὅτι μέντοι ἀδικεῖσθαι νομίζει ὑφ’ ἡμῶν, οἶδα· ὥστε καὶ, μεταπεμπομένου αὐτοῦ, οὐκ ἐθέλω ἐλθεῖν· τὸ μὲν μέγιστον, αἰσχυρόμενος, ὅτι σύνοιδα ἑμαυτῷ πάντα ἐψευσμένος αὐτόν· ἔπειτα δὲ καὶ δεδιώς, μὴ, λαβὼν με, δίκην ἐπιθῇ, ὣν νομίζει ὑπ’ ἐμοῦ ἡδικῆσθαι. Ἐμοὶ οὖν δοκεῖ οὐχ ὥρα εἶναι ἡμῖν καθεύδειν, οὐδ’ ἀμελεῖν ἡμῶν αὐτῶν, ἀλλὰ βουλευέσθαι, ὃ τι χρὴ ποιεῖν ἐκ τούτων. Καὶ εἴτε μένομεν αὐτοῦ, σκεπτέον μοι δοκεῖ εἶναι, ὅπως ἀσφαλέστατα μενούμεν· εἴτε δὴ δοκεῖ ἀπιέναι, ὅπως ὡς ἀσφαλέστατα ἀπιμεν, καὶ ὅπως τὰ ἐπιτήδεια ἔξομεν· ἀνευ γὰρ τούτων οὔτε στρατηγοῦ οὔτε ιδιώτου ὄφελος οὐδέν. Ὁ δὲ ἀνὴρ πολλοῦ μὲν ἄξιος φίλος, ᾧ ἂν φίλος ᾦ· χαλεπώτατος δ’ ἐχθρὸς, ᾧ ἂν πολέμιος ᾦ. Ἐτι δὲ δύνάμιν ἔχει καὶ πεζὴν καὶ ἱππικὴν καὶ ναυτικὴν, ἣν πάντες ὁμοίως ὀρῶμέν τε καὶ ἐπιστάμεθα· καὶ γὰρ οὐδὲ πόρρῳ δοκοῦμέν μοι αὐτοῦ καθεζεσθαι· ὥστε ὥρα λέγειν, ὃ τι τις γιγνώσκει ἀριστον εἶναι.” Ταῦτ’ εἰπὼν, ἐπαύσατο.

Opinions stated by persons principally in the confidence of Clearchus.

Ἐκ δὲ τούτου ἀνίσταντο, οἱ μὲν ἐκ τοῦ αὐτομάτου, λέγοντες, ἃ ἐγίνωσκον· οἱ δὲ καὶ ὑπ’ ἐκείνου ἐγκέλευστοι, ἐπιδεικνύντες, οἷα εἴη ἡ ἀπορία, ἀνευ τῆς

Κύρου γνώμης καὶ μένειν καὶ ἀπιέναι. Εἰς δὲ δὴ εἶπε, προσποιούμενος σπεύδειν ὡς τάχιστα πορεύεσθαι εἰς τὴν Ἑλλάδα, στρατηγούς μὲν ἐλέσθαι ἄλλους ὡς τάχιστα, εἰ μὴ βούλεται Κλέαρχος ἀπάγειν· τὰ δ' ἐπιτήδεια ἀγοράζεσθαι, (ἡ δ' ἀγορὰ ἦν ἐν τῷ βαρβαρικῷ στρατεύματι) καὶ συσκευάζεσθαι· ἐλθόντας δὲ Κῦρον αἰτεῖν πλοῖα, ὡς ἀποπλέοιεν· ἔαν δὲ μὴ διδῷ ταῦτα, ἡγεμόνα αἰτεῖν Κῦρον, ὅστις ὡς διὰ φιλίας τῆς χώρας ἀπάξει· ἔαν δὲ μὴδὲ ἡγεμόνα διδῷ, συντάττεσθαι τὴν ταχίστην· πέμψαι δὲ καὶ προκαταληψομένους τὰ ἄκρα, ὅπως μὴ φθάσουσι μήτε ὁ Κῦρος, μήτε οἱ Κίλικες καταλαβόντες, “ ὧν πολλοὺς καὶ πολλὰ χρήματα ἔχομεν ἡρπακότες.”

Clearchus declines the command.

Οὗτος μὲν δὴ τοιαῦτα εἶπε· μετὰ δὲ τοῦτον Κλέαρχος εἶπε τοσοῦτον· “ Ὡς μὲν στρατηγήσουτα ἐμέ ταύτην τὴν στρατηγίαν, μηδεὶς ὑμῶν λεγέτω· (πολλὰ γὰρ ἐνορῶ, δι' ἃ ἐμοὶ τοῦτο οὐ ποιητέον·) ὡς δὲ τῷ ἀνδρὶ, ὃν ἂν ἐλησθε, πείσομαι ἢ δυνατὸν μάλιστα· ἵνα εἰδῇτε, ὅτι καὶ ἄρχεσθαι ἐπίσταμαι, ὡς τις καὶ ἄλλος μάλιστα ἀνθρώπων.”

The perplexities of their situation are pointed out more strongly by another speaker, who proposes to send a deputation to Cyrus.

Μετὰ δὲ τοῦτον ἄλλος ἀνέστη, ἐπιδεικνὺς μὲν τὴν εὐήθειαν τοῦ τὰ πλοῖα αἰτεῖν κελεύοντος, ὥσπερ πάλιν

τὸν στόλον Κύρου μὴ ποιουμένον· ἐπιδεικνὺς δὲ, ὡς εὖηθες εἶη, ἡγεμόνα αἰτεῖν παρὰ τούτου, “ ὃ λυμαινόμεθα τὴν πρᾶξιν. Εἰ δέ τι καὶ τῷ ἡγεμόνι πιστεύσομεν, ὃ ἂν Κῦρος δῶ, τί κωλύει, καὶ τὰ ἄκρα ὑμῖν κελεύειν Κῦρον προκαταλαμβάνειν; Ἐγὼ γὰρ ὀκνοίην μὲν ἂν εἰς τὰ πλοῖα ἐμβαίνειν, ἃ ἡμῖν δοίη, μὴ ἡμᾶς αὐταῖς ταῖς τριήρεσι καταδύσῃ· φοβοίμην δ’ ἂν τῷ ἡγεμόνι, ὃ ἂν δοίη, ἔπεσθαι, μὴ ἡμᾶς ἀγάγοι, ὅθεν οὐχ οἶόν τε ἔσται ἐξελθεῖν· βουλοίμην δ’ ἂν, ἄκοντος ἀπιὼν Κύρου, λαθεῖν αὐτὸν ἀπελθών· ὃ οὐ δυνατόν ἐστιν. Ἄλλ’ ἔγωγε φημι, ταῦτα μὲν φλυαρίας εἶναι· δοκεῖ δέ μοι, ἄνδρας ἐλθόντας πρὸς Κῦρον, οὔτινες ἐπιτήδειοι, σὺν Κλεάρχῳ, ἔρωτᾷ ἐκείνων, τί βούλεται ἡμῖν χρήσασθαι.”

This proposal is accepted; Cyrus returns an evasive answer; they agree to follow him; he promises to increase their pay.

Ἔδοξε ταῦτα, καὶ ἄνδρας ἐλόμενοι σὺν Κλεάρχῳ πέμπουσιν, οἱ ἡρώτων Κῦρον τὰ δόξαντα τῇ στρατιᾷ. Ὁ δ’ ἀπεκρίνατο, ὅτι ἀκούσι Ἀβροκόμαν, ἐχθρόν ἄνδρα, ἐπὶ τῷ Εὐφράτῃ ποταμῷ εἶναι, ἀπέχοντα δώδεκα σταθμούς· πρὸς τοῦτον οὖν ἔφη βούλεσθαι ἐλθεῖν· κὰν μὲν ἦ ἐκεῖ, τὴν δίκην ἔφη χρήζειν ἐπιθεῖναι αὐτῷ· ἦν δὲ φεύγη, ἡμεῖς ἐκεῖ πρὸς ταῦτα βουλευσόμεθα. Ἀκούσαντες δὲ ταῦτα οἱ αἵρετοί, ἀναγγέλλουσι τοῖς στρατιώταις· τοῖς δὲ ὑποψία μὲν ἦν, ὅτι ἄγει πρὸς βασιλέα, ὅμως δὲ ἐδόκει ἔπεσθαι. Προσαιτούσι δὲ μισθὸν ὁ Κῦρος ὑπισχνεῖται ἡμιόλιον πᾶσι δώσειν, οὐ πρότερον ἔφερον, ἀντὶ δαρείκου τρία

ἡμιδαιρικὰ τοῦ μηνὸς τῷ στρατιώτῃ· ὅτι δ' ἐπὶ βασιλέα ἄγοι, οὐδ' ἐνταῦθ' ἤκουεν οὐδεὶς ἐν γε τῷ φανερώ.

Cyrus reaches the Euphrates; announces to the Grecian generals the object of the expedition; they make it known to the soldiers, who clamour for their pay.

Ἐντεῦθεν ἐξελαύνει ἐπὶ τὸν Εὐφράτην ποταμὸν, ὄντα τὸ εὖρος τεττάρων σταδίων· καὶ πόλις αὐτόθι ᾤκειτο μεγάλη καὶ εὐδαίμων, Θάψακος ὀνόματι. Ἐνταῦθα ἔμειναν ἡμέρας πέντε· καὶ Κῦρος, μεταπεμφόμενος τοὺς στρατηγοὺς τῶν Ἑλλήνων, ἔλεγεν, ὅτι ἡ ὁδὸς ἔσοιτο πρὸς βασιλέα μέγαν, εἰς Βαβυλῶνα· καὶ κελεύει αὐτοὺς λέγειν ταῦτα τοῖς στρατιώταις, καὶ ἀναπειθεῖν ἔπεισθαι. Οἱ δὲ ποιήσαντες ἐκκλησίαν, ἀπήγγελλον ταῦτα· οἱ δὲ στρατιῶται ἐχαλέπαινον τοῖς στρατηγοῖς, καὶ ἔφασαν, αὐτοὺς πάλαι ταῦτα εἰδότας κρύπτειν· καὶ οὐκ ἔφασαν λέναι, ἂν μὴ τις αὐτοῖς χρήματα διδῷ, ὥσπερ καὶ τοῖς πρότερον μετὰ Κύρου ἀναβάσι παρὰ τὸν πατέρα τοῦ Κύρου.

Cyrus promises them ample pay. Policy of Menon.

Ταῦτα οἱ στρατηγοὶ Κύρῳ ἀπήγγελλον· ὁ δ' ὑπέσχετο ἀνδρὶ ἐκάστῳ δώσειν πέντε ἀργυρίου μνᾶς, ἐπ' αὖν εἰς Βαβυλῶνα ἤκωσι, καὶ τὸν μισθὸν ἐντελῆ, μέχρις ἂν καταστήσῃ τοὺς Ἕλληνας εἰς Ἰωνίαν πάλιν.

Τὸ μὲν δὴ πολὺ Ἑλληνικοῦ οὕτως ἐπέισθη. Μένων δὲ, πρὶν δῆλον εἶναι, τί ποιήσουσιν οἱ ἄλλοι στρατιῶται, πότερον ἔψονται Κύρῳ, ἢ οὐ, συνέλεξε τὸ αὐτοῦ στρατεύμα χωρὶς τῶν ἄλλων, καὶ ἔλεξε τάδε·

Speech of Menon.

“ Ἄνδρες, ἐὰν ἐμοὶ πεισθῇτε, οὔτε κινδυνεύσαντες, οὔτε πονήσαντες, τῶν ἄλλων πλέον προτιμήσεσθε στρατιωτῶν ὑπὸ Κύρου. Τί οὖν κελεύω ποιῆσαι; Νῦν δεῖται Κῦρος ἔπεσθαι τοὺς Ἕλληνας ἐπὶ βασιλέα· ἐγὼ οὖν φημί, ὑμᾶς χρῆναι διαβῆναι τὸν Εὐφράτην ποταμὸν, πρὶν δῆλον εἶναι, ὃ τι οἱ ἄλλοι Ἕλληνες ἀποκρινοῦνται Κύρῳ. Ἦν μὲν γὰρ ψηφίσωνται ἔπεσθαι, ὑμεῖς δόξετε αἴτιοι εἶναι, ἄρξαντες τοῦ διαβαίνειν καὶ ὡς προθυμοτάτοις ὑμῖν οὖσι χάριν εἴσεται Κῦρος καὶ ἀποδώσει· (ἐπίσταται δ', εἴ τις καὶ ἄλλος) ἦν δ' ἀποψηφίσωνται οἱ ἄλλοι, ἄπιμεν μὲν πάντες εἰς τοῦμπαλιν· ὑμῖν δ', ὡς μόνοις πειθομένοις, πιστοτάτοις χρήσεται καὶ εἰς φρούρια καὶ εἰς λοχαγίας· καὶ ἄλλον οὔτινος ἂν δέησθε, οἶδα, ὅτι ὡς φίλοι τεύξεσθε Κύρου.”

The soldiers of Menon agree to follow Cyrus, and cross the river first. Cyrus expresses his satisfaction.

Ἀκούσαντες ταῦτα ἐπείθοντο καὶ διέβησαν, πρὶν τοὺς ἄλλους ἀποκρίνασθαι. Κῦρος δὲ ἐπεὶ ᾔσθητο διαβεβηκότας, ᾔσθη τε, καὶ τῷ στρατεύματι πέμψας

Γλοῦν, εἶπεν· “ Ἐγὼ μὲν, ὦ ἄνδρες, ὑμᾶς ἐπαινῶ ὅπως δὲ καὶ ὑμεῖς ἐμὲ ἐπαινέσητε, ἐμοὶ μελήσει· ἢ μηκέτι με Κῦρον νομίζετε.” Οἱ μὲν δὴ στρατιῶται, ἐν ἐλπίσι μεγάλας ὄντες, εὐχοντο αὐτὸν εὐτυχῆσαι· Μένωνι δὲ καὶ δῶρα ἐλέγετο πέμψαι μεγαλοπρεπῇ.

The Euphrates is crossed by Cyrus and his army with ease, which is interpreted as a favourable omen.

Ταῦτα δὲ ποιήσας διέβαινε· συνέπετο δὲ καὶ τὸ ἄλλο στράτευμα αὐτῷ ἅπαν· καὶ τῶν διαβαινόντων τὸν ποταμὸν οὐδεὶς ἐβρέχθη ἀνωτέρω τῶν μασθῶν ὑπὸ τοῦ ποταμοῦ. Οἱ δὲ Θαψακηνοὶ ἔλεγον, ὅτι οὐ πρόποθ' οὗτος ὁ ποταμὸς διαβατὸς γένοιτο περὶ, εἰ μὴ τότε, ἀλλὰ πλοίοις· ἃ τότε Ἀβροκόμας προῖων κατέκαυσεν, ἵνα μὴ Κῦρος διαβῇ. Ἐδόκει δὲ θεῖον εἶναι, καὶ σαφῶς ὑποχωρῆσαι τὸν ποταμὸν Κύρῳ ὥς βασιλεύσουσι.

*Cyrus prosecutes his march with the utmost speed.
Weakness of the king's dominions.*

Τὸ δὲ σύμπαν, δῆλος ἦν Κῦρος σπεύδων πᾶσαν τὴν ὁδόν, καὶ οὐ διατρίβων, ὅπου μὴ ἐπισιτισμοῦ ἕνεκα ἢ τινὸς ἄλλου ἀναγκαίου ἐκαθέζετο· νομίζων, ὅσῳ μὲν ἂν θάπτον ἔλθοι, τοσούτῳ ἀπαρασκευαστοτέρῳ βασιλεῖ μαχεῖσθαι· ὅσῳ δὲ σχολαιότερον, τοσούτῳ πλέον βασιλεῖ συναγείρεσθαι στράτευμα. Καὶ συνιδεῖν δ' ἦν τῷ προσέχοντι τὸν νοῦν ἢ βασιλέως ἀρχῇ, πλήθει

μὲν χώρας καὶ ἀνθρώπων ἰσχυρὰ οὔσα, τῷ δὲ μήκει
τῶν ὁδῶν καὶ τῷ διεσπᾶσθαι τὰς δυνάμεις ἀσθενῆς, εἴ
τις διὰ ταχέων τὸν πόλεμον ποιοῖτο.

*Proposal of Orontes to check the ravages of the
enemy; is trusted by Cyrus with a force for
this purpose.*

Ἐντεῦθεν προΐόντων, ἐφαίνετο ἰχνη ἵππων καὶ
κόπρος· εἰκάζετο δὲ εἶναι ὁ στίβος ὡς δισχιλίων ἵπ-
πων. Οὗτοι προΐοντες ἔκαιον καὶ χιλὸν, καὶ εἴ τι
ἄλλο χρήσιμον ἦν. Ὀρόντης δὲ, Πέρσης ἀνὴρ, γένει
τε προσήκων βασιλεῖ, καὶ τὰ πολεμικὰ λεγόμενος ἐν
τοῖς ἀρίστοις Περσῶν, ἐπιβουλεύει Κύρῳ, καὶ πρόσθεν
πολεμήσας. Καταλλαγείς δὲ οὗτος Κύρῳ, εἶπεν, εἰ
αὐτῷ δοῖη ἵππῆας χιλίους, ὅτι τοὺς προκατακαίοντας
ἵππῆας ἢ κατακαίνοι ἂν ἐνεδρεύσας, ἢ ζῶντας πολλοὺς
αὐτῶν ἔλοι, καὶ κωλύσειε τοῦ καλεῖν ἐπιόντας, καὶ
ποιήσειεν, ὥστε μήποτε δύνασθαι αὐτοὺς, ἰδόντας τὸ
Κύρου στράτευμα, βασιλεῖ διαγγεῖλαι. Τῷ δὲ Κύρῳ
ἀκούσαντι ταῦτα ἐδόκει ὠφέλιμα εἶναι· καὶ ἐκέ-
λευεν αὐτὸν λαμβάνειν μέρος παρ' ἐκάστου τῶν ἡγε-
μόνων.

*The Treachery of Orontes is discovered; he is
seized, and the generals are convened.*

Ὁ δὲ Ὀρόντης, νομίσας ἐταίμους αὐτῷ εἶναι τοὺς
ἵππῆας, γράφει ἐπιστολὴν παρὰ βασιλέα, ὅτι ἥξοι
ἔχων ἵππῆας ὡς ἂν δύνηται πλείστους· ἀλλὰ φράσαι

τοῖς ἑαυτοῦ ἱππεύσιν ἐκέλευεν, ὥς φίλιον αὐτὸν ὑποδέ-
χεσθαι. Ἐνῆν δ' ἐν τῇ ἐπιστολῇ καὶ τῆς πρόσθεν
φιλίας ὑπομνήματα καὶ πίστεως. Ταύτην τὴν ἐπι-
στολὴν δίδωσι πιστῷ ἀνδρὶ, ὡς ᾤετο· ὁ δὲ λαβὼν,
Κύρῳ δείκνυσιν. Ἀναγνοὺς δὲ αὐτὴν ὁ Κῦρος, συλ-
λαμβάνει Ὀρόντην, καὶ συγκαλεῖ εἰς τὴν αὐτοῦ
σκηνὴν Περσῶν τοὺς ἀρίστους τῶν περὶ αὐτὸν ἑπτά·
καὶ τοὺς τῶν Ἑλλήνων στρατηγούς ἐκέλευεν ὀπλίτας
ἀγαγεῖν, τούτους δὲ θέσθαι τὰ ὄπλα περὶ τὴν αὐτοῦ
σκηνὴν.

*The opinion of Clearchus is first taken by Cyrus,
who decides that Orontes is worthy of death, in
which the rest concur.*

Ὁ δὲ Κῦρος εἶπε τοῖς παροῦσιν· “Ὁ μὲν ἀνὴρ
τοιαῦτα μὲν πεποίηκε, τοιαῦτα δὲ λέγει· ὑμῶν δὲ σύ
πρῶτος, ὦ Κλέαρχε, ἀπόφηναι γνώμην, ὃ τί σοι δοκεῖ.”
Κλέαρχος δὲ εἶπε τάδε· “Συμβουλευώ ἐγώ, τὸν
ἄνδρα τοῦτον ἐκποδῶν ποιεῖσθαι ὡς τάχιστα· ὡς
μηκέτι δέοι τοῦτον φυλάττεσθαι, ἀλλὰ σχολῇ [εἶη]
ἡμῖν, τὸ κατὰ τοῦτον εἶναι, τοὺς ἐθελοντὰς φίλους
τούτους εὖ ποιεῖν.” Ταύτῃ δὲ τῇ γνώμῃ ἔφη καὶ τοὺς
ἄλλους προσθέσθαι.

*Orontes is led to execution; respect paid to his
rank; manner of his death unknown.*

Μετὰ ταῦτα, κελεύοντος Κύρου, ἐλάβοντο τῆς ζωῆς
τὸν Ὀρόντην ἐπὶ θανάτῳ ἅπαντες ἀναστάντες καὶ οἱ

συγγενεῖς· εἶτα δὲ ἐξήγουν αὐτὸν, οἷς προσετάχθη.
 Ἐπεὶ δὲ εἶδον αὐτὸν, οἵπερ πρόσθεν προσεκύνουν, καὶ
 τότε προσεκύνησαν, καίπερ εἰδότες, ὅτι ἐπὶ θανάτῳ
 ἄγοιτο. Ἐπεὶ δὲ εἰς τὴν Ἀρταπάτα σκηνὴν εἰσῆχθη,
 τοῦ πιστογάτου τῶν Κύρου σκηπτούχων, μετὰ ταῦτα
 οὔτε ζῶντα Ὀρόντην, οὔτε τεθνεῶτα οὐδεὶς πώποτε
 εἶδεν, οὐδ' ὅπως ἀπέθανεν οὐδεὶς εἰδὼς ἔλεγεν· εἴκαζον
 δ' ἄλλοι ἄλλως· τάφος δ' οὐδεὶς πώποτε αὐτοῦ
 ἐφάνη.

*Cyrus reviews his forces, and arranges the order
 of battle, in expectation of soon meeting the
 king; consults the Grecian generals as to what
 was expedient to be done.*

Ἐντεῦθεν ἐξελαύνει διὰ τῆς Βαβυλωνίας σταθμοὺς
 τρεῖς. Ἐν δὲ τῷ τρίτῳ σταθμῷ Κῦρος ἐξέτασιν
 ποιεῖται τῶν Ἑλλήνων καὶ τῶν βαρβάρων ἐν τῷ πεδίῳ
 περὶ μέσας νύκτας· (ἐδόκει γὰρ, εἰς τὴν ἐπιούσαν ἔω
 ἤξειν βασιλέα σὺν τῷ στρατεύματι μαχόμενον) καὶ
 ἐκέλευε Κλέαρχον μὲν τοῦ δεξιοῦ κέρως ἡγεῖσθαι,
 Μένωνα δὲ τὸν Θετταλὸν τοῦ εὐωνύμου· αὐτὸς δὲ
 τοὺς ἑαυτοῦ διέταπτε. Μετὰ δὲ τὴν ἐξέτασιν ἅμα τῇ
 ἐπιούσῃ ἡμέρᾳ αὐτόμολοι παρὰ μεγάλου βασιλέως
 ἤκουτες ἀπήγγελλον Κύρῳ περὶ τῆς βασιλέως στρα-
 τιᾶς. Κῦρος δὲ, συγκαλέσας τοὺς στρατηγοὺς καὶ
 λοχαγοὺς τῶν Ἑλλήνων, συνεβουλευέτό τε, πῶς ἂν
 τὴν μάχην ποιοίτο.

Advice of the generals to Cyrus not to expose himself in the engagement. Amount of the forces on both sides.

Παρεκελεύοντο δ' αὐτῷ πάντες, ὅσοι περ διελέγοντο, μὴ μάχεσθαι, ἀλλ' ὀπισθεν ἑαυτῶν τάττεσθαι. Ἐν δὲ τῷ καίρῳ τούτῳ Κλέαρχος ᾧ δέ πως ἤρετο Κῦρον· "Οἷε γάρ σοι, ὦ Κῦρε, μαχεῖσθαι τὸν ἀδελφόν;" "Νὴ Δί'," ἔφη ὁ Κῦρος, "εἴπερ γε Δαρείου καὶ Παρυσάτιδός ἐστι παῖς, καὶ ἐμὸς ἀδελφός, οὐκ ἀμαχεῖ ταῦτα ἐγὼ λήψομαι."

Ἐνταῦθα δὴ ἐν τῇ ἐξοπλισίᾳ ἀριθμὸς ἐγένετο τῶν μὲν Ἑλλήνων ἀσπίς μυρία καὶ τετρακοσία· πελτασταὶ δὲ δισχιλίοι καὶ τετρακόσιοι· τῶν δὲ μετὰ Κίρου βαρβάρων δέκα μυριάδες, καὶ ἄρματα ὄρεπανηφόρα ἀμφὶ τὰ εἴκοσι. Τῶν δὲ πολεμίων ἐλέγοντο εἶναι ἑκατὸν καὶ εἴκοσι μυριάδες, καὶ ἄρματα ὄρεπανηφόρα διακόσια. Ἄλλοι δὲ ἦσαν ἑξακισχιλίοι ἵππεῖς, ὧν Ἀρταγέρσης ἤρχεν· οὗτοι δὲ πρὸ αὐτοῦ βασιλέως τεταγμένοι ἦσαν.

Unexpected announcement of the approach of the king; and consequent alarm.

Καὶ ἤδη τε ἦν ἀμφὶ ἀγορὰν πλήθουσιν, καὶ πλησίον ἦν ὁ σταθμός, ἐνθα ἐμελλε καταλύσειν, ἠνίκα Παταγύας, ἀνὴρ Πέρσης, τῶν ἀμφὶ Κῦρον πιστῶν, προφαίνεται ἐλαύνων ἀνὰ κράτος ἰδρύνει τῷ ἵππῳ· καὶ εὐθὺς πᾶσιν, οἷς ἐνετύγχανεν, ἐβόα καὶ βαρβαρικῶς

καὶ Ἑλληνικῶς, ὅτι βασιλεὺς σὺν στρατεύματι πολλῷ προσέρχεται, ὡς εἰς μάχην παρεσκευασμένος. Ἐνθα δὴ πολὺς τάραχος ἐγένετο· αὐτίκα γὰρ ἐδόκουν οἱ Ἕλληνες καὶ πάντες δὲ, ἀτάκτοις σφίσιν ἐπιπεσεῖσθαι.

Disposition of the Grecian forces.

Καὶ Κῦρός τε καταπηδήσας ἐκ τοῦ ἄρματος τὸν θώρακα ἐνέδυτο, καὶ ἀναβὰς ἐπὶ τὸν ἵππον, τὰ παλτὰ εἰς χεῖρας ἔλαβε, τοῖς τε ἄλλοις πᾶσι παρήγγελλεν ἐξοπλίζεσθαι, καὶ καθίστασθαι εἰς τὴν ἑαυτοῦ τάξιν ἕκαστον. Ἐνθα δὴ σὺν πολλῇ σπουδῇ καθίσταντο, Κλέαρχος μὲν τὰ δεξιὰ τοῦ κέρατος ἔχων, πρὸς τῷ Εὐφράτῃ ποταμῷ, Πρόξενος δὲ ἐχόμενος· οἱ δ' ἄλλοι μετὰ τούτων. Μένων δὲ καὶ τὸ στράτευμα τὸ εὐώνυμον κέρας εἶχε τοῦ Ἑλληνικοῦ.

Arrangement of the Barbarians; position of Cyrus; description of his armour.

Τοῦ δὲ βαρβαρικοῦ ἱππεῖς μὲν Παφλαγόνες εἰς χιλίους παρὰ Κλέαρχον ἕστασαν ἐν τῷ δεξιῷ, καὶ τὸ Ἑλληνικὸν πελταστικόν· ἐν δὲ τῷ εὐωνύμῳ Ἀριαῖός τε ὁ Κύρου ὑπαρχος καὶ τὸ ἄλλο βαρβαρικόν. Κῦρος δὲ καὶ ἱππεῖς μετ' αὐτοῦ ἑξακόσιοι κατὰ τὸ μέσον, ὥπλισμένοι θώραξι μεγάλῃσι καὶ παραμηριδίῃσι καὶ κράνεσι πάντες, πλὴν Κύρου. Κῦρος δὲ, ψιλὴν ἔχων τὴν κεφαλὴν, εἰς τὴν μάχην καθίστατο. Λέγεται δὲ καὶ τοὺς ἄλλους Πέρσας ψιλαῖς ταῖς κεφαλαῖς ἐν τῷ

πολέμῳ διακινδυνεύειν. Οἱ δ' ἵπποι ἅπαντες, οἱ μετὰ Κύρον, εἶχον καὶ προμετωπίδια καὶ προστερνίδια· εἶχον δὲ καὶ μαχαίρας οἱ ἵππεῖς Ἑλληνικάς.

Appearance of the king's forces.

Καὶ ἤδη τε ἦν μέσον ἡμέρας, καὶ οὐπω καταφανεῖς ἦσαν οἱ πολέμιοι· ἦν δὲ δειλὴ ἐγένετο, ἐφάνη κοινορτός, [ὥσπερ νεφέλη λευκὴ, χρόνῳ δὲ οὐ συχνῷ ὕστερον, ὥσπερ μελανία τις ἐν τῷ πεδίῳ ἐπιπολύν. Ὅτε δὲ ἐγγύτερον ἐγίνοντο, τάχα δὴ καὶ χαλκός τις ἤστραπτε, καὶ αἱ λόγχαι καὶ αἱ τάξεις καταφανεῖς ἐγίνοντο. Καὶ ἦσαν ἵππεῖς μὲν λευκοθώρακες ἐπὶ τοῦ εὐωνύμου τῶν πολεμίων (Τισσαφέρους ἐλέγετο τούτων ἄρχων.) ἐχόμενοι δὲ τούτων, γεῖροφόροι· ἐχόμενοι δὲ ὀπλίται σὺν ποδήρεσι ξυλλίαισι ἀσπίσιν (Αἰγύπτιοι δὲ οὗτοι ἐλέγοντο εἶναι)· ἄλλοι δ' ἵππεῖς, ἄλλοι τοξόται.

Directions of Cyrus to Clearchus.

Καὶ ἐν τούτῳ Κύρος, παρελαύνων αὐτὸς σὺν Πίγρητι τῷ ἑρμηνεῖ καὶ ἄλλοις τρισὶν ἢ τέτταρσι, τῷ Κλεάρχῳ ἐβόα, ἄγειν τὸ στράτευμα κατὰ μέσον τὸ τῶν πολεμίων, ὅτι ἐκεῖ βασιλεὺς εἴη· “κἂν τοῦτο,” εἶφη “μικῶμεν, πάνθ' ἡμῖν πεποιήται.” Ὅρων δὲ ὁ Κλεάρχος τὸ μέσον στίφος, καὶ ἀκούων Κύρου ἕξω ὄντα τοῦ Ἑλληνικοῦ εὐωνύμου βασιλέα, (τοσοῦτῳ γὰρ πληθῇ περιῆν βασιλεὺς, ὥστε μέσον τὸ ἑαυτοῦ ἔχων τοῦ Κύρου εὐωνύμου ἕξω ἦν,) ἀλλ' ὅμως ὁ Κλεάρχος

οὐκ ἤθελεν ἀποσπᾶσαι ἀπὸ τοῦ ποταμοῦ τὸ δεξιὸν κέρας, φοβούμενος, μὴ κυκλωθεῖη ἐκατέρωθεν τῷ δὲ Κύρῳ ἀπεκρίνατο, ὅτι αὐτῷ μέλοι, ὅπως καλῶς ἔχοι.

Gradual advance of the king's army; Cyrus, reconnoitring both armies, is accosted by Xenophon.

Καὶ ἐν τούτῳ τῷ καιρῷ τὸ μὲν βαρβαρικὸν στρατεύμα ὁμαλῶς προΐει· τὸ δ' Ἑλληνικὸν, ἔτι ἐν τῷ αὐτῷ μένον, συνετάττετο ἐκ τῶν ἔτι προσιόντων. Καὶ ὁ Κῦρος παρελαύνων οὐ πάνυ πρὸς αὐτῷ τῷ στρατεύματι, κατεθεᾶτο ἐκατέρους ἄποθεν, τοὺς τε πολεμίους ἀποβλέπων τοὺς τε φίλους. Ἰδὼν δὲ αὐτὸν ἀπὸ τοῦ Ἑλληνικοῦ Ξενοφῶν Ἀθηναῖος, ὑπελάσας ὡς συναντήσαι, ἤρετο, εἴ τι παραγγέλλοι· ὁ δ' ἐπιστήσας εἶπε, καὶ λέγειν ἐκέλευε πᾶσιν, ὅτι τὰ ἱερὰ καὶ τὰ σφάγια καλὰ εἴη.

Cyrus receives the announcement of the watchword as a favorable omen.

Ταῦτα δὲ λέγων, θορύβου ἤκουσε διὰ τῶν τάξεων ἰόντος, καὶ ἤρετο, τίς ὁ θόρυβος. Ὁ δὲ Ξενοφῶν εἶπεν, ὅτι τὸ σύνθημα παρέρχεται δεύτερον ἤδη. Καὶ ὃς ἐθαύμασε, τίς παραγγέλλει, καὶ ἤρετο, ὃ τι καὶ εἴη τὸ σύνθημα. Ὁ δὲ ἀπεκρίνατο, ὅτι ΖΕΥΣ ΣΩΤΗΡ ΚΑΙ ΝΙΚΗ. Ὁ δὲ Κῦρος ἀκούσας, " ἀλλὰ δέχομαί τε," ἔφη, " καὶ τοῦτο ἔστω."

Commencement of the battle by the Greeks.

Ταῦτα δὲ εἰπὼν, εἰς τὴν ἑαυτοῦ χώραν ἀπήλαυσε, καὶ οὐκ ἔτι τρία ἢ τέτταρα στάδια ἀπειχέτην τῷ φάλαγγε ἀπ' ἀλλήλων, ἥνίκα ἐπαιάνιζόν τε οἱ Ἕλληνες, καὶ ἤρχοντο ἀντίοι ἵεναι τοῖς πολεμίοις. Ὡς δὲ πορευομένων ἐξεκύμαιέ τι τῆς φάλαγγος, τὸ ἐπιλειπόμενον ἤρξατο δρόμῳ θεῖν· καὶ ἅμα ἐφθέγγαντο πάντες, οἷον περ τῷ Ἐνναλίῳ ἐλελίζουσι, καὶ πάντες δὲ ἔθεον. Λέγουσι δὲ τινες, ὥς καὶ ταῖς ἀσπίσι πρὸς τὰ δόρατα ἐδούπησαν, φόβον ποιοῦντες τοῖς ἵπποις.

Flight of the barbarians.

Πρὶν δὲ τόξευμα ἐξικνεῖσθαι, ἐκκλίνουσιν οἱ βάρβαροι τοῖς ἵπποις καὶ φεύγουσι. Καὶ ἐνταῦθα δὴ ἐδίωκον μὲν κατὰ κράτος οἱ Ἕλληνες, ἐβόων δὲ ἀλλήλοις, μὴ θεῖν δρόμῳ, ἀλλ' ἐν τάξει ἔπεσθαι. Τὰ δὲ ἄρματα ἐφέρετο τὰ μὲν δι' αὐτῶν τῶν πολεμίων, τὰ δὲ καὶ διὰ τῶν Ἑλλήνων, κενὰ ἡνιόχων. Οἱ δὲ, ἐπεὶ προΐδοιεν, διίσταντο· ἔστι δ' ὅστις καὶ κατελήφθη, ὥσπερ ἐν ἵπποδρόμῳ, ἐκπλαγείς· καὶ οὐδὲν μέντοι οὐδὲ τοῦτον παθεῖν ἔφασαν· οὐδὲ ἄλλος δὲ τῶν Ἑλλήνων ἐν ταύτῃ τῇ μάχῃ ἔπαθεν οὐδεὶς οὐδὲν, πλὴν ἐπὶ τῷ εὐωνύμῳ τοξευθῆναι τις ἐλέγετο.

Cyrus watches the motions of the king.

Κῆρος δὲ, ὁρῶν τοὺς Ἕλληνας νικῶντας τὸ καθ' αὐτοὺς καὶ διώκοντας, ἡδόμενος καὶ προσκυνούμενος ἦδη

ὥς βασιλεὺς ὑπὸ τῶν ἀμφ' αὐτὸν, οὐδ' ὧς ἐξήχθη διώ-
κειν· ἀλλὰ συνεσπειραμένην ἔχων τὴν τῶν σὺν αὐτῷ
ἐξακοσίων ἱππέων τάξιν, ἐπεμελείτο, ὃ τι ποιήσει
βασιλεὺς. Καὶ γὰρ ᾔδει αὐτὸν, ὅτι μέσον ἔχοι τοῦ
Περσικοῦ στρατεύματος. Καὶ πάντες δὲ οἱ τῶν βαρ-
βάρων ἄρχοντες μέσον ἔχοντες τὸ αὐτῶν ἡγοῦντο·
νομίζοντες, οὕτως καὶ ἐν ἀσφαλεστάτῳ εἶναι, ἣν ἡ
ἰσχὺς αὐτῶν ἐκατέρωθεν ἦ, καὶ, εἴ τι παραγγεῖλαι
χρήζοιεν, ἡμίσει ἐν χρόνῳ αἰσθάνεσθαι τὸ στρά-
τευμα.

*He makes a charge with a band of six hundred,
and routs six thousand of the enemy.*

Καὶ βασιλεὺς δὴ τότε, μέσον ἔχων τῆς αὐτοῦ
στρατιᾶς, ὅμως ἔξω ἐγένετο τοῦ Κύρου εὐωνύμου κέρα-
τος. Ἐπεὶ δὲ οὐδεὶς αὐτῷ ἐμάχετο ἐκ τοῦ ἐναντίου,
οὐδὲ τοῖς αὐτοῦ τεταγμένοις ἐμπροσθεν, ἐπέκαμπτεν,
ὥς εἰς κύκλωσιν. Ἐνθα δὴ Κύρος δέσας, μὴ ὀπισθεν
γενόμενος κατακόψῃ τὸ Ἑλληνικόν, ἐλαύνει ἀντίος·
καὶ ἐμβάλων σὺν τοῖς ἐξακοσίοις, νικᾷ τοὺς πρὸ βασι-
λέως τεταγμένους, καὶ εἰς φυγὴν ἔτρεψε τοὺς ἐξακισ-
χιλίους· καὶ ἀποκτεῖναι λέγεται αὐτὸς τῇ αὐτοῦ χειρὶ
Ἀρταγέρσῃν, τὸν ἄρχοντα αὐτῶν.

*Seeing the king, he rushes impetuously on him, and
wounds him; but is killed by a dart from an
unknown hand.*

Ὡς δὲ ἡ τροπὴ ἐγένετο, διασπείρονται καὶ οἱ Κύρου
ἐξακόσιοι, εἰς τὸ διώκειν ὀρμήσαντες· πλὴν πάνν ὀλί-

γοι ἄμφ' αὐτὸν κατελείφθησαν, σχεδὸν οἱ ὁμοτράπεζοι καλούμενοι. Σὺν τούτοις δὲ ὢν, καθορᾷ βασιλέα καὶ τὸ ἄμφ' ἐκείνον στίφος· καὶ εὐθὺς οὐκ ἠνέσχετο, ἀλλ' εἰπὼν, “Ὅρῳ τὸν ἄνδρα,” ἔτετο ἐπ' αὐτόν· καὶ παῖει κατὰ τὸ στέρνον, καὶ τιτρώσκει διὰ τοῦ θώρακος, ὥς φησὶ Κτησίας ὁ ἰατρὸς, καὶ ἰᾶσθαι αὐτὸς τὸ τραῦμά φησι. Παίοντα δ' αὐτὸν ἀκοντίζει τις παλτῷ ὑπὸ τὸν ὀφθαλμὸν βιαίως· καὶ ἐνταῦθα μαχόμενοι καὶ βασιλεὺς καὶ Κῦρος, καὶ οἱ ἄμφ' αὐτοὺς ὑπὲρ ἑκατέρου, ὁπόσοι μὲν τῶν ἄμφι βασιλέα ἀπέθανον, Κτησίας λέγει· (παρ' ἐκείνῳ γὰρ ἦν) Κῦρος δὲ αὐτὸς τε ἀπέθανε, καὶ ὁκτὼ οἱ ἄριστοι τῶν περὶ αὐτὸν ἔκειντο ἐπ' αὐτῷ.

Devotion of Artapates to Cyrus.

Ἄρταπάτης δὲ ὁ πιστότατος αὐτῷ τῶν σκηπτούχων θεράπων, λέγεται, ἐπειδὴ εἶδε πεπτωκότα Κῦρον, καταπηδήσας ἀπὸ τοῦ ἵππου περιπεσεῖν αὐτῷ. Καὶ οἱ μὲν φασι, βασιλέα κελεῦσαι τινα ἐπισφάξαι αὐτὸν Κύρῳ· οἱ δὲ, ἑαυτὸν ἐπισφάξαι, σπασάμενον τὸν ἀκινάκην· εἶχε γὰρ χρυσοῦν· καὶ στρεπτόν δὲ ἐφόρει καὶ ψέλλια καὶ τὰ ἄλλα, ὥσπερ οἱ ἄριστοι τῶν Περσῶν· ἐτετίμητο γὰρ ὑπὸ Κύρου δι' εὐνοίαν τε καὶ πιστότητα.

Character of Cyrus. Mode of education among the Persian nobles.

Κῦρος μὲν οὖν οὕτως ἐτελεύτησεν, ἀνὴρ ὢν Περσῶν, τῶν μετὰ Κῦρον τὸν ἀρχαῖον γενομένων, βασιλικῶ-

τατός τε καὶ ἄρχειν ἀξιώτατος, ὡς παρὰ πάντων ὁμολογεῖται τῶν Κύρου δοκούντων ἐν πείρᾳ γενέσθαι. Πρώτον μὲν γὰρ παῖς ἔτι ὢν, ὅτε ἐπαιδεύετο καὶ σὺν τῷ ἀδελφῷ καὶ σὺν τοῖς ἄλλοις παισὶ, πάντων πάντα κράτιστος ἐνομίζετο. Πάντες γὰρ οἱ τῶν ἀρίστων Περσῶν παῖδες ἐπὶ ταῖς βασιλέως θύραις παιδεύονται· ἐνθα πολλὴν μὲν σωφροσύνην καταμάθοι ἂν τις, αἰσχρὸν δ' οὐδὲν οὔτε ἀκοῦσαι οὔτ' ἰδεῖν ἔστι. Θεῶνται δ' οἱ παῖδες καὶ τοὺς τιμωμένους ὑπὸ βασιλέως καὶ ἀκούουσι, καὶ ἄλλους ἀτιμαζομένους· ὥστ' εὐθὺς παῖδες ὄντες μανθάνουσιν ἄρχειν τε καὶ ἄρχεσθαι.

Superiority of Cyrus to his equals in age. Instance of his courage as a youth.

Ἐνθα Κύρος αἰδημονέστατος μὲν πρῶτον τῶν ἡλικῶν ἐδόκει εἶναι, τοῖς τε πρεσβυτέροις καὶ τῶν ἑαυτοῦ ὑποδεεστέρων μᾶλλον πείθεσθαι· ἔπειτα δὲ φιλιππότατος, καὶ τοῖς ἵπποις ἄριστα χρῆσθαι. Ἐκρίνον δ' αὐτὸν καὶ τῶν εἰς τὸν πόλεμον ἔργων, τοξικῆς τε καὶ ἀκοιτίσεως, φιλομαθέστατον εἶναι, καὶ μελετηρότατον. Ἐπεὶ δὲ τῇ ἡλικίᾳ ἔπρεπε, καὶ φιλοθηρότατος ἦν, καὶ πρὸς τὰ θηρία μέντοι φιλοκινδυνότατος. Καὶ ἄρκτον ποτὲ ἐπιφερομένην οὐκ ἔτρεσεν, ἀλλὰ συμπεσὼν κατεσπάσθη ἀπὸ τοῦ ἵππου· καὶ τὰ μὲν ἔπαθεν, ὦν καὶ τὰς ὠτειλὰς φανερὰς εἶχε, τέλος δὲ κατέκτανε· καὶ τὸν πρῶτον μέντοι βοηθήσαντα πολλοῖς μακαριστὸν εἶναι ἐποίησεν.

His integrity as a governor ; sense of honour displayed in the instance of the Milesian exiles.

Ἐπεὶ δὲ κατεπέμφθη ὑπὸ τοῦ πατρὸς σατράπης Λυδίας τε καὶ Φρυγίας τῆς μεγάλης καὶ Καππαδοκίας, πρῶτον μὲν ἐπέδειξεν αὐτὸν, ὅτι περὶ πλείστον ποι-
οῖτο, εἴ τῳ σπείσαιοτο, καὶ εἴ τῳ συνθεῖτο, καὶ εἴ τῳ ὑπόσχοιτό τι, μηδὲν ψεύδεσθαι. Καὶ γὰρ οὖν ἐπί-
στευον μὲν αὐτῷ αἱ πόλεις ἐπιτρεπόμεναι, ἐπίστευον
δὲ οἱ ἄνδρες· καὶ εἴ τις πολέμιος ἐγένετο, σπείσαμένον
Κύρου, ἐπίστευε, μηδὲν ἂν παρὰ τὰς σπονδὰς παθεῖν.
Τοιγαροῦν ἐπεὶ Τισσαφέρνει ἐπολέμησε, πᾶσαι αἱ
πόλεις ἐκοῦσαι Κύρου εἴλοντο ἀντὶ Τισσαφέρνους, πλὴν
Μιλησίων· οὗτοι δὲ, ὅτι οὐκ ἤθελε τοὺς φεύγοντας
προέσθαι, ἐφοβοῦντο αὐτόν. Καὶ γὰρ ἔργῳ ἐπε-
δείκνυε, καὶ ἔλεγεν, ὅτι οὐκ ἂν ποτε προεῖτο, ἐπεὶ
ἅπαξ αὐτοῖς φίλος ἐγένετο, οὐδ' εἰ ἔτι μὲν μέλους
γένοιτο, ἔτι δὲ καὶ κάκιον πράξειαν.

*Shows himself firm both as a friend and enemy ;
and rigid in punishing evil doers.*

Φανερός δ' ἦν, καὶ εἴ τις ἀγαθὸν ἢ κακὸν ποιήσειεν
αὐτόν, νικᾶν πειρώμενος· καὶ εὐχὴν δέ τινες αὐτοῦ
ἐξέφερον, ὥς εὐχοίτο τοσοῦτον χρόνον ζῆν, ὅστε
νικῶν καὶ τοὺς εὖ καὶ τοὺς κακῶς ποιοῦντας ἀλεξό-
μενος. Καὶ γὰρ οὖν πλείστοι δὴ αὐτῷ, ἐνὶ γε ἀνδρὶ
τῶν ἐφ' ἡμῶν, ἐπεθύμησαν καὶ χρήματα καὶ πόλεις καὶ
τὰ ἑαυτῶν σώματα προέσθαι.

Οὐ μὲν δὴ οὐδὲ τοῦτ' ἂν τις εἴποι, ὥς τοὺς κακούργους καὶ ἀδίκους εἶα καταγελᾶν, ἀλλ' ἀφειδέστατα πάντων ἐτιμωρεῖτο. Πολλάκις δ' ἦν ἰδεῖν παρὰ τὰς στειβομένας ὁδοὺς καὶ ποδῶν καὶ χειρῶν καὶ ὀφθαλμῶν στερουμένους ἀνθρώπους· ὥστε ἐν τῇ τοῦ Κύρου ἀρχῇ ἐγένετο καὶ Ἑλληνι καὶ βαρβάρῳ, μηδὲν ἀδικοῦντι, ἀδεῶς πορεύεσθαι ὅποι τις ἤθελεν, ἔχοντι ὃ τι προχωροίη.

Encourages valour especially.

Τοὺς μέντοι γε ἀγαθοὺς εἰς πόλεμον ὠμολόγητο διαφερόντως τιμᾶν. Καὶ πρῶτον μὲν ἦν αὐτῷ πόλεμος πρὸς Πεισίδας καὶ Μυσούς· στρατευόμενος οὖν καὶ αὐτὸς εἰς ταύτας τὰς χώρας, οὓς ἑώρα ἐθέλοντας κινδυνεύειν, τούτους καὶ ἄρχοντας ἐποiei ἧς κατεστρέφετο χώρας, καὶ ἄλλοις δώροις ἐτίμα· ὥστε φαίνεσθαι τοὺς μὲν ἀγαθοὺς, εὐδαιμονεστάτους, τοὺς δὲ κακοὺς, δούλους τούτων ἀξιοῦσθαι εἶναι. Τοιγαροῦν πολλὴ ἦν ἀφθονία τῶν ἐθελόντων κινδυνεύειν, ὅπου τις οἶοιτο Κῦρον αἰσθήσεσθαι.

His liberality towards his friends.

Δῶρα δὲ πλείστα μὲν, οἶμαι, εἰς γε ἀνὴρ ὢν, ἐλάμβανε διὰ πολλά· ταῦτα δὲ πάντων δὴ μάλιστα τοῖς φίλοις διεδίδου, πρὸς τὸν τρόπον ἑκάστου σκοπῶν, καὶ ὅτου μάλιστα ὀρώη ἑκάστου δεόμενον. Καὶ ὅσα τῷ σώματι αὐτοῦ κόσμον πέμποι τις, ἢ ὥς εἰς πόλεμον ἢ ὥς εἰς καλλωπισμὸν, καὶ περὶ τούτων λέγειν αὐτὸν

ἔφασαν, ὅτι τὸ μὲν ἑαυτοῦ σῶμα οὐκ ἂν δύναίτο τούτοις πᾶσι κοσμηθῆναι, φίλους δὲ καλῶς κεκοσμημένους μέγιστον κόσμον ἀνδρὶ νομίζοι.

Instances of his considerate attention to them.

Καὶ τὸ μὲν τὰ μεγάλα νικᾶν τοὺς φίλους εὖ ποιῶντα, οὐδὲν θαυμαστὸν, ἐπειδὴ γε καὶ δυνατώτερος ἦν· τὸ δὲ τῇ ἐπιμελείᾳ περιεῖναι τῶν φίλων, καὶ τῷ προθυμεῖσθαι χαρίζεσθαι, ταῦτα μᾶλλον ἔμοιγε δοκεῖ ἀγαστὰ εἶναι. Κῦρος γὰρ ἔπεμπε βίκους οἶνου ἡμιδεῖς πολλάκις, ὅποτε πάνυ ἡδὺν λάβοι, λέγων, ὅτι οὐπω δὴ πολλοῦ χρόνου τούτου ἡδίστοι οἶνῳ ἐπιτύχοι· “τοῦτον οὖν σοι ἔπεμψε, καὶ δεῖταί σου, τοῦτον ἐκπιεῖν τήμερον, σὺν οἷς μάλιστα φιλεῖς.” Πολλάκις δὲ χήνας ἡμιβρώτους ἔπεμπε, καὶ ἄρτων ἡμίσεα, καὶ ἄλλα τοιαῦτα, ἐπιλέγειν κελεύων τὸν φέροντα· “Τούτοις ἤσθη Κῦρος· βούλεται οὖν καὶ σὲ τούτων γεύσασθαι.” Ὅπου δὲ χιλὸς σπάνιος πάνυ εἴη, αὐτὸς δ' ἐδύνατο παρασκευάσασθαι, διὰ τὸ πολλοὺς ἔχειν ὑπηρετας, καὶ διὰ τὴν ἐπιμέλειαν, διαπέμπων ἐκέλευε τοὺς φίλους, τοῖς τὰ ἑαυτῶν σώματα ἀγουσιν ἵπποις ἐμβάλλειν τοῦτον τὸν χιλὸν, ὥς μὴ πεινῶντες τοὺς ἑαυτοῦ φίλους ἀγωσιν. Εἰ δὲ δὴ ποτε πορεύοιτο, καὶ πλείστοι μέλλοιεν ὄψεσθαι, προσκαλῶν τοὺς φίλους ἐσπουδαιολογεῖτο, ὥς δηλοῖη, οὗς τιμᾷ· ὥστε ἔγωγε, ἐξ ὧν ἀκούω, οὐδένα κρίνω ὑπὸ πλειόνων πεφιλῆσθαι, οὔτε Ἑλλήνων οὔτε βαρβάρων.

Attachment of his friends to him ; exhibited particularly in his death.

Τεκμήριον δὲ τούτου καὶ τόδε· παρὰ μὲν Κύρου, δούλου ὄντος, οὐδεὶς ἀπῆει πρὸς βασιλέα· πλὴν Ὀρόντας ἐπεχείρησε· καὶ οὗτος δὲ, ὃν ᾤετο πιστόν οἱ εἶναι, ταχὺ αὐτὸν εὔρε Κύρῳ φιλαίτερον ἢ ἑαυτῷ· παρὰ δὲ βασιλέως πολλοὶ πρὸς Κῦρον ἀπῆλθον, ἐπεὶ πολέμοι ἀλλήλοισι ἐγένοντο, καὶ οὗτοι μέντοι οἱ μάλιστα ὑπ' αὐτοῦ ἀγαπώμενοι, νομίζοντες, παρὰ Κύρῳ ὄντες ἀγαθοὶ ἀξιοτέρας ἂν τιμῆς τυγχάνειν ἢ παρὰ βασιλεῖ. Μέγα δὲ τεκμήριον καὶ τὸ ἐν τῇ τελευτῇ τοῦ βίου αὐτῷ γενόμενον, ὅτι καὶ αὐτὸς ἦν ἀγαθὸς, καὶ κρίνειν ὀρθῶς ἐδύνατο τοὺς πιστοὺς καὶ εὖνους καὶ βεβαίους. Ἀποθνήσκοντας γὰρ αὐτοῦ, πάντες οἱ παρ' αὐτὸν φίλοι καὶ συντράπεζοι μαχόμενοι ἀπέθανον ὑπὲρ Κύρου.

NOTES.

PAGE 1. Ὁ οὐρανὸς θρόνος ἐστὶ, *the heaven is (the) throne*: the article is put with the subject of the proposition, and is omitted in the predicate, when both the subject and predicate are substantives: the same remark applies to ἡ γῆ ὑποπόδιόν ἐστι, for τὸ ὑποπόδιον.

τοῦ Θεοῦ, *of God*, literally, *of the God*, i. e. of the being thus designated: articles are used for the sake of emphasis.

τῶν ποδῶν αὐτοῦ, *of the feet of him or his feet*.

The order is: ὄνομα ἀγαθὸν (ἐστὶν) αἰρετώτερον ἢ πλοῦτος πολὺς.

Supply the sentence thus: Θυσίαι ἀσεβῶν (ἀνθρώπων εἰσι) βδελύγμα Κυρίου.

Ὁ ζυγός μου, *the yoke of me, or, my yoke*.

The order is, ὁ ἐργάτης ἐστὶν ἀξίος τῆς τροφῆς αὐτοῦ.

Πᾶν τὸ ἐν τῷ κ., *every thing which is in the world*: understand with the article, the part. ὄν, *being*.

ἡ πίστις, *the (quality termed) faith*, particularly *the faith* required by the Gospel.

τῶν ἔργων, *its works*: the article is often used for a pronoun.

PAGE 2. Ἡ (οὐσα) ἀνωθεν σοφία, *the wisdom (being, or which is) from above*: or, *heavenly wisdom*: the article with an adv. has the force of an adjective.

μακάριοι (εἰσὶν) οἱ πτωχοὶ αὐτῶν, *of them, theirs*.

πάντα σὰρξ (ἐστίν) ὡς χοῖρος.

οὐδείς ἀνθρώπων (ἐστίν) οὐτ' ὀλβιος: *no one of men is either happy, &c.* In the Greek language, two or more negatives add emphasis to the negation.

ἡμέρας τρεῖς: *duration of time is expressed by the accusative in Greek as in Latin.*

τῶν ἀνθρώπων: the article is prefixed in Greek to singular and plural nouns, when they denote a whole class: ὁ ἄνθρωπος, *man*, the human species; οἱ ἄνθρωποι, *men*, mankind.

ὁ (ὢν, *being*) ἐν τοῖς οὐρανοῖς, *who is in the heavens.*

τὸ φῶς τὸ (ὢν, *being*) ἐν σοί, *the light which is in thee.*

τὰ σκότος πόσον (ἐστί): *how great (is) the darkness!*

οὐκ ἀγαθὸν (χρημὰ ἐστί), *(is) not a good (thing), or, is not good: as in Virg. Triste lupus stabulis.*

Page 3. μὴ πράττε μὴδέν: *do nothing*: a double negative: see the note on p. 2.

μακάριοι (εἰσίν) οἱ ἀκ.: *blessed (are) they who hear*: literally, *the (men) hearing.*

The order is: μακάριοι δὲ (εἰσίν) οἱ ὀφθαλμοὶ ὑμῶν.

ὅτι ἀκούει, *because they hear*, viz. τὰ ῥα: neuter plurals in Greek are followed by a verb singular.

αὐτοῦ ἀκούετε, *hear him*: i. e. *listen to his commands, obey him*: verbs of commanding and obeying, are followed by a gen.: Gr. p. 169.

τὰ τρία ταῦτα, *these three things*: the article is used with the demonstrative pronouns οὗτος, ὅδε, ἐκεῖνος, in order to express more strongly the thing designated by them.

μείζων δὲ τούτων (ἐστίν) ἀγάπη: the compar. is here used for the superl. *μεγίστη*, *the greatest.*

τὸν πατέρα ὑμῶν τὸν (ὄντα) ἐν τοῖς οὐρανοῖς, *your father (which is) in heaven.*

εἰς τὴν ὁδόν, *for the journey, or, your journey.*

Page 4. Ὁ σπείρων, *he that soweth*: οὗτοί εἰσιν, *for τούτο*

ἔστω, *this is or represents*: ὁ σπείρας ἑαυτά, *he who sowed them.*

οὐ μὴ κριθῇτε, *ye shall not be judged*: in negative propositions οὐ μὴ with the 1 aor. conj. pass., or with the 2 aor. conj. act. and mid. is used for the *future*.

ἐν ᾧ κρίματι, for κρίματι ἐν ᾧ: *with the judgment, in which or with which.*

ὁμοίως τοῖς ἔαρ. ἀνθεσι, *in like manner with, just as the flowers of spring*: the adv. is followed by a dat., because the adj. ὁμοίως, and all others signifying *equality* and *resemblance*, have that construction: Gr. p. 178,

τῇ φύσει τῇ ἀνθρωπίνῃ, *by human nature, or by mankind*: the adjective is either placed between the article and the noun, or if it follow the noun, the article is repeated: τῇ ἀνθρ. φύσει, or τῷ φ. τῇ ἀνθρωπίνῃ.

Page 5. Understand εἰσι after μακάριοι.

ὁππότ' ἀκούσω, *whenever I may have heard*: 1 aor. conj.

κακοῖσι, *with troubles*: ἀγαθοῖσι, *with good fortune.*

λυποῦ (κατὰ) φρένα, *be grieved in mind.*

μὴ τερφθῇς, *be not delighted*: in prohibitions with μή, the conj. aor. or pres. imper. is used: μὴ λυποῦ, μὴ τερφθῇς.

πρὶν ἰδεῖν, *before you have seen.*

πᾶς ὁ ὀργιζόμενος τῷ ἁ., *every one that is angry*: a dat. follows this verb, as it does irascor in Latin.

ὅπως μὴ φανῇς—νηστεύων, *that you may not appear fasting or to fast*: the verb φαίνομαι, with many others, is followed by a participle, which must generally be turned into the infin. in English.

τῷ (ὄντι) ἐν τῷ κρυπτῷ, *who is in secret.*

μακάριοι (ἐστί), *happy are ye.*

The order is: ποῦ ὁ ἀσεβὴς καὶ ἀμαρτωλὸς φανῆται;

πιφασμένον (ἐστί), (is) *visible, made manifest*: fr. φαίνω.

στενὴ (ἐστίν) ἡ πύλη, *narrow (is) the gate*: ἡ ἄγουσα, *which leads.*

Page 6. αἱ (γραφαὶ) μαρτυροῦσαι, *the (Scriptures) witnessing, or those which bear witness.*

ἠκολούθει αὐτῷ, *was following him*; verbs of this sense, ἔπεισθαι, ἀκολουθεῖν, ὀπηδεῖν, take the dative.

μακάριοι (εἰσὶν) οἱ πεινῶντες, *blessed (are) they who hunger.*

καλῶς ποιεῖτε τοὺς μισοῦντας ὑμᾶς, *do good to, treat well those that hate you.*

τὸν (ὄντα) πλησίον σου, *him (that is) near thee, thy neighbour.*

πεινᾷ, διψᾷ, pres. conj.: compounds of εἶναι require this mood.

Page 7. τὸ μὲν σῶμα (understand κατὰ), *as regards the body*: so also with τὴν ψυχὴν.

αἰτιωμένων τινῶν αὐτόν, (gen. absolute) *some blaming him, when some persons were censuring him.*

(ἐμὲ) γράφειν ἐν πολλῷ χρόνῳ, *that I paint in much time*: or take much time to paint: καὶ γὰρ γράφω εἰς π. χρ., *for I also paint for much time, i. e. for posterity.*

μάλιστα ἂν εὐδοκιμοίης, *you would obtain the most credit, have the best character*: Attic opt.

εἰ φαίνοιο—πράττων: on the constr. of φαίνομαι with a part., see note on p. 5.

ἃ ἂν ἐπιτιμώης (Att. opt.) τοῖς ἄλλοις πράττουσιν (for) *which you would blame others (when) doing them.*

ἡδέως ἔχε, *be pleasant*: ἔχω with an adverb is the same as εἶμι with an adjective: the idiom may be understood by supplying σεαυτόν, *have thyself, deport thyself.*

τὸν μὲν, *the one*: τὸν δὲ, *the other.*

οἷς χρή παραδείγμασι χρωμένους, *whom it behoves us using as examples*: the dat. follows χράσθαι in Greek, as the abl. does *utor* in Lat. On ὀρέεσθαι with a gen., see Gr. Gr. p. 166, 6.

τοῦ ἀνδρός, *of my husband.*

τὴν ψυχὴν ζημιωθῆ, *be fined in, have to pay as a penalty*: verbs passive are frequently followed by an accus. in Greek; especially such as take a double accus. in the active voice.

Page 8. οὐ τιθίσαι (ἄνθρωποι), *men do not place.*
 τῶν ὄντων ἀγαθῶν, *of the things being or which are good.*
 παραμυθίαν, *as a consolation*: put in apposition with τὰ δάκρυα.
 ἔλεγε, imperf. *used to say.*

Page 9. δοθήσεται, *it shall be given*, i. e. what ye ask.
 ἔδειξε, *is wont to show*; such is frequently the force of the 1 aor.:
 see Gr. p. 212, 1.
 διετέλει θύων, *continued sacrificing.*

Page 10. τοῦ κτίσαντός σε, *the (Being) having created thee*;
 thy Creator: verbs signifying *to recollect* and *to forget*, are
 followed by a gen.

οὐ μέλει σοι, *there is no care to thee, thou carest not.*
 ὥς μηδένα λήσων, *as if you could escape the notice of no one.*
 καὶ γὰρ ἂν παραυτίκα κρύψῃς, *for even should you have con-*
cealed it for the moment.
 ἐν οἷς (πράγμασιν) εἰμί, *in whatever circumstances I am.*
 γῆν κατὰ πᾶσαν ἔχει, *by tmesis for κατέχει πᾶσαν γῆν, occu-*
pies or prevails throughout all the world.

Page 11. οὐδὲν (ἵστι) χαλεπώτερον, *nothing (is) more diffi-*
cult: the gen. is used after comparatives.

τοὺς κακοὺς εὖ ποιῶν, *in doing good to the wicked.*

ὅμοια πείσῃ τοῖς αἰτίζουσιν, *you will suffer the same things*
as those who feed: see Gr. p. 17B, 5, and note on p. 4. πείσῃ
 fr. πάσχω.

τοὺς τυχόντας, *chance persons.*

διέλυσαι, *is wont to dissolve*: see note on p. 9.

οὐδ' ἂν ὁ πᾶς αἰὼν ἔλ., *not even the whole of life will be able*
to efface: see Gr. p. 230, 2, h.

εὐσέβει τὰ πρὸς τ. θ., *be religious in the (things pertaining) to*
the Gods.

ἰκῆνο μὲν—τοῦτο δέ, *the former, the latter*: like *ille* and *hic*
 in Latin.

κατέκρινε πάντων, *has pronounced upon all*: see Gr. Gr. p. 176, 80.

ἕνεκα τοῦ πλείω ποιῆσαι, *for the sake of making more, increasing.*

ἐπὶ τῷ βελτίω καταστήσαι, *with the view of rendering better.*

Page 12. ἀπείρως ἔχειν, *for ἀπείρους εἶναι, to be ignorant*: see note on p. 7.

μόλις γάρ τις ἀν ἐπικρατήσειεν, *for scarcely will any one surmount, or be able to surmount*: see note on p. 11.

δειλοῦς εὖ ἔρδοντι, *to him that does good to worthless men.*

ἴσον καὶ, *it is the same thing as.*

εὖ πάλιν (ἀν) ἀντιλάβοις, *will you receive good in return.*

ἔπεται, with a dat.: see note on p. 6.

ἔπλετο, *for ἐπέλετο, nothing (ever) was, i. e. nothing is*: so the Latins (especially the poets) use *erat* for *est*.

τοῖς μέμνηλε δίκη, *for οἷς, to whom justice has been a care*: fr. μέλει.

Page 13. ἀκούσας αὐτῶν: the verb ἀκούω is often followed by a gen. of the person.

τῶν οἰκ. ὑμῶν ἐμπ., *genitive absolute, while your houses are burning.*

πᾶν τὸ παρὰ κ. ὁρ. ἐπ., *every thing done unseasonably (is) worthy of reproach.*

ἐπεστράφη, *turned round*: 2 aor. pass. of ἐπιστρέφω, used in a middle sense.

προσμείνας μικρόν, *having waited a little.*

μεγάλων (κινδύνων) ἐπειρ., *have experienced great dangers.*

Page 14. περιέλειχε, *began to lick*: imperf.

ἐφίετο, *was drawn out, gushed forth.*

ἄχρις οὗ (χρόνου), *up to the time in which, until.*

ὁ μῦθος (ἑστὶ) πρὸς, *the fable (applies) to.*

ἀρξεται τοῦ ἀδικεῖν, *will commence the doing injury, begin to do mischief.*

κἂν (κατὰ) τὰ μέγιστα εὖ., *although it may be benefited in the greatest degree.*

ἐβοηθήσαμεν ἂν ὑμῖν: the particle ἂν with the indicative gives it the force of the conjunctive: ἐβοηθήσαμεν, *we assisted*: ἐβοηθήσαμεν ἂν, *we would have assisted*: Gr. p. 213, 4.

τίσι πολεμεῖτε, *with whom ye are at war.*

Page 15. ὑπολαβοῦσα (τὸν λόγον), *having taken up (the conversation), i. e. having replied.*

ἐλοιδορεῖ, *began to revile*: imperfect.

ὦ οὗτος, *you fellow*: Gr. p. 203, 7.

ὥς—τίξεται, *that it will bring forth, to be construed like the conjunctive: that it would, &c.*

δις τῆς ἡμέρας, *twice in the day*: see Gr. p. 172, 10.

τῶν πλείονων ἐπιθυμοῦντες, *desiring more*: see Gr. p. 166, 6.

Page 16. Ὁ μῦθος πρὸς ἄνδρας, *the fable (applies) to men.*

οὐκ ἂν δυναίμην, *I shall not be able, I cannot.*

ἀσβόλης πληροῖς: verbs of filling take a gen.: Gr. p. 166, 6. πληροῖς, contr. fr. πληρόος, pres. conj.

πᾶν τὸ ἀνόμοιον (ἔστιν) ἄκ., *every thing that is unlike (is) incapable of fellowship.*

ἀετοῦ ἐδέετο, *was begging of an eagle*: see Gr. p. 168, 8.

τοῦ δὲ παραινοῦντος, for αὐτοῦ, gen. absolute, *but when he admonished her.*

Page 17. ταύτοῦ, for τοῦ αὐτοῦ, *the same.*

οὐκ εἶχον, *had it not (in their power), were not able.*

ὁμοίαν τῶν λ. ὄρν., *like the rest of birds*: ὁμοιος is generally followed by a dative: the gen. may depend on the principle explained in Gr. Gr. p. 168, 9.

καὶ τοῦ μικροῦ ἐστέρηται ἐκείνου (πλοῦτου), *was deprived even of that little.*

Page 18. ὑπό του, for *τινας*, by *some one*.

ἂ μὴ τέχνη παρέσχε, *such things as art has not supplied*.

ἑαυτὸν ἠξίου—χειροτανεῖν, *urged (them) to elect him*.

αἰρουμένων δὲ τοῦτον πάντων, *but when all were choosing him*.

τοῦτό (ἴσται) μοι ἑτέρα λύπη, *this (is) another sorrow to me*.

τὸ τοῖς ἰδίοις πτ. ἐναποθνήσκειν, for ἀποθνήσκειν ἐν τοῖς ἰδ.

πτ., *to die upon or by means of one's own feathers*.

ἐκ τῶν ἰδίων, *from his own (friends)*.

Page 19. ἤτει αὐτοὺς τροφήν, *was asking them (for) food*: a double accusative, as in Latin after verbs of similar meaning: see Gr. p. 185, 2.

τὸ θέρος, (κατὰ und.) *during summer*: Gr. p. 188, 13.

χειμῶνος (ῥαίς) ὄρχοῦ, *dance in winter-time*.

ἐν παντὶ πράγματι, *in any matter*.

ὥς μικροῦ καὶ ἀποθανεῖν, *as within a little even to have died, as almost to have died*.

θέρους, *in summer*: Gr. p. 173, 11.

ὦ οὗτος, *hark you!*

ἂν οὖν καὶ τὸ ἐνθάδε ὕδωρ ξηρανθῇ, *should then the water here also be dried up*.

προσείναι τοῖς πράγμασι, *to go about our business*.

Page 20. πρὸς τούτοις, *in addition to these things, besides*.

τί δὴ ποτ' οὖν, *pray, why then*.

κακῶς πάσχων, *being in a wretched plight*: ἐβίβλητο, *had been laid, was lying helpless*.

ἰδεῖτο (αὐτοῦ) κομίσαι ποτὸν αὐτῷ ἐκ τοῦ π. π. *requested it, i. e. the sheep*.

τὸ δὲ (πρόβατον) ὑποτυχόν, *and it (the sheep) retorting*.

χρήσθ μοι τροφῇ, *will make use of me for food*.

ἐτύγχανε γὰρ προακηκούια, *for she happened to have previously heard*.

τοῖς ἔξω, *to strangers*: δοκουντίς τινες εἶναι, *seeming to be of some consequence*.

Page 21. τοῖς ἄλλοις ζώοις ἄλλα μὲν ἔδωκε, *has given one thing to one animal and another to another.*

Μενεκράτει ἦν τοσοῦτος τύφος, *Meneocrates had so much vanity: as in Lat. est for habeo.*

ὥστε ἑαυτὸν ὠνόμαζε (or ὀνομάζειν) Δία, *so that he used to call himself Jupiter.*

εὖ πράττειν, *sends greeting: the epistolary style of address: as the Lat. salutem dicit: the infinitive is governed by some verb understood: so ὑγιαίνειν afterwards: wishes health; or wishes a sound mind: the verb admitting both interpretations.*

Page 22. κατὰ μικρόν, *by little and little, gradually.*

καὶ ταῦτα ἐθήθη, *and that too, and moreover a simpleton.*

πρὸς τοὺς κ. ὑμῶν ἔσται μοι ὁ λ., *my reckoning shall be with your masters, I will call your masters to account.*

τοῦ Φ. (κατὰ) πολλὰ κατορθούντος, *when Philip was very successful.*

Page 23. ἔμελλε δώσειν, *was about to give, i. e. offered to give.*

τῶν πρώτων—πάντων, *of all his chief and best friends.*

μὴ δεῖσθαι, *that he was not in need, did not want them.*

Page 24. ἐπαύοντο καμάτου, *did they cease from toil: παύω, act. to make to cease: παύομαι, to cease.*

οὐδὲ χάρις ἦν τοῦ δικαίου, *nor had they any regard for, did they shew favor to the just man.*

Page 25. τί ἦν τὸ λεγόμενον, *what was the thing meant, literally spoken of.*

τὸ τελευταῖον, *at last.*

Κρέων ἐκήρυξε, δώσειν τῷ τὸ αἴνιγμα λύσαντι, *that he would give to the man having solved, i. e. to him who should solve the enigma.*

τὴν γυναῖκα τοῦ Λαίου, *the wife of Laius.*

ἔλυσεν, *solved the enigma.*

Page 26. νόμος ἐστὶ τοῦ ἀπέχεσθαι, *there is a law about abstaining.*

ἀρχεῖν τὸ ἔτος, *to hold office (during) their year.*

Page 27. ἐν τούτῳ, *sc. χρόνῳ, at this time, upon this.*

τοὺς φίλους εἰεργ., *you must serve your friends, a verbal like the Lat. gerund: benefaciendum est amicis.*

Page 28. τούτων ἕνεκα, *for the sake of these things.*

πρὶν μὲν πεινῆν, *before that you are hungry: inf. of πεινάω: no διψῆν fr. διψάω.*

τοῦ θέρους, *in summer-time.*

Page 29. ὅσα ἡμελγε, *as many as he was in the habit of milking: ἡμελγεν ὄις, began to milk the sheep.*

Page 30. ὅσον ὀργυιάν, *as much as six feet.*

Page 31. Οὐτινά με καλοῦσιν, *call me Οὐτις, No-man.*

ἐγὼ ἐδομαι, *I will eat: see defective verbs, under Ἔσθιω.*

ἄλλοθεν ἄλλος, *one from one quarter and another from another.*

ἢ μή τις—ἀπελαύνει; *is any one driving away? ἢ μή τις κτείνει; or is any one killing, or attempting to kill?*

Page 32. ἐτύγχανε παρών, *was accidentally present, or chanced to be present: τυγχάνω, λανθάνω, φθίνω, κυρίως are followed by participles, and are generally to be rendered by adverbs.*

καὶ—τριακοσίους, *moreover he went up with 300 hoplites; the part. ἔχων may frequently be rendered as the prep. σύν.*

(λέγων) ὡς ἐπιβουλεύει αὐτῷ, *stating that he was plotting against him.*

Page 33. ὡς ἀποκτενῶν, *with the intention of putting him to death.*

βουλεύεται, ὅπως—ἀδελφῷ, *literally lays plans, how he never*

more shall be, i. e. that he may not be any longer subject to his brother.

ὅστις δ' ἀφικνεῖτο, *whoever used to come*: τῶν παρὰ βασιλείῳς, *of persons from the king*.

καὶ τῶν παρ' ἑαυτῷ δὲ βαρβάρων ἐπεμελεῖτο, *moreover he paid attention to the foreigners (staying) with himself*.

εὐνοϊκῶς ἔχοιεν, *might be kindly disposed*.

ὥς μ. ἐδ. ἐπικρυπτόμενος, *concealing his designs as much as possible*: Gr. p. 200, 3.

ὅτι ἀπαρασκευαστότατον, *as much unprepared as possible*.

ὥς ἐπιβουλεύοντος T., *since Tissaphernes was plotting against*: Gr. p. 215, 16.

ἦσαν—T. τὸ ἀρχαῖον, *belonged formerly to Tissaphernes*.

τὰ αὐτὰ ταῦτα βουλευομένους, *that they (the Milesians) were planning the same, viz. to revolt to Cyrus*.

τοὺς μὲν, τοὺς δὲ, *some—others*.

Page 34. πρόφασις—τοῦ ἀθροίζειν, *excuse for collecting*.

τῆς ἐπιβουλῆς οὐκ ᾔσθάνετο, *was not aware of the plot*: Gr. 166, 6.

ὥστε—πολεμούντων, *so that he was not at all concerned about their being at war*.

ᾗ ἰδύνατο τάχιστα, *with as much expedition as possible*: understand ὁδῷ with ᾗ.

ἔχων οὓς εἶπον, *with those of whom I have spoken*: note on p. 32.

Page 35. οὐκ ἔφ. εἶναι τοῦ πρόσω, *refused to march farther*.

ἐβιάζετο, *endeavoured to force*.

μικρὸν ἐξ. τοῦ μὴ καταπ., *barely escaped being stoned to death*.

τὰ τε ἄλλα ἐτίμησε, καί—: *he not only honoured in other respects, but also*: τε—καί frequently admit of this variation.

εἰς τὸ ἴδιον, *for my private use*.

ἀλλ' οὐδὲ καθ., the conj. ἀλλὰ adds force to the negation, *nay, I did not even spend them in indulgence*.

ἀνθ' ὧν εὖ ἔπαθον ὑπ' ἐκείνου, *in return for the favours that I had received at his hands: εὖ πάσχω, to be well treated.*

Page 36. ὅτι ἂν εἴη, πείσομαι, *whatever may be necessary, whatever may be the consequence, I will suffer it.*

ἂν εἶναι τίμιος, *that I shall be honoured: Gr. p. 230, 1.*

ὥς ἐμοῦ ἂν ἰόντος, *that I therefore intend to go: Gr. p. 215, 16.*

ὅπη ἂν καὶ ὑμεῖς (ἴητε), *wherever you may go.*

ὅτι οὐ φαίη παρὰ β. π., *that he refused to march against the king.*

εἶναι οὐκ ἤθελε, *did not choose to go.*

ὥς καταστροφόμενων τ. εἰς τὸ δ., *because these matters would settle themselves or be settled for his interests: Gr. p. 215, 16.*

τῶν ἄλλων τὸν βουλόμενον, *any one that chose of the rest.*

Page 37. δῆλον (ἔστιν) ὅτι τὰ μὲν Κύρου οὕτως ἔχει πρὸς ἡμᾶς, *it is manifest that the circumstances of Cyrus are in this state as regards ourselves.*

σύννοια ἑμαντῶ πάντα ἰψευσμένος αὐτόν, *I am conscious to myself that I have altogether deceived him: οἶδα and its compounds are followed by a participle.*

ἐπιθῶ δίκην, ὧν, *by attraction for τούτων, δ, i. e. καθ' ἃ, may inflict punishment for those things in which he thinks he has been wronged by me.*

ὅπως ὥς ἀσφ. ἀπιμεν, *how we shall depart most securely: εἰμι and its compounds have generally a future sense in the present.*

Page 38. Κύρον αἰτεῖν πλοῖα, *to ask Cyrus for boats: a double accusative, as in the Latin construction.*

πέμψαι—ἄκρα, *to send persons also to pre-occupy the heights.*

ὅπως μὴ φθάσουσι—καταλαβόντες, *that they might not be the first to occupy: φθάνω, to be beforehand, to anticipate, (like τευχάνω and λανθάνω) is followed by a participle.*

ὥς μὲν στρατηγ. ἐμὲ τ. τὴν στρατηγίαν, *that I am likely to undertake this command: Gr. p. 215, 16.*

(λεγέτω) δὲ ὡς πείσονται τῷ ἀνδρί, *that I will obey the man whom ye shall choose to my utmost ability.*

ὥς τις καὶ ἄλλος μ. ἀνθρώπων, *as much as any other man can possibly do.*

ὥσπερ πάλιν τὸν στόλον Κ. μὴ π., *as if Cyrus was not intending to make a voyage back again, i. e. would not require vessels to convey his forces back.*

Page 39. ᾧ ἂν Κῦρος δῶ, by attraction for ὅν, Gr. p. 204, 1. αὐταῖς ταῖς τριήρεσι, und. σύν, *with the triremes themselves, triremes and all: Gr. p. 182, 6.*

οὐχ οἶόν τε ἔσται, *it will be impossible.*

λαθεῖν αὐτὸν ἀπελθών, *to go away without his knowledge: note on p. 38.*

οἵτινες ἐπιτήδευοι (εἰσί), *such as are fit.*

τί β. ἡμῖν χρήσασθαι, *for what purpose he wishes to employ us.* ἡρώτων Κ. τὰ δόξαντα, *asked Cyrus what had been determined upon; a double accus.: see Gr. p. 185, (2).*

πρὸς ταῦτα βουλευσόμεθα, *will deliberate according to these things, accordingly.*

προσαιοῦσι μισθόν, *to them asking for an increase of pay.*

Page 40. οὐδ' ἐνταῦθα—φανερῶ, *not even then did any one hear at least in an open manner.*

οὐκ ἔφασαν ἰέναι, *refused to march.*

τοῖς πρ. μετὰ Κ. ἀναβῆσαι: see p. 32.

μέχρις ἂν καταστήσῃ τοῦς Ἕλλ. εἰς Ἴ. πάλιν, *for ἐν Ἰωνίᾳ: 'until he should have brought the Greeks back again into Ionia and have settled them there.'*

Page 41. τὸ μὲν δὴ πολὺ (μῖρος) τοῦ Ἑλλ. (στρατεύματος), *the greater part of the Grecian force.*

πρὶν δῆλον εἶναι, *before it was clear.*

προτιμήσεσθε πλείον τῶν ἄ. στρ., *you will be honoured more than the rest, fut. mid. in passive sense: Gr. p. 212.*

οἱ μὲν δόξετε αἴτιοι εἶναι, *you will seem to be the originators, or authors, in having commenced the crossing over.*

καὶ Κ. εἴσεται χ. ὑμῖν ὡς προβ. οὐσι καὶ ἀποδώσει, *will acknowledge (know or be sensible of) his obligation to you as the most forward and will repay it: εἴσεται, Att. fut. of εἶδω or εἰδῶ, to know.*

ᾧτι ὡς φίλοι τεύξεσθε Κύρου (φίλου), *as being friendly (to him) you will meet with Cyrus (friendly to you):* on the gen. after τυγχάνω, see Gr. p. 173, 20.

ᾗσθετο διαβιβηκότας, *when he perceived or learnt that they had crossed over: αἰσθάνομαι is followed by a participle.*

Page 42. ἐλέγετο, *he was said, or it was said that he.*

ἀλλὰ πλοίοις (μόνον), *but with barks (only).*

τὸ δὲ σύμπαν, *upon the whole.*

ᾧλος ἦν Κ. σπεύδων, *for ᾧλον ἦν Κύρον σπεύδων, it was manifest that Cyrus was hastening on.*

ὅπου μὴ ἐκαθίζετο, *except he encamped anywhere.*

ὅσῳ μὲν ἂν θ. ἔλθοι, *the quicker he should have come.*

τοσοῦτον ἂπ. β. μαχεῖσθαι, *by so much the more unprepared would he fight with the king.*

καὶ ἡ βασιλείῳς ἀρχὴ τῷ προσέχοντι τὸν νοῦν ἦν συνιδεῖν ἰσχυρὰ οὖσα, *and as to the empire of the king, to him that applied his mind, it was (easy) to understand that it was strong, &c.*
i. e. it was easy for an attentive observer to see that the empire of the king was strong in extent of territory, &c.

Page 43. τῷ διεσπᾶσθαι τὰς δυνάμεις, *in his resources being dispersed.*

ἐντευθεν προιόντων (αὐτῶν), *as they were pursuing their march.*

(κατὰ) τὰ πολεμικὰ λεγ. ἐν τοῖς ἀρ., *reputed among the best in warlike matters.*

κωλύσει τοῦ καίεν ἐπιόντας, *would hinder them from burning as they went along.*

ποιήσιεν, ὥστε—αὐτοῦς, *would cause or take care that they should not be able.*

Page 44. ἐκποδὼν ποιῆσθαι ὡς τὰχιστα, *to put out of your way, get rid of as soon as possible: like the Lat. e medio tollere.*

ὥς μηκέτι δεῖοι, *that it may be no longer necessary to watch him: in general that it may is expressed by the conjunctive; that it might by the optative: Gr. p. 214, 13.*

τὸ κατὰ τοῦτον εἶναι, *as far as this man is concerned: εἶναι is often redundant in Attic idioms.*

φίλους τούτους εὖ ποιεῖν, *to do good to these friends: Gr. p. 184, 5.*

προσθίσθαι, sc. τὴν ψῆφον, ταύτῃ τῇ γνώμῃ, *gave their vote in favour of, or agreed to this opinion.*

τῆς ζώνης, *by the girdle: Gr. p. 174, 22.*

ἐπὶ θανάτῳ, *for death, i. e. to deliver him over to execution.*

καὶ οἱ συγγενεῖς, *even his relations.*

Page 45. (αὐτοὶ) ἐξηγον, οἷς προσ., *they to whom it had been assigned, whose province it was, led him forth.*

οἵπερ πρ. προσεκύνουν, *they who before were in the habit of prostrating themselves before him.*

συνεβουλευέτο τότε, *then consulted with them.*

Page 46. οἶει γάρ—; γάρ is often used interrogatively; *do you really think?*

ἀμφὶ ἀγ. πλήθουσιν, *about the time when the market place is full, probably about nine o'clock.*

Page 47. καὶ ἕκαστον καθίστασθαι, *and that each should station himself.*

Page 48. ἐχόμενοι τούτων, *having hold of these, i. e. next to these: see Gr. p. 174, 22.*

πάνθ' ἡμῖν πεποιήται, *every thing is done, all is achieved by us.*
 ἀκούων Κύρου, *hearing from Cyrus; ἔξω ὄντα—βασίλεια, that*
the king was beyond the Grecian left.
 μῖσον τὸ ἑαυτοῦ, *occupying the centre of his own line.*

Page 49. ὅτι αὐτῷ μίλοι, ὅπως καλῶς ἔχοι, *that it should be*
his care, or that he would take care that things should
be well.

ἐν τῇ αὐτῇ, *in the same place.*

ἐπιστήσας, *having stopped*, sc. τὸν ἵππον: the 1 aor. of ἵστημι
 being transitive requires an accus. to be supplied.

ὅς ἐθαύμασε, for αὐτός: Gr. p. 206, 10, (1).

Page 50. (αὐτῶν) πορευομένων, *as they were marching.*

πρὶν τόξευμα ἐξικνεῖσθαι, *before the discharge of arrows could*
reach them.

ἐπεὶ προΐδουσι, δῖσταντο, *when they happened to see them*
coming, they would open their ranks.

ἔστι δ' ὅστις καὶ κατελήφθη, *and one was even caught:*
 ἔστιν ὅς, as the Lat. *est qui*, is used for *quis*: Gr. p. 206, 8.

καὶ—ἔφασαν, *and yet they said that even he suffered no harm.*

οὐδέ—οὐδεὶς οὐδὲν: on a redundancy of negatives, see Gr.
 p. 231, 4.

τὸ καθ' ἑαυτούς, *the part opposed to them, or as far as they*
were concerned, for their part.

Page 51. οὐδ' ὥς, *not even thus, under these circumstances.*

ᾗδαι αὐτόν, ὅτι μῖσον ἔχοι, the Greek idiom for ᾗδαι ὅτι αὐτός
 ἔχοι, *he knew that he was occupying.*

μῖσον ἔχοντες τὸ αὐτῶν, *occupying the centre, viz. that of their*
own body.

Page 52. οὐκ ἠνίσχετο, *he could not restrain himself.*

ἰᾶσθαι αὐτὸς τὸ τρα. φησι, *and he says that he himself healed the*
wound: the Greeks put the nominative before the infinitive.

and not the accusative, if the subject of the finite verb, and that nominative be the same.

μαχόμενοι καὶ βασιλεὺς καὶ Κ.: a nominative absolute: Gr. p. 165, 9.

ὑπὲρ ἑκατέρου, in defence of each.

οἱ μὲν—οἱ δέ, some—others: Gr. p. 163, 5.

Page 53. τῶν δοκούντων γενέσθαι ἐν πείρᾳ Κύρου, of those that were considered to have been in the acquaintance of Cyrus.

ἰδεῖν ἐστι, it is possible to see.

τοῖς τε πρεσβυτέροις—πειθεσθαι, and to be more obedient to his elders even than those of an inferior rank to himself.

καὶ τοῖς ἵπποις ἄρ. χρ. (ἰδόκει), and (he seemed or was thought) to manage his horses the best.

ἐκρινον δ' αὐτόν, sc. οἱ ἄνθρωποι, men judged him.

τῷ ἡλικίᾳ ἐπρεπε, it was suited to his age.

τὰ μὲν ἔπαθεν, sc. τραύματα, he suffered those wounds.

πολλοῖς μακαριστὸν εἶναι ἐπ. he caused him to be an object of congratulation in many respects; or it may be for ὑπὸ πολλῶν, by many.

Page 54. ἐπέδειξεν αὐτόν, ὅτι περὶ πλείστου ποιοῖτο, a construction similar to that noticed in p. 51. for ἐπέδειξεν περὶ αὐτοῦ: he made it manifest that he considered it of the greatest consequence.

καὶ γὰρ οὖν, and, since he did this, therefore: or briefly, and thus.

οὐκ ἂν ποτε προῖτο, he never would have given them up.

οὐδ' εἰ ἔτι μὲν μείους γίνοντο, ἔτι δὲ καὶ κ. πρ., not even though they had become still more weak, and had been in still worse circumstances.

φανερὸς ἦν—πειρώμενος, he was manifestly endeavouring, or it was manifest that he endeavoured: like δῆλος ἦν σπείδων, p. 42.

ἔστε νικῆή—ἀλεξόμενος, *until he should conquer in requiting, retaliating upon.*

ἐνί γε ἀνδρὶ τῶν ἐφ' ἡμῶν, *as an individual at least of those in our time: i. e. as an instance to be singled out, above all other men: so in p. 55. δῶρα δὲ πλεῖστα, εἰς γε ἀνὴρ ὧν, ἀλάμβανε.*

Page 55. ἦν ἰδεῖν, *it was (possible) to see, one might see.*

ἐγένετο—ἀδεῶς πορεύεσθαι, *it became (practicable) to travel without fear.*

ἔχοντι ὅτι προχωροίη, *having or taking with him whatever might suit his convenience.*

ἧς κατεστρέφετο χώρας, *for ἦν.*

διεδίδου, *he was in the habit of distributing.*

Page 56. τὸ μὲν (κατὰ) τὰ μ.—εὖ ποιοῦντα, *and that he should surpass his friends in conferring great obligations.*

(διὰ) πολλοῦ χρόνου, *for a long time.*

σὺν οἷς μ. φιλεῖς, *for σὺν τούτοις, οὗς μ. φιλεῖς.*

ὥς μὴ πεινῶντες, *sc. οἱ ἵπποι.*

ἐξ ὧν ἀκούω, *for ἐκ τούτων, ἃ ἀκούω.*

Page 57. ταχὺ αὐτὸν εὔρε K. φ. ἢ ἑαυτῷ, *he soon found him (i. e. the person whom he trusted with the letter, p. 44.) more attached to Cyrus than to himself.*

ἀξ. ἀν τ. τυγχάνειν, *that they should meet with honour more proportioned to their deserts.*

τὸ γενόμενον αὐτῷ, *that which befel him.*

LEXICON.

A

ἄ, which, n. pl. of ὅς, ἥ, ὅ.

Ἀβροκόμας, οὐ, ὅ, *Abrocomas*: a proper name.

ἀγαγών, Att. for ἀγών, 2 nor. part. of ἄγω.

Ἀγαθοκλῆς, ἐός, οὗς, ὅ, *Agathocles*: prop. name.

ἀγαθός, ἥ, ὄν, *good*.

ἀγαθωσύνη, ης, ἥ, *goodness*: fr. ἀγαθός.

ἀγάλλομαι, to exult: fr. ἄγαν, much, and ἄλλομαι, to leap.

ἀγαπάω, ὦ (ἀγαπήσω, ἀγάπηκα) to love: fr. ἀγάπη.

ἀγάπη, ης, ἥ, *love, charity*.

ἀγαπητός, ἥ, ὄν, *beloved*: fr. ἀγαπάω.

ἀγαστός, ἥ, ὄν, *admirable*: fr. ἀγάζομαι, to admire.

ἄγγελος, οὐ, ὅ, *a messenger, angel*.

ἅγιος, α, ον, *holy*.

ἀγιάζω, (ἀγιάσω, ἡγίακα, p. pass. ἡγιασμαι) to hallow, make holy: fr. ἅγιος.

ἄγνός, ἥ, ὄν, *chaste, holy*.

ἀγορά, ἄς, ἥ, *a market-place, market*: fr. ἀγείρω, to assemble: ἄγ. πλήθονσα, the time when the market is most frequented, the forenoon.

ἀγοράζω, (ἀγοράσω, ἡγόρακα) to traffic in the market: mid.

ἀγοράζομαι, to buy: fr. ἀγορά.

ἄγρα, ας, ἥ, *prey, booty, fishing*.

ἄγριος, α, ον, *wild, savage*: superl. ἀγριώτατος: fr. ἀγρός.

ἀγρός, οὐ, ὅ, *a field*.

ἄγω (ἄξω, ἤχα, ἤγον, Att. ἡγαγον) to lead.

ἀδελφός, οὐ, ὅ, *a brother*.

ἀδείως, adv. *fearlessly*: fr. ἀδείης, without fear: fr. a priv. and δέος, fear.

ἀδικέω, ὦ (ἀδικήσω, ἡδίκηκα) to injure, ill-treat: fr. ἀδικος.

ἀδικία, ας, ἥ, *injustice*: fr. ἀδικέω.

ἄδικος, ον, *unjust*: superl. ἀδικώτατος: fr. a priv. and δίκη, justice.

ᾄδω (ᾄσω, ᾄκα) to sing: contr. fr. ἀείδω.

ἀείδω, (ἀείσω, ᾄκα) to sing: contr. ᾄδω.

ἀετός, οὐ, ὅ, *an eagle*.

ἀθάνατος, ον, *immortal*: fr. a and θάνατος, death.

Ἀθηναῖος, ον, ὅ, *an Athenian*: fr. Ἀθῆναι, Athens.

ἄθλιος, α, ον, *wretched*: fr. ἄθλος, labor, toil.

ἄθροίζω, (ἄθροίσω, ἡθροίκα) to assemble, gather together: fr. ἄθροος.

ἄθροός, α, ον, *thronged, accumulated, in a heap*.

ἀθυμέω, ὦ, (ἀθυμήσω, ἡθύμηκα) to be out of spirits, dejected: fr. ἀθυμος, dispirited, the mind.

αἶγος, α, ον, *made of a goat or goat's skin*: fr. αἶξ, αἶγός.

Αἰγύπτιος, α, ον, *Egyptian*: fr. Αἰγυπτος, Egypt.

- αἰδέομαι, οὔμαι (αἰδέσθαι) to reverence, respect: fr. αἰδώς.
 αἰδημονία, αἰδημονία, η, ον, most modest: superl. of αἰδήμων, fr. αἰδέομαι.
 αἰδώς, ὄος, οὐς, ἡ, shame, modesty.
 αἰτί, adv. always, continually.
 αἰθαλῆ, ὀπος, ὅ, ἡ, dark, ruby-coloured: fr. αἶθω, to burn.
 αἶμα, αἶμα, τό, blood.
 αἰνίγμα, αἶμα, τό, an enigma, riddle: fr. αἰνίσσασθαι, to hint obscurely: fr. αἰνός, dark.
 αἶξ, αἶγός, ὅ, ἡ, a goat.
 αἰρετός, ἡ, ὅν, chosen, selected: fr. αἰρέω, to take, mid. αἰρέομαι, to choose.
 αἰρετώτερος, α, ον, preferable: compar. of αἰρετός.
 αἰρέω, ὤ, (αἰρήσω, ἔρηκα, εἶλον) to take, seize: mid. αἰρέομαι, to choose.
 αἶρω, (ἀρῶ, ἔρηκα) to take up, take, take away.
 αἰσθάνομαι, (αἰσθήσομαι, ᾔσθημαι, ᾔσθημην) to perceive, learn.
 αἰσχρός, ἄ, ὅν, base.
 αἰσχύνω, (αἰσχύνω, ᾔσχυγκα) to put to shame: mid. αἰσχύνομαι, to be ashamed: fr. αἰσχύνη, shame.
 αἰτέω, ὤ, (αἰτήσω, ᾔτηκα) to ask, pray.
 αἰτία, ας, ἡ, a cause, reason, blame.
 αἰτιάομαι, ὤμαι, (αἰτιάσομαι, ᾔτῆμαι) to blame, censure: fr. αἰτία.
 αἰτίος, α, ον, answerable for, the author of any thing: fr. αἰτία.
 αἰχμάλωτος, ον, ὅ, a captive: fr. αἶχμη, a spear, and ἄλωτός, captured, wh. fr. ἄλίσκομαι.
 αἰών, ὦνος, ὅ, an age, life, time, the world.
 αἰώνιος, α, ον, eternal: fr. αἰών.
 ἀκινάκης, ον, ὅ, a scimitar, sabre: a Persian weapon.
 ἀκοή, ἡς, ἡ, hearing: fr. ἀκούω, 2 p. ἤκοα.
 ἀκοινώνητος, ον, not to be associated with, uncongenial: fr. α and κοινωνῶ, to communicate: wh. fr. κοινωνός, a partaker, wh. fr. κοινός, common.
 ἀκολουθεῖω, ὤ, (ἀκολουθήσω, ἠκολούθηκα) to follow: fr. ἀκόλουθος, an attendant.
 ἀκοντίζω, (ἀκοντίσω, ἠέκοντο) to hurl a javelin: fr. ἄκων or ἄκοντιον, a javelin.
 ἀκόντισις, εως, ἡ, the throwing the javelin: fr. ἀκοντίζω.
 ἀκούω, (ἑ. m. ἀκούσομαι, the fut. act. not being in use, 2 p. ἤκοα, Att. ἀκήκοα) to hear.
 ἀκριβῶς, adv. accurately, carefully: fr. ἀκριβής, accurate.
 ἀκρόπολις, εως, ἡ, a citadel: fr. ἄκρος and πόλις, a city.
 ἄκρος, α, ον, the highest, extreme, last: τὰ ἄκρα, the heights.
 ἀκτῆμων, ον, without possessions, poor: fr. α priv. and κτῆμα, a possession, fr. κτάομαι, to acquire.
 ἄκων, ουστα, ον, unwilling: fr. α priv. and ἐκόν, willing.
 ἀλαζονεία, ας, ἡ, boasting, pride.
 ἄλγος, εως, τό, pain, woe, sorrow.
 ἀλέγω, (ἀλέξω) to care for, regard.
 ἀλείφω, (ἀλείψω, ἤλειφα, ἤλειπον) to anoint.
 Ἀλέξανδρος, ον, ὅ, Alexander.
 ἀλέξω, (ἀλέξω) to defend: mid. ἀλέξομαι, 1 nor. inf. ἀλέξασθαι, to avenge, requite.
 ἀλήθεια, ας, ἡ, truth: fr. ἀληθής.
 ἀληθεύω, (ἀληθεύσω, ἠλήθευκα) to speak the truth: fr. ἀληθής.
 ἀληθής, ἐς, true.
 ἀλιεύς, εως, ὅ, a fisherman: fr. ἄλς, the sea.

- ἀλίσκομαι, (ἀλώσομαι, ἤλωκα, Att. ἐάλωκα, ἤλων, Att. ἐάλων, in a passive sense) *to be taken*.
 ἀλλά, conj. *but, yet, well*.
 ἀλλήλων, (gen. pl. having no nom.) *one another*.
 ἀλλοθεν, adv. *from different parts*: fr. ἄλλος.
 ἀλλόκοτος, ον, *of a different disposition or character*: fr. ἄλλος and κότος, *temper*: wh. fr. κείμεαι, *to lie*.
 ἀλλότριος, α, ον, *belonging to another person*: fr. ἄλλος.
 ἄλλως, adv. *otherwise*: fr. ἄλλος.
 ἄλς, ἁλός, ἡ, *the sea*.
 ἀλώπηξ, εως, ἡ, *a fox*.
 ἄλωσις, εως, ἡ, *a taking, capture*: fr. ἀλίσκομαι.
 ἁμαρτάνω, (ἁμαρτήσομαι, ἡμαρτηκα, ἡμαρτον) *to sin, err*.
 ἁμαρτία, ας, ἡ, εἰς: fr. ἁμαρτάνω, 2 a. ἡμαρτον.
 ἁμαρτωλός, οῦ, ὁ, *a sinner*: fr. ἁμαρτάνω, 2 a. ἡμαρτον.
 ἁμαχεί, adv. *without a battle*: fr. ἁμαχος, wh. fr. α and μάχη.
 ἁμάω, ῶ, (ἁμήσω, ἡμηκα) *to reap*: ἁμψς, pres. opt.
 ἁμείβω, (ἁμείψω, ἡμειφα) *to exchange*.
 ἁμείβομαι, mid. *to exchange (words), answer*.
 ἁμείνων, ον, *better*: irreg. compar. of ἀγαθός.
 ἁμέλγω, (ἁμέλξω, ἡμελχα) *to milk*.
 ἁμέλιω, ῶ, (ἁμέλήσω, ἡμέληκα) *to be negligent, careless*: fr. α and μέλι, *if concerns*.
 ἁμοχθος, ον, *without labor*: fr. α and μόχος, *labor*.
 ἁμῦνα, ης, ἡ, *defence*.
 ἁμψ', for ἁμφί.
 ἁμφί, prep. with gen., dat. and accus., *about*.
 ἁμψ' ἀρετῇ τρίβον, *occupy thyself about or in virtue*.
 ἁμφί τὰ στρατεύματα δαπανᾷ, *to expend money about or on his forces*.
 ἁμφί εἴκοσι, *about twenty*.
 ἁμφί ἀγοράν πλήθουσιν, *about the time when the market is full*.
 ἁμφί Κύρον, *about Cyrus, about his person*.
 ἁμφ' αὐτόν, *round about him*.
 ἁμφότερος, α, ον, *both*: fr. ἁμψω.
 ἄν, adv. with the indicative, implying repetition, ability, possibility; with the conjunctive, contingency: ὅ τι ἂν εἴπῃ, *whatever may be necessary*: with the opt. probability: φοβοίμην δ' ἂν τῷ ἡγεμόνι, ὃ ἂν εἰοίη, ἔπεισθαι, *I should fear to follow the guide whom he might give*: on its construction with infin. and participles, see Gr. p. 230, 1.
 ἀνά, prep. with an accus. *up*: ἀνὰ κράτος, *with all his might, at his utmost speed*.
 ἀνα-βαίνω, (βήσομαι, βέβηκα, ἀνέβην) *to go up, i. e. into the interior of a country, ascend, mount*.
 ἀναβήσομεθα, f. m. of ἀναβαίνω.
 ἀν-αγγέλλω, (αγγελῶ, ἡγγελκα) *to carry a message, bring word back, report*: fr. ἀνά and ἀγγέλλω.
 ἀνα-γινώσκω, (γνώσομαι, ἀνέγνωκα, ἀνέγνω) *to read*.
 ἀναγκαῖος, α, ον, *necessary*: fr. ἀνάγκη.
 ἀνάγκη, ης, ἡ, *necessity, distress*.
 ἀναγνούς, *having read*, 2 aor. part. of ἀναγινώσκω.
 ἀναγορευθεῖς, *having been proclaimed*, 1 a. part. pass. of ἀναγορεύω.
 ἀν-αγορεύω, (αγορεύσω, ηγόρευκα) *to proclaim*: fr. ἀνά, aloud, and ἀγορεύω, *to speak*: wh. fr. ἀγορά, *an assembly*.

- ἀναιδεια, ας, ἡ, *impudence*: fr. ἀναιδής.
 ἀναιδής, ἐς, *immodest, shameless, impudent*: fr. a priv. and αἰδώς.
 ἀνα-καίω, (καύσω) *to light up, kindle*.
 ἀνα-κλινω, (κλινῶ, κέκλικα) *to cause to lie back or recline*: 1 aor. pass. and part. ἀνακλινθείς, *having reclined, fallen back*.
 ἀνα-λαμβάνω, (λήψομαι, ἀνέληφα, ἀνέλαβον) *to take up*.
 ἀν-αλίσκω, (αλύσω, ἤλωκα, ἤλων) *to destroy, wear away*: fr. ἀνά and αλίσκομαι.
 ἀνα-μένω, (μενῶ, μεμένηκα) *to wait for*.
 ἀνα-πέιθω, (πέισω, πέπεικα, ἀνέπιθον) *to persuade*.
 ἀναπεπταμένα, *wide open*, by sync. for ἀναπεπτασμένα, perf. part. pass. of ἀναπετύννυμι.
 ἀνα-πετάννυμι, (πετάσω) *to expand*: perf. pass. ἀναπεπίτασμαι, or ἀναπέπταμαι.
 ἀναπτῆναι, *to fly up or away*, 2 a. inf. of ἀνίπτημι.
 ἀνα-φέρω, (ἀνοίσω, ἀνεήνεχα, 1 a. ἀνήνεγκα, 2 a. ἀνήνεγκον) *to carry up, bear away*.
 ἀνα-χωρέω, ὦ, (χωρήσω, κεχώρηκα) *to go back, return*.
 ἀνδρῶποδον, ον, τό, *a slave*: fr. ἀνὴρ and ποῦς.
 ἀνδρία, ας, ἡ, *manliness, fortitude*: fr. ἀνὴρ.
 ἀνδρόμοος, α, ον, *human*: fr. ἀνὴρ.
 ἀνιμεινως, adv. *negligently*: fr. ἀνίημι, *to relax*: p. pass. part. ἀνιμένος.
 ἀνεκτῶς, adv. *so as to be endured*: fr. ἀνεκτός, *endurable*, wh. fr. ἀνέχομαι.
 ἀνελεύθερος, ον, *illiberal, servile*: fr. a priv. and ἐλεύθερος, *free*.
 ἀνενεγκών, *having carried up*, 2 a. part. of ἀναφέρω.
 ἀνίστη, *stood up*, 2 aor. of ἀνίστημι.
 ἀνευ, adv. with the gen. *without*.
 ἀν-έχω, (έξω, έσχηκα, έσχον) *to hold up, keep back*: mid. ἀνιχομαι, *to restrain one's self*.
 ἀνήλωσιν, 1 aor. of ἀναλίσκω.
 ἀνὴρ, ἀνέρος, ἀνδρός, ὁ, *a man, husband*.
 ἄνθος, εος, τό, *a flower*.
 ἀνθρακίτης, έως, ὁ, *a collier*: fr. ἄνθραξ.
 ἄνθραξ, ἀνθρακος, ὁ, *a live coal*.
 ἀνθρώπινος, η, ον, *human*: fr. ἄνθρωπος.
 ἄνθρωπος, ον, ὁ, *a man*.
 ἀν-ίπτημι, (ἀναπτῆσομαι, ἀνίπτην) *to fly up or away*: fr. ἀνά and ἵπτημι.
 ἀνίσταντο, *stood up*, imperf. mid. of ἀνίστημι.
 ἀνίστημι, (ἀναστήσω, ἀνίστηκα, ἀνίστην) *to set up*: mid. ἀνίσταμαι, *to stand up, rise up*: fr. ἀνά and ἵστημι.
 ἀνοιγήσεται, *it shall be opened*, 2 f. pass. of ἀνοίγνυμι.
 ἀνοίγνυμι or ἀνοίγω, (ἀνοίξω, ἀνέψα, 2 a. ἀνέψγον and ἡνοίγον) *to open*.
 ἀνόμοιος, ον, *dissimilar, uncongenial*: fr. a priv. and ὁμοιος, *like*.
 ἀνoμος, ον, *against the law, illegal*: fr. a priv. and νόμος, *law*.
 ἀνόσιος, ον, *unholy*: fr. a priv. and ὅσιος, *holy*.
 ἀντί, prep. with gen. *instead of, in return for*: ἀνθ' ὧν εὖ ἔπαθον, *in return for the benefits which I had received*.
 ἀντι-γράφω, (γράφω, γέγραφα) *to write in reply*.
 Ἀντικύρα, ας, ἡ, *Anticyra*: a town of Thessaly, at the mouth of the Sperchius, famous for

- producing hellebore, which was considered by the ancients as a cure for insanity.
- ἀντι-λαμβάνω, (λήψομαι, λήψα, or ἀντίληφα, ἀντέλαβον) to receive in return.
- ἀντίος, α, ον, in opposition to, against, meeting: fr. ἀντί.
- ἀντιπαρασκευάζομαι, (άσομαι) to prepare one's self against another.
- ἀντρον, ου, τό, a cave: Lat. *antrum*.
- ἀνω, adv. upwards, up the country: compar. ἀνωτέρω, higher up: fr. ἀνά.
- ἀνωθεν, adv. from above: fr. ἀνω.
- ἀξιος, α, ον, worthy, equivalent: compar. ἀξιώτερος, superl. ἀξιώτατος.
- ἀξιόω, ῶ, (ἀξιώσω, ἡξιώκα) to think worthy, claim, demand, ask, require: fr. ἀξίω.
- ἀπ' for ἀπό.
- ἀπ-αγγέλλω, (αγγελῶ, ἡγγέλκα) to bring word back, report: fr. ἀπό and ἀγγέλλω.
- ἀπ-άγω, (άξω, ἤγα, ἦγον, Att. ἡγαγον) to lead away, or back: fr. ἀπό and ἄγω.
- ἀπαιδευτος, ον, uneducated, ignorant: fr. α priv. and παιδεύω, to instruct: wh. fr. παῖς, a boy.
- ἅπαξ, adv. once.
- ἅπας, ἅπασα, ἅπαν, all.
- ἀπαρασκευαστότερος, α, ον, more unprepared, compar. and ἀπαρασκευαστότατος, η, ον, most unprepared: superl. of ἀπαρασκευαστος, unprepared, wh. fr. ἀ and παρασκευάζω, to prepare.
- ἀπέδωκε, 1 aor. of ἀποδίδωμι.
- ἀπέθιτο, 2 aor. m. of ἀποτίθημι.
- ἀπ-εἰμι, to go away, depart: fr. ἀπό and εἰμι, to go.
- ἀπειρος, ον, without experience, free from: fr. α priv. and πείρα, trial.
- ἀπείρως, adv. ignorantly: ἀπ. εἶχειν, to be ignorant: fr. ἀπειρος.
- ἀπειχέτην, were distant, imperf. of ἀπέχω.
- ἀπ-ελαύνω (ελάσω, ἤλακα) to drive off, ride away: fr. ἀπό and ἐλαύνω.
- ἀπέπτησαν, flew away, 2 a. of ἀφίπτειμι.
- ἄπειρ, fr. ὅσπερ.
- ἀπερισκέπτως, adv. without circumspection, inconsiderately: fr. α priv. περί, about, and σκέπτομαι, to look.
- ἀπ-έρχομαι, (ελεύσομαι, ἐλήλυθα, ἤλυθον by sync. ἤλθον) to go away, depart: fr. ἀπό and ἔρχομαι.
- ἀπέσπασαν, 1 aor. of ἀποσπάω.
- ἀπέστησαν, they had revolted, 2 aor. of ἀφίστημι.
- ἀπέχω, (ἀφίξω, ἀπέσχηκα, ἀπέσχον) to keep off, be distant: mid. ἀπέχομαι, to abstain: fr. ἀπό and ἔχω.
- ἀπῆμι, went away, imperf. of ἀπείμι, to depart.
- ἀπήλυνε, imperf. of ἀπελαύνω.
- ἀπῆλθε, 2 aor. of ἀπέρχομαι.
- ἀπέναι, inf. of ἀπείμι, to depart.
- ἀπιμεν, we will depart, pres. ind. of ἀπείμι.
- ἀπιών, ἀπιόντες, going away: part. of ἀπείμι.
- ἀπληστία, ας, ἡ, insatiableness, covetousness: fr. ἀπληστος, insatiable: wh. fr. α priv. and πλήθω, to fill.
- ἀπλόος, οὐς, ὅη, ῆ, ὅον, οὖν, single, simple.
- ἀπό, prep. with a gen. from, by: ἀπό της ἀγάπης χωρίζειν, to separate from the love.
- ἀπό τοῦ Θεοῦ πειράζισθαι, to be tempted by God.
- ἀπ' οὐρανοῦ, from heaven.

- ἀπὸ τῆς πλεονεξίας φυλάσσεσθαι, *to beware of covetousness.*
 ἀπ' ἐσχάτων τῶν ἡμερῶν τούτων, (beginning) *from these last days.*
 ἀφ' ἐκάστου μέρος λαμβάνειν, *to take a portion from each.*
 ἀπὸ σοῦ πρώτης ἄρξεται, *will begin from or with you first.*
 ἀπὸ τοῦ τείχους, *from the wall.*
 ἀπὸ τεχνῶν τρέφεσθαι, *to be maintained by arts.*
 ἀπὸ Σάρδεων ὠρμάτο, *set out from Sardis.*
 ἀπὸ τοῦ ποταμοῦ ἀποσπᾶσαι, *to withdraw from the river.*
 ἀπο-βάλλω, (βαλῶ, βίβληκα, ἀ-πέβαλον,) *to cast away, lose.*
 ἀπο-βλέπω, (βλέψω, βέβλεφα) *to regard, view.*
 ἀπο-δίδωμι, (δῶσω, εἰδωκα, ἀπέδων) *to restore, repay, render, give, grant, concede.*
 ἀποθεν, adv. *from a distance, afar:* fr. ἀπό.
 ἀπο-θνήσκω, (θανοῦμαι, τέθνηκα, ἀπίθανον) *to die.*
 ἀποκρινοῦνται, *will reply:* f. m. of ἀποκρίνω.
 ἀπο-κρίνω, (κρινῶ, κέκρικα) *to distinguish:* mid. ἀποκρίνομαι, *to answer.*
 ἀπο-κτείνω, (κτενῶ, ἀπέκτακα, ἀπέκτανον) *to kill, put to death.*
 ἀπόλαυσις, εως, ἡ, *enjoyment:* fr. ἀπολαύω, *to enjoy.*
 ἀπο-λείπω, (λείψω, λίλειφα, ἀπέλιπον) *to leave behind, leave undone.*
 ἀπόλλυμι, (ἀπολίσω, ἀπολώλεκα) *to destroy:* mid. ἀπόλλυμαι, 2 a. ἀπωλόμην, *to perish:* fr. ἀπό and ὄλλυμι.
 Ἀπόλλων, ὄνος, ὁ, *Apollo.*
 ἀπομακρόθεν, adv. *from afar off:* fr. ἀπό and μακρόθεν, wh. fr. μακρός.
 ἀπονέμω, (νεμῶ, νενέμηκα) *to allot, assign:* 1 aor. ἀπίνεμα.
 ἀποξύνω, (οξυνῶ, ὠξυνκα) *to sharpen off:* fr. ἀπό and ὀξύνω, wh. fr. ὀξύς, *sharp.*
 ἀπο-πέμπω, (πέμψω, πέπεμφα) *to send away.*
 ἀπο-πλέω, (πλεύσω, πέπλευκα) *to sail away.*
 ἀπο-πνίγω, (πνίξω, 2 a. ἀπέπνιγον) *to suffocate.*
 ἀπορέω, ὦ, (ἀπορήσω, ἠπόρηκα) *to be in want, in perplexity:* fr. ἀπορος, *without resources:* fr. a priv. and πόρος, *a way.*
 ἀπορία, ας, ἡ, *perplexity, difficulty:* fr. ἀπορέω.
 ἀπο-σπάω, ὦ, (σπάσω, ἀπέσπηκα) *to abstract, carry off, draw away, separate.*
 ἀπο-στέλλω, (στελῶ, ἀπέσταλκα, ἀπέσταλον) *to send off, on a mission.*
 ἀποστήναι, *to revolt,* 2 aor. inf. of ἀρίστημι.
 ἀπο-τίθημι, (θήσω, τίθεικα, ἀπιθήν) *to lay by, reserve:* mid. ἀποτίθεται, *to lay aside, put off.*
 ἀπο-φαίνω, (φανῶ, πίφαγκα, ἀπίφανον) *to show, declare.*
 ἀπόφηναι, *set forth, declare,* 1 aor. imp. mid. of ἀποφαίνω.
 ἀπο-ψηφίζομαι, (ίσομαι) *to vote against:* fr. ψῆφος, *a pebble,* used in voting.
 ἀπράγμων, ον, *quiet, undisturbed:* fr. α and πράγμα, *business.*
 ἄπτω, (ἄψω, ἤφα, ἤφον,) *to light, kindle.*
 ἀργύρεος, οὗς, ἑα, ᾧ, εον, οὖν, of silver: fr. ἀργυρός.
 ἀργύριον, ου, τό, *silver, money:* fr. ἀργυρός.
 ἀργυρος, ον, ὁ, *silver:* fr. ἀργός, *white.*
 ἀργῶς, adv. *slolhfully:* fr. ἀργός, *idle:* wh. fr. α priv. and ἔργον, *work.*

ἀρετή, ἥς, ἡ, *virtue, valour.*

Ἀριαῖος, ου, ὁ, *Ariæus*; a proper name.

ἀριθμέω, ὦ, (ἀριθμήσω, ἡρίθμηκα) *to number*: fr. ἀριθμός.

ἀριθμός, οὔ, ὁ, *number, reckoning.*

ἀρκίω, ὦ, (ἀρκίσω, ἤρκεκα) *to suffice*: pass. ἀρκέσθαι, *to be content.*

ἄρκτος, ου, ἡ, *a bear.*

ἄρμα, ατος, τό, *a chariot.*

ἀρπάζω, (ἀρπάσω, ἤρπακα) *to plunder, seize.*

ἄρσην, εν, *male.*

Ἄρταγίρης, ου, ὁ, *Artageres*; a proper name.

Ἄρταξέρξης, ου, ὁ, *Artaxerxes*: a proper name.

Ἄρταπάτα, for Ἄρταπάτου, gen. of Ἄρταπάτας, *Artapatas*; a proper name.

ἄρτος, ου, ὁ, *a loaf, bread.*

ἀρχαῖος, α, ου, *ancient*: τὸ ἀρχαῖον, *anciently, formerly*: fr.

ἀρχή, *beginning.*

ἀρχή, ἥς, ἡ, *rule, authority, government*: αἱ ἀρχαί, *the authorities, magistrates.*

ἄρχω, (ἄρξω, ἤρξα) *to begin, rule, bear office*: mid. ἀρχομαι, *to begin*: pass. ἀρχομαι, *to be governed, to obey.*

ἄρχων, οντος, ὁ, *a ruler*: part. of ἄρχω.

ἀσβόλη, ης, ἡ, *soot.*

ἀσεβής, ἐς, *impious, ungodly*: fr. α and σέβομαι, *to worship.*

ἀσθενέω, ὦ, (ἀσθενήσω, ἡσθενηκα) *to be weak, helpless, sick*: fr. ἀσθενής.

ἀσθενής, ἐς, *weak*: fr. α priv. and σθένος, *strength.*

Ἀσία, ας, ἡ, *Asia.*

ἀσκός, οὔ, ὁ, *a skin, leathern bottle.*

ἀσπίς, ἰδος, ἡ, *a shield*; a body of soldiers bearing shields.

ἄστος, οὔ, ὁ, *a citizen*: fr. ἄστυ, *the city.*

ἀστράπτω, (ἀστράψω, ἥστραφα) *to flash, like lightning.*

ἀσφαλίστατα, adv. *most securely*: neut. plur. of

ἀσφαλίστατος, η, ον, *most secure*: superl. of ἀσφαλής, *secure, safe*: fr. α and σφάλλω, *to supplant.*

ἄτακτος, ου, *in disorder, not arranged*: fr. α priv. and τάσσω, *to set in order.*

ἄτερος, for ὁ ἕτερος, *the one, the other.*

ἀτιθάσσευτος, ου, *untameable*: fr. α priv. and τιθασσέω, *to tame*: wh. fr. τιθαστός, *tame.*

ἀτιμάζω, (ἀτιμάσω, ἡτίμακα) *to dishonor, disgrace*: 1 aor. part. pass. ἀτιμασθεῖς, *disgraced*: fr. α and τιμή, *honor.*

ἀτιμος, ου, *without honor*: fr. α and τιμή.

αὐθις, adv. *again.*

αὐλέω, ὦ, (αὐλήσω, ἡύληκα) *to pipe*: fr. αὐλός.

αὐλή, ἥς, ἡ, *a hall, palace.*

αὐλός, οὔ, ὁ, *a pipe, flute.*

αὐξάνω, (αὐξήσω, ἡὔξηκα) *to grow, increase*: 1 aor. part. pass. αὐξηθεῖς, *having grown up.*

αὐτάρκης, ἐς, *sufficient, content*: fr. αὐτός and ἀρκέω, *to suffice.*

αὐτήν, accus. sing. of αὐτοῦ, for ἑαυτοῦ.

αὐτίκα, adv. *immediately.*

αὐτόθι, adv. *there.*

αὐτόματος, η, ον, *of its own accord, spontaneous*: ἐκ τοῦ αὐτομάτου, *of their own accord*: fr. αὐτός, and μάω, p. m. μέμαα, *to desire.*

αὐτόμολος, ου, *a deserter*: fr. αὐτός, *of one's self*, and μόλις, *to come.*

αὐτός, ἡ, ὁ, pron. *he, she, it, himself, herself, itself*: gen. αὐτοῦ,

of him, his: pl. αὐτῶν, of them, theirs: ὁ αὐτός, the same.
 αὐτοῦ, ἧς, οὗ, of himself, herself, itself: for ἐαυτοῦ, ἧς, οὗ.
 ἀφ' for ἀπ', before an aspirated vowel, and that for ἀπό.
 ἀφ-αἰρέω, ῶ, (αἰρήσω, ῥηκα, εἴ-
 λων) to take off or away: fr. ἀπό and αἰρέω.
 ἀφανίζω, (ἀφανίσω, ἡφάνικα) to
 cause to disappear, destroy: fr.
 ἀφανής, invisible: wh. fr. ἀ
 and φαίνω, to show, pass. φαί-
 νομαι, to appear, 2 aor. ἐφάνην.
 ἀφειδίστατα, adv. most unpar-
 ingly: fr. ἀφειδῶς, wh. fr. ἀφει-
 δής, unsparing, wh. fr. α priv.
 and φειδῶ, parsimony.
 ἄφες, 2 a. imper. of ἀφίημι.
 ἀφῆκεν, 1 aor. of ἀφίημι.
 ἀφήσει, f. ind. ἀφήτε, 2 a. conj. of
 ἀφίημι.
 ἀφθονία, ας, ἡ, plenty: fr. ἀφθο-
 νος.
 ἀφθονος, ον, abundant, liberal:
 fr. α priv. and φθόνος, envy,
 grudging.
 ἀφ-ίημι (ἦσω, εἴκα, ἦν) to let go,
 remit, pardon, forgive: fr. ἀπό
 and ἵημι, to send.
 ἀφ-ικνέομαι, οὔμαι, (ἵξομαι, ἵγ-
 μαι, ἰκόμεν, to arrive, come: fr.
 fr. ἀπό and ἰκνέομαι.
 ἀφίπτειμι, 2 a. ἀπέπτειν, mid.
 ἀφίπταμαι, (f. ἀποπτήσομαι) to
 fly away: fr. ἀπό and ἵπτειμι.
 ἀφίστημι, (ἀποστήσω, ἀφέστηκα,
 ἀπίστην) to lead away, seduce:
 mid. ἀφίσταμαι, to separate
 one's self, revolt: fr. ἀπό and
 ἵστημι.
 Ἀχαιοί, ὧν, οἱ, Achæans, Greeks.
 ἀχθόμαι, (ἀχθήσομαι, ἡχθήμαι)
 to be annoyed: fr. ἀχθος, a
 burden.
 ἀχρις, udy. until: ἀχρις οὗ, sc.
 χρόνου, until.
 ἄφαρ: see ἄπρω.

B

Βαβυλῶν, ὠνος, ἡ, Babylon: a
 city on the Euphrates.
 Βοβυλωνία, ας, ἡ, (χώρα und.)
 the district of Babylon.
 βαθύς, εἰα, ὅ, deep.
 βαίνω, (βήσομαι, βίβηκα, ἔβην)
 to go, walk.
 βάκτρον, ον, τό, a staff, stick.
 βάλλω, (βαλῶ, βέβληκα, ἔβαλον)
 to throw, cast, hurl weapons at:
 pass. βάλλομαι, to be thrown
 away, cast down, lie prostrate
 or helpless.
 βαρβαρικὸς, ἡ, ὄν, belonging to
 barbarians: fr. βάρβαρος.
 βαρβαρικῶς, adv. in the barbarian
 tongue.
 βάρβαρος, ον, a barbarian, fo-
 reigner.
 βάρος, εως, τό, weight: fr. βαρύς.
 βαρίς, εἰα, ὅ, heavy.
 βασιλεία, ας, ἡ, a kingdom: fr.
 βασιλεύω.
 βασιλεύς, εως, ὁ, a king.
 βασιλεύω, (βασιλεύσω, βεβασι-
 λεύκα) to be a king, reign: fr.
 βασιλεύς.
 βασιλικός, ἡ, ὄν, royal: superl.
 βασιλικώτατος: fr. βασιλεύς.
 βάσις, εως, ἡ, the walk, the feet,
 a support in walking: fr. βαίνω.
 βύτραχος, ον, ὁ, a frog.
 βδέλυγμα, ατος, τό, an abomina-
 tion: fr. βδελύσσομαι, p. pass.
 βδελύσμαι, to execrate.
 βίβαιος, α, ον, firm, constant.
 βέλος, εως, τό, an arrow, weapon:
 fr. βάλλω.
 βέλτιστος, η, ον, best: irreg. su-
 perl. of αγαθός.
 βελτίων, ον, better: irreg. com-
 par. of αγαθός.
 βία, ας, ἡ, force, violence.
 βιάζομαι, (βιάσομαι, βεβίασμαι)

- to use violence towards, force: fr. βία.
 βιαίως, adv. violently: fr. βίαιος, violent: wh. fr. βία.
 βίκος, ου, ὁ, a jar, cask.
 βίος, ου, ὁ, life.
 βλάστημα, ατος, τό, a blossom: fr. βλαστάνω, to bud.
 βλέπω, (βλέψω, βίβλεφα) to see, look.
 βοάω, ὦ, (βοήσω, βεβόηκα) to shout, make a loud noise, croak: fr. βοή, a shout.
 βοηθῆω, ὦ, (βοηθήσω, βεβοήθηκα) to assist, (in battle): fr. βοηθός, a helper: wh. fr. βοή, a war-cry, and θέω, to run.
 βόθρος, ου, ὁ, a pit.
 βόσκημα, ατος, τό, a flock, cattle: fr. βόσκω, to feed.
 βουλεύω, (βουλεύσω, βεβούλευκα) to advise, counsel: mid. βουλεύομαι, to deliberate, plot, plan, resolve: fr. βουλή.
 βουλή, ἥς, ἡ, counsel.
 βούλομαι, (βουλήσομαι) to wish.
 βραδέως, adv. slowly: fr. βραδύς, slow.
 βραχύντων, 2 a. part. pass. of βρέχω.
 βραχύς, εἶα, ὅ, short, brief.
 βρέφος, εος, τό, an infant.
 βρέχω, (βρίξω, βέβρεχα, έβραχον) to wet, moisten: 2 a. part. pass. βραχείς.
 βροτός, οὔ, ὁ, a mortal: fr. βρώω, βρώσκω, to eat.
 βρώσις, ιως, ἡ, corroding, rust: food, eating: fr. βρώσκω, to feed upon.
 βυσσοδομεῖω, (εύσω) to plot deeply: fr. βυσσός, depth, and δομεύω for δέμω, to build.
 γάμῳ, ὦ, (γαμῶ, γεγάμηκα, 1 aor. έγημα) to marry.
 γάρ, conj. for, since.
 γε, enclitic particle, at least, at any rate.
 γελάω, ὦ, (γελάσω, γεγάλακα) to laugh.
 γενιά, ἄς, ἡ, a generation, age: fr. γίνομαι.
 γενναίως, adv. nobly: fr. γενναῖος, generous: wh. fr. γέννα, a race.
 γεννάω, ὦ, (γεννήσω, γεγέννηκα) to beget: fr. γέννα, a race.
 γενομένη, having become, 2 a. part. of γίνομαι.
 γένος, εος, τό, age, race: fr. γίνομαι, 2 a. έγενόμην.
 γεραίτερος, α, ου, elder: compar. of γεραίος, old.
 γέρανος, ου, ὁ, a crane.
 γερρόφορος, ου, bearing a wicker shield: fr. γέρρον, a shield made of osiers, used by the Persians, and φέρω, to bear.
 γέρων, οντος, ὁ, an old man.
 γεύω, (γεύσω) to give a taste to any one: mid. γεύομαι, to taste, with a gen.
 γεωργέω, ὦ, (γεωργήσω, γεγεώρηκα) to till land: fr. γεωργός.
 γεωργός, οὔ, ὁ, a countryman, husbandman: fr. γῆ and έργον, work.
 γῆ, γῆς, ἡ, the earth: contr. fr. γία.
 γῆρας, ατος, αος, ως, τό, old age.
 γίνομαι, (γενήσομαι, γεγένημαι, έγενόμην) to become.
 γινώσκω, (γνώσομαι, έγνωκα, έγνω) to know, think, judge.
 Γλοῦς, Γλοῦ, ὁ, Glus; a proper name.
 γλυκύς, εἶα, ὅ, sweet.
 γλυφή, ἥς, ἡ, the notch of an arrow in which the string is inserted: fr. γλύφω, to cut.

γλωσσαλγία, ας, ἡ, *loquacity*: fr. γλῶσσα, and ἄλγος, *pain*.
 γλῶττα, ης, ἡ, *the tongue*.
 γυνῶθι, 2 a. imper. of γινώσκω.
 γνώμη, ης, ἡ, *an opinion*: fr. γινώσκω.
 γονεὺς, ἑως, ὁ, *a parent*: fr. γόνος, *offspring*, wh. fr. γίνομαι, 2 p. γέγονα.
 γναφεὺς, ἑως, ὁ, *a fuller*: one whose trade is to cleanse and whiten cloth.
 γραφή, ης, ἡ, *a writing*: αἱ γραφαί, *the Scriptures*.
 γράφω, (γράφω, γέγραφα) *to write*.
 Γρύλλος, ου, ὁ, *Gryllus*: the son of Xenophon.
 γυμνότης, ητος, ἡ, *nakedness*: fr. γυμνός, *naked*.
 γυνή, γυναικός, ἡ, *a woman, wife*.

Δ

δαίμων, ονος, ὁ, *a deity*.
 δάκνω, (δήξομαι, διέηχα, ἔδακον) *to bite*.
 δάκρυον, ου, τό, *a tear*: fr. δάκρυ, the same.
 δακρύω, (δακρύσω, δεδάκρυκα) *to shed tears, weep*: fr. δάκρυ, *a tear*.
 δαμάζω, (δαμάσω, p. pass. δεδάμασμαι) *to tame*: fr. δαμάω.
 δαμάω, ὦ, (p. διέμηκα, p. pass. διέμημαι) *to tame, subdue*.
 δαπανάω, ὦ, (δαπανήσω, δεδαπάνηκα) *to incur expense, expend money*: fr. δαπάνη, *expense*.
 δαρεικός, οῦ, ὁ, *a daric, a Persian coin*; stamped with the head of *Darius*.
 Δαρείος, ου, ὁ, *Darius*: a Persian king.
 δέ, conj. *but*: it frequently answers to μέν in a preceding clause, in

which case μέν may be rendered *on the one hand*: δέ, *on the other hand*: ὁ μέν, *the one*, ὁ δέ, *the other*.
 δέδια, 1 fear, 2 p. of δέιδω or δέω, or δέω.
 δειδίττομαι, *to scare, frighten*.
 δειδιωγμένοι, p. part. pass. of δέωκω.
 δειδιώς, *having feared*, 2 p. part. of δέιδω.
 δεδμημένοι, *subdued, overpowered*, perf. part. pass. of δαμάω.
 δεδόσθαι, p. inf. pass. of δέιδωμι.
 δεδομένοι, perf. part. pass. of δέιδωμι.
 δεῖ, *may be necessary*, pres. conj. of δέι.
 δήσεις, ἑως, ἡ, *a request, entreaty*: fr. δέομαι.
 δεῖ, (δείσει) v. impers. *it behooves, it is necessary*.
 δέιδω, (δείσω, δέδοικα) *to fear*.
 δεικνυμι, (δείξω, δέδειχα) *to show, discover*.
 δειλη, ης, ἡ, *the evening, twilight*.
 δειλός, ἡ, ὅν, *cowardly*: fr. δέος, *fear*.
 δεινός, ἡ, ὅν, *dreadful, cruel*: fr. δέος, *fear*.
 δυνῶς, adv. *exceedingly*: fr. δεινός.
 δειπνέω, ὦ, (δειπνήσω, δεδειπνηκα) *to sup*: fr. δείπνον, *a supper*.
 δέισθαι, pres. inf. of δέομαι.
 Δελφοί, ὧν, οἱ, *Delphi*; a town of Phocis.
 δένδρον, ου, τό, *a tree*.
 δεξιός, α, ὅν, *right, on the right hand*.
 δέομαι, (δείσομαι) *to ask, request; need, want*.
 δέον, *expedient, necessary*: part. of δέι.
 δεσπότης, ου, ὁ, *a master*.
 δεῦρο, adv. *hither*.
 δεύτερος, α, ου, *second*: τὸ δ., *the second time*.

- δέχομαι, (δέχομαι, δέδεγμαι) to receive, accept.
 δῆ, adv. accordingly, now.
 δηλοῖν, Att. for δηλοῖ, pres. opt. of δηλῶ.
 δηλος, η, ον, manifest, plain.
 δηλῶ, ῶ, (δηλώσω, δεδήλωκα) to make manifest, shew: fr. δηλος.
 δηχθεῖς, having been bitten, 1 a. part. pass. of δάκνω.
 δι' for διά.
 διά, prep. with a gen. and accus. through, by means of, on account of.
 δι' ἰακοῦς, through hearing, from hearsay.
 δι' ὑποκρίσεως, hypocritically.
 διὰ τῆς χώρας, through the country.
 διὰ ταχείων, in haste, quickly.
 διὰ τῶν τάξεων, through the ranks.
 διὰ τοῦ θώρακος τιτρώσκων, to wound through the breast-plate.
 διὰ τὴν ἀρετὴν, on account of his virtue.
 διὰ πλεονεξίαν, on account of avarice.
 διὰ τὴν ἐπιμέλειαν, through diligence.
 διὰ τὸ μὐδὲν ἔχειν, ὅ τι ποιῆς, through your having nothing to do.
 δι' ἐμὲ, through me, by my means.
 δι' ὅ, wherefore, why.
 διὰ τι, for what reason, why?
 διὰ πολλά, for many reasons.
 Δία, accus. of Ζεὺς, Διός.
 διαβαίω, (βήσομαι, βίβηκα, δειβήν) to go over, cross over.
 διαβάλλω, (βαλῶ, βίβληκα, διέβαλον) to calumniate, accuse falsely.
 διαβατός, ἡ, ὄν, capable of being crossed: verbal fr. διαβαίνω.
 διαβῆναι, 2 aor. inf. of διαβαίνω.
 διάβολος, ον, ὁ, a calumniator, the devil: fr. διαβάλλω, 2 p. βίβληκα.
 δι-αγγέλλω, (αγγέλω, ἡγγελκα) to bear the news, announce: fr. διὰ and ἀγγέλλω.
 δια-δίδωμι, (δώσω, εἶδωκα, εἶδων) to distribute, divide.
 διαίτα, ης, ἡ, mode of living.
 διακινδυνεύω, (εύω) to go through or encounter danger: fr. κινδυνος, danger.
 διακόσιοι, αι, α, two-hundred.
 δια-λέγω, (λέξω, λέλεχα) to discern: mid. and pass. διαλέγομαι, to discuss, discourse.
 διαλεχθῆναι, to converse, 1 a. inf. pass. of διαλέγω.
 διαλογισμός, οὔ, ὁ, deliberation: fr. διά and λογίζομαι, to reason: wh. fr. λόγος, reasoning.
 δια-λύω, (λύσω, λέλυκα) to dissolve.
 διαμελεῖστί, adv. limb by limb: fr. διὰ and μέλος, a limb.
 διάνοια, ας, ἡ, understanding, intellect: fr. διὰ and νόος, νοῦς, the mind.
 δια-πέμπω, (πέμψω, πέπεμφα) to send about, in different directions.
 διαπεράω, ῶ, (περᾶσω, πέπερᾶκα) to cross over.
 διαπριπής, ἐς, distinguished: comp. διαπριπίστερος: fr. διὰ and πρέπω, to be becoming.
 δια-σπάω, ῶ, (σπάσω, εἰσπάκα) to tear asunder, separate.
 δια-σπείρω, (σπερῶ, εἰσπαρκα, εἰσπαρον) to disperse: fr. διὰ and σπείρω, to sow.
 δια-τάττω, (τάξω, τέταχα, εἰταγον) to arrange, marshal in their ranks.
 διατελέω, ῶ, (τελέσω, τετέλεκα) to go through to the end, to persevere: fr. διὰ, through, and τελῶ, to finish, wh. fr. τέλος, an end.

- διατί, *for why? wherefore?* διά and τί.
 δια-τίθημι, (θήσω, τέθεικα, διέθην) *to dispose, render affected towards.*
 δια-τριβω, (τρίψω, τέτριφα, διέτριβον) *to loiter, waste time.*
 διαφερόντως, *adv. different from others, especially:* fr. διαφέρω, *to differ.*
 διδάσκαλος, ου, ὁ, *a teacher:* fr. διδάσκω.
 διδάσκω, (διδάξω, δεδίδαχα) *to teach; mid. to learn.*
 δίδωμι, (δῶσω, δέδωκα, ἔδωκ' *to give.*
 διείδδου, *imperf. of διαδιδώ for διαδίδωμι.*
 δι-ερευνάω, ᾧ, (ερευνήσω, ηρευνήκα) *mid.*
 διερευνάομαι, ᾧμαι, *to search through, rummage about:* fr. διά and ἐρευνάω, *to search, investigate.*
 διεσπασθαι, *perf. pass. inf. of διασπάω.*
 δι-ηγίομαι, οὔμαι, (ηγήσομαι, ἡγήμαι) *to relate, state, point out:* fr. διά and ἡγίομαι, *to lead.*
 διίστημι, (διαστήσω, διέστηκα, διέστην) *to separate:* mid. διίσταμαι, *to stand apart, open the ranks:* fr. διά and ἵστημι.
 δίκαιος, α, ου, *just:* fr. δική.
 δικαιοσύνη, ης, ἡ, *justice, righteousness:* fr. δίκαιος.
 δικάω, ᾧ, (δικαίωσω, δεδικαίωκα) *to justify:* fr. δίκαιος.
 δική, ης, ἡ, *justice, penalty, punishment.*
 διορύσσω, (διορύξω, διώρυχα) *to break through:* fr. διά and ορύσσω, *to dig.*
 δίπους, οδος, ὁ, ἡ, *two-footed:* accus. δίποδα and δίπουν: fr. δις and πούς, *a foot.*
 δις, *adv. twice.*
 δισχilioi, αι, α, *two thousand.*
 διψάω, ᾧ, (διψήσω, δεδιψήκα) *to thirst, thirst after:* inf. διψῶν: fr. διψα, *thirst.*
 διωγμός, οῦ, ὁ, *persecution:* fr. διώκω.
 διώκω, (διώξω, δεδιώχα) *to pursue.*
 δοθήσεται, 1 f. *pass. of δίδωμι.*
 δοκέω, ᾧ, (δοκήσω and δόξω, δεδόκηκα) *to think, seem, seem fit:* τὰ δόξαντα, *the things determined on.*
 δοκιμάζω, (δοκιμάσω, δεδοκίμακα) *to put to the test, try:* fr. δοκιμος, *approved.*
 δόλος, ου, ὁ, *deceit, stratagem.*
 δόμα, ατος, τό, *a gift:* fr. δίδωμι, *p. pass. δίδομαι.*
 δόξα, ης, ἡ, *glory, outward show.*
 δοξάζω, (δοξάσω, δεδόξαχα) *to glorify:* fr. δόξα.
 δόξαντα, *decreed, determined upon,* 1 aor. part. of δοκέω.
 δόξετε, *ye will seem,* f. of δοκέω.
 δόρυς, ου, ὁ, *a supper, meal.*
 δόρυ, ατος, τό, *a spear.*
 δός, 2 aor. imper. of δίδωμι.
 δόσις, εως, ἡ, *a gift:* fr. δίδωμι.
 δουλεύω, (δουλεύσω, δεδούλευκα) *to be a slave:* fr. δούλος.
 δοῦλος, ου, ὁ, *a slave, dependent:* fr. δέω, *to bind.*
 δουπέω, ᾧ, (δουπήσω, δεδούπηκα) *to clash, rattle.*
 ἐράω, ᾧ, (ἐράσω, ἐδέρακα) *to do:* ἐν ἐρᾷ τινα, *to do good to any one.*
 ἐρεπανηφόρος, ου, *scythe-bearing:* fr. ἐρεπάνη, *a scythe,* and φέρω.
 δρόμος, ου, ὁ, *a running, race:* fr. δρέμω, i. q. τρέχω, *to run.*
 δρώμενον, *pres. part. pass. of δρέμω.*
 δύναιμι, (δυνήσομαι, δεδύνημαι) *to be able.*
 δύναμις, εως, ἡ, *power, force:* fr. δύναιμι.

δυνατός, ή, όν, *possible, powerful*: compar. δυνατώτερος, *more powerful*: fr. δύναμαι.

δύο or δύο, *two*.

δωκαίδεκα, *twelve*: δύο, καί and δέκα.

δῶ, 2 aor. conj. of δίδωμι.

δώδεκα, adj. *twelve*.

δῶμα, ατος, τό, *a house, roof*: fr. δέμω, *to build*.

δωρέομαι, (δωρήσομαι, δεδώρημαι) *to give, bestow*: fr. δῶρον, *a gift*.

δώρημα, ατος, τό, *a gift*: fr. δωρίομαι.

E

εάν, conj. *if*: compounded of εἰ and ἀν.

εαρινός, ή, όν, *vernal, of the spring*: fr. ἵαρ, *the spring*.

εαυτοῦ, ής, οὔ, *of himself, herself, itself*.

εἶω, εἶω, (εἶσω, εἶακα, imp. εἶων) *to suffer, permit*.

εἰσβλήτω, plur. pass. of βάλλω.

εἰσηθήσαμεν, 1 aor. of βοηθέω.

εἰσρέχθη, 1 aor. pass. of βρέχω.

εγγίζω, (εγγίσω, ἡγγικα) *to draw near, approach*: fr. ἐγγύς.

ἐγγύς, adv. *near*: compar. ἐγγύτερον, *nearer*.

ἐγείρω, (ἐγερῶ, ἡγερκα, Att. ἐγήγερκα) *to rouse from sleep, raise*.

ἐγένετο, 2 a. of γίνομαι.

ἐγερθήσεται, 1 f. pass. of ἐγείρω.

ἐγερσις, εως, ή, *a rising-up*: fr. ἐγείρω.

ἐγήγερεται, p. pass. of ἐγείρω.

ἐγήμε, 1 aor. of γαμέω.

ἐγ-καλέω, ῶ, (καλέσω, κέκληκα) *to accuse, reproach*: fr. ἐν and καλέω.

ἑγκата, ων, τό, *the intestines*: fr. ἐν,

ἐγκέλευστος, ον, *prompted*: fr. ἐν and κελεύω, *to order*.

ἐγκέφαλον, ον, τό, *brains*: fr. ἐν and κεφαλή.

ἐγκράτεια, ας, ή, *temperance*: fr. ἐγκρατής, *temperate*: wh. fr. ἐν and κράτος, *control*.

ἐγnows, 2 aor. of γινώσκω.

ἐγώ, ἐμοῦ, pron. *I*.

ἐγωγε, pron. *I for my part*: ἐγώ and γε.

ἐδεῖσθαι, 1 aor. of δεῖω.

ἐδεῖτο, imperf. of δεῖομαι.

ἐδόκει, *it seemed fit*, imperf. of δοκέω.

ἐδομαι, *I will eat*, fut. of ἔδω, for ἐσθίω.

ἔδω, (f. ἔδομαι, p. ἐδήδοκα) *to eat*.

ἐδωρήσατο, 1 aor. of δωρέομαι.

ἐζομαι, (f. ἐδοῦμαι) *to sit*.

ἐθελοντής, οὔ, ό, *a volunteer*: fr. ἐθέλω.

ἐθέλω, (ἐθελήσω, ἡθέληκα) *to wish, intend*.

ἐθηκε, 1 aor. of τίθημι.

ἐθνος, εος, τό, *a nation*.

ἐθω, (p. m. εἰωθα) *to be accustomed*: fr. ἔθος, *a custom*.

εἰ, conj. *if*: used with the indic. and opt. moods.

εἰ, thou art: fr. εἰμί, *to be*.

εἶα, imperf. of εἶω, *to suffer*.

εἶδω, ῶ, (εἶδήσω, 2 p. οἶδα, Att. plur. ᾗδεν) *to know*: εἶδῃτε, ye may know: pres. conj.

εἶδοντας, *having known*, for εἶδηκότας, perf. part. of εἶδω.

εἶδω, (εἶσομαι, εἶδον and ἴδον) *to see, know*.

εἶσαν, opt. of εἰμί, *to be*.

εἰκάζω, (εἰκάσω) *to liken, conjecture*: fr. εἶκω.

εἰκή, adv. *in vain, without a cause*.

εἴκοσιν, adj. *twenty*.

εἶκω, (εἶξω, 2 p. οἶκα, Att. οἶκα) *to be like, resemble*.

εἶλον, they took, 2 a. of αἰρέω.

εἰμί, (f. ἔσομαι, imperf. ἦν) to be, εἴπερ, conj. if at least.

εἶπον, 2 aor. of εἶπω, to say.

εἰρήνη, ης, ἡ, peace.

εἰρηνικός, ἡ, ὄν, peaceable: fr. εἰρήνη.

εἰρηνοποιός, οὔ, ὁ, a peace-maker: fr. εἰρήνη, and ποίω, to make.

εἰρῶσθαι, perf. inf. pass. of εἰρῶ, to guard.

εἰς, prep. with accus. to, with respect to, for, into, in, upon, on, at, against.

εἰς τὴν ὁδόν, for the journey.

εἰς πολλὸν χρόνον, for a long time.

εἰς πρόσωπον βλέπειν, to look at the countenance.

εἰς τὸν οὐρανὸν ἀμαρτάνειν, to sin against heaven.

εἰς ἄντρον, into a cave.

εἰς ὕψος, on high.

εἰς τὰ πλοῖα ἐμβαίνειν, to go on board the vessels.

εἰς τὸ φρεν, into the well.

εἰς τὴν νήσον ἐρχισθαι, to come to the island.

εἰς βασιλείαν κατέστη, was established in the kingdom.

εἰς Ταρσοῦς ἦλθεν, marched to Tarsus.

εἰς τὸ ἴδιον, for my private uses.

εἰς ἡμᾶς ἰδαπάνων, I spent upon you.

εἰς τοὺς βαρβάρους ἄγειν, to lead against barbarians.

εἰς τὸ εἶον καθίστασθαι, to settle advantageously.

εἰς Ἰωνίαν καταστήσαι, to settle in Ionia.

εἰς φρούρια χρῆσθαι, to make use of for garrisons.

εἰς τὴν ἐπιοῦσαν ἔω, on the following morning.

εἰς μάχην παρσκευασμένος, prepared for battle.

εἰς χεῖρας λαμβάνειν, to take in the hands.

εἰς χιλίους, to the number of 1000.

εἰς τὴν μάχην καθίστατο, took his position for the fight.

εἰς φυγὴν τρέπειν, to put to flight.

εἰς τὸ εὐώκειν ὁρμήσαντες, having rushed to the pursuit.

τὰ εἰς τὸν πόλεμον ἔργα, the operations of war.

εἰς πόλεμον ἀγαθοί, brave in war.

εἰς, μία, ἓν, one.

εἰς-άγω, (ἄζω, ἤχα, ἤγον) to bring in.

εἰς-άλλομαι, (αλοῦμαι, 1 aor. ἤλαμην) to leap or spring into: fr. εἰς and ἄλλομαι, to leap.

εἰς-εἶμι (ἴδω, εἶδουκα, εἶδον) to enter into.

εἰς-έρχομαι, (ελευσόμεαι, ἤλυθα, Att. ἐλήλυθα, ἤλυθον, by sync. ἤλθον) to enter into.

εἴσεται, Att. f. of εἶδω, or εἰδῶ, to know.

εἰσῆλατο, 1 aor. of εἰσάλλαται.

εἰσηχθῇ, 1 aor. pass. of εἰσάγω.

εἰσιδών, having looked at, 2 a. part. of εἰσεἶδω, 2 aor. εἰσεἶδον.

εἰστήκει, was standing, was placed, plup. of ἵστημι.

εἴτ' for εἴτα, then.

εἴτε, conj. whether, or: εἰ and τε.

εἶχον, imperf. of ἔχω.

εἰώθει, was accustomed, plup. w. of ἔθω.

ἐκ, prep. governing the gen., from, by, after, in consequence of.

ἐξ ἀδικίας κερδαίνειν, to make a gain of injustice.

ἐξ ἐπιμελείας, from or by diligence.

ἐκ τῶν ἰδίων κινδυνεύειν, to incur danger from one's own friends.

ἐκ τρίτου, the third time.

ἐκ τοῦ ποταμοῦ ποτὸν κομίσαι, to fetch drink from the river.

ἐκ τῆς χώρας ἐκβαλεῖν, to drive out of the country.

- ἐκ τῆς πατρίδος φεύγειν, *to be exiled from one's country.*
 ἐκ τούτων, *from or in consequence of these things.*
 ἐκ τούτου, *upon this.*
 ἐκ τοῦ αὐτομάτου, *of their own accord.*
 ἐκ τοῦ ἡρματος καταπηδήσας, *having leaped down from his chariot.*
 ἐκ τῶν προσιώντων συντάττειν, *to be made into ranks from those still coming up.*
 ἐκ τοῦ ἐναντίου, *from the opposite side.*
 καθίζετο, *was sitting, imperf. of καθίζομαι.*
 ἕκαστος, ἡ, ον, *each, every one.*
 ἑκάτερος, α, ον, *either, both.*
 ἐκατέρωθεν, *adv. on both sides: fr. ἑκάτερος.*
 ἐκ-βάλλω, (βαλῶ, βέβληκα, ἐξέβαλον) *to eject, expel, banish.*
 ἐκεῖ, *adv. there.*
 ἐκεῖνος, ἡ, ον, *he, she, it, that.*
 ἐκ-θερμαίνω, (θερμανῶ, τιθέρμακα) *to make warm: 1 aor. part. ἐκθερμάνας: fr. ἐκ and θερμαίνω, to heat, wh. fr. θερμός, hot: wh. fr. θέρω, to warm.*
 ἐκ-κολάπτω, (κολάψω, κεκόλαφα) *to force from the shell, hatch: fr. ἐκ and κολάπτω, to excavate.*
 ἐκυμαίνω, (ανῶ) *to bulge out, project or swell like a wave: fr. ἐκ and κυμαίνω, to rise in waves, swell: fr. κύμα, a wave.*
 ἐκ-λέγω, (λέξω, λέλεχα) *to select, choose.*
 ἐκκλησία, ας, ἡ, *an assembly: fr. ἐκκαλέω.*
 ἐκ-κλίνω, (κλινῶ, ἐκκλικά) *to give way.*
 ἐκλυσις, εως, ἡ, *a release: fr. ἐκλύω.*
 ἐκπεπτωκός, *banished, perf. part. of ἐκπίπτω.*
 ἐκ-πίνω, (f. πίομαι, πέπωκα, ἐξέπινον) *to drink up.*
 ἐκ-πίπτω, (πεσοῦμαι, πέπτωκα, ἐξέπεσον) *to fall out or from, be driven out or banished.*
 ἐκπλαγίς, 2 aor. part. pass. of ἐκπλήσσω.
 ἐκ-πλήσσω, (πλήξω, πέπληχα, ἐξ-έπλαγον, pass. ἐπλάγην,) *to strike with terror.*
 ἐκποδών, *adv. out of the way: for ἐκ ποδῶν.*
 ἐκτός, *adv. without, outside: fr. ἐκ.*
 ἐκ-φέρω, (ἐξοίσω, ἐξενήνοχα, ἐξήνεγκον) *to carry off: carry out; spread abroad: pass. ἐκ-έφερομαι, to be borne away, rush forth.*
 ἐκ-φεύγω, (φεύξομαι, πέφευχα, ἐξέφυγον) *to escape, flee from.*
 ἐκ-φοβίω, ῶ, (φοβήσω, πεφόβηκα) *to terrify exceedingly.*
 ἐκ-χέω, (χεύσω, κέχυκα) *to pour out, spill: 1 aor. pass. ἐκ-έχυνθην: fr. ἐκ and χέω.*
 ἐκχυσθέντος, *having been spilled, 1 a. part. pass. of ἐκχέω.*
 ἐκών, οὔσα, ὄν, *willing, of one's own accord.*
 ἐλαύνω, (ἐλάσω, ἤλακα) *to drive, march.*
 ἐλαφος, ον, ὅ, *a stag.*
 ἐλαφρός, ἁ, ὄν, *light, active.*
 ἐλέγχω, (ἐλέγξω, ἠλέγχα) *to convict, discover, detect.*
 ἐλεῶ, ῶ, (ἐλεήσω, ἠλέηκα) *to pity: fr. ἐλεος.*
 ἐλεήμων, ον, *merciful: fr. ἐλεῶ.*
 ἐλείβην, 1 aor. pass. of λείπω.
 ἐλελίζω, *to shout in battle: fr. ἐλελεῦ, a war-cry.*
 ἐλεος, εος, ους, τό, *pity, mercy.*
 ἐλευθερία, ας, ἡ, *liberty: fr. ἐλευθερος, free.*
 ἐλήλυθας, *Att. for ἤλυθας, 2 p. of ἔρχομαι.*
 Ἑλλάς, ἀδος, ἡ, *Greece: properly*

an adj., *Grecian*, γῆ being understood.

Ἕλληνες, ων, οἱ, *Greeks*.

Ἑλληνικός, ἡ, ὄν, *Grecian*: fr. Ἕλληνες.

Ἑλληνικῶς, adv. *like a Greek*, in the *Grecian tongue*: fr. Ἑλληνικός.

ἐλπί, 2 aor. opt. of αἰρέω.

ἐλπίζω, (ἐλπίσω, ἡλπίκα) *to hope*, expect: fr. ἐλπίς.

ἐλπίς, ἰδος, ἡ, *hope*.

ἐμᾶθον, 2 a. of μανθάνω.

ἐμ-βαίνω, (βῆσομαι, βέβηκα, ἐνέβην) *to go on board*, *embark*: fr. ἐν and βαίνω.

ἐμ-βάλλω, (βαλῶ, βέβληκα, ἐνέβαλον) *to fall on*, *attach*; *throw down*: fr. ἐν and βάλλω.

ἐμμένω, (ἐμμενῶ, ἐμμένεσθαι) *to abide by*: fr. ἐν and μένω.

ἐμπαγόντων, 2 a. part. pass. of ἐμπήγνυμι.

ἐμπαισίζεται, f. m. of ἐμπίπτω.

ἐμ-πήγνυμι, (πήξω) *to fasten in*: pass. ἐμπήγνυμαι, *to be stuck in*, *entangled*: 2 aor. ἐνέπαγην, 2 a. part. ἐμπαγείς: fr. ἐν and πήγνυμι.

ἐμ-πίπρωμι, (πρήσω, πέπρηκα) *to set on fire*, *burn*: pres. part. pass. ἐμπιπρόμενος, *being burnt*: fr. ἐν and πίπρωμι, or πίμπρωμι.

ἐμ-πίπτω, (πεσοῦμαι, πέπτωκα, ἐνέπεσον) *to fall into*: fr. ἐν and πίπτω.

ἐμπορεύομαι, *to trade*, *traffic*: fr. ἐμπορος.

ἐμπορος, ου, ὁ, *a merchant*, *trader*: fr. ἐν and πόρος, *a passing over*: wh. fr. πείρω, *to penetrate*.

ἐμπροσθεν, adv. with gen. or without a case, *before*.

ἐν, prep. governing the dat. in. ἐν τῷ κρυπτῷ, *in secret*: ἐν τῷ φανερῷ, *openly*.

ἐν ὀνόματι, in or on account of the name.

ἐν τοῖς προφήταις, by means of the prophets.

ἐν υἱῷ, by the Son.

ἐν πυρὶ, in or by means of fire.

ἐν ἡμέραις, in or during the days.

ἐν οἷς εἰμί, in whatever circumstances I am.

ἐν ἀνθρώποις, among men.

ἐν ἐλπίσιν εἶναι, to be in hopes.

ἐν τούτῳ, upon this, at this time.

ἐν τῷ αὐτῷ, in the same place.

ἐν πείρᾳ γενέσθαι τινός, to be intimate, well acquainted with any one.

ἐνάλιος, α, ον, in or belonging to the sea: fr. ἐν and ἄλς, ἁλός, the sea.

ἐναντίος, α, ον, opposite, contrary, opposed: fr. ἐν and ἀντίος, the same, wh. fr. ἀντι, against.

ἐναπο-θνήσκω, (θανοῦμαι, τίθνηκα, ἐνατίθαναι) *to die by means of*: fr. ἐν, ἀπό and θνήσκω.

ἐνδον, adv. with gen. *within*: fr. ἐν.

ἐν-δύω, (δύσω, δέδυκα) *to put on* (another person:) m. ἐν-δύομαι, *to put on one's self*, *put on*.

ἐν-εδρεύω, (εδρεύσω, ἐδρευκα) *to lie in wait*, *lay snares for*: fr. ἐν and ἔδρα, a seat: wh. fr. ἔζομαι, to sit.

ἐν-εμι, (έσομαι) *to be in*.

ἐνεκα, prep. with gen. *for the sake of*, *on account of*.

ἐνεκάλουν, imperf. of ἐγκαλέω.

ἐν-ερείδω, (ερείσω, ἤρεικα) *to force in*.

ἐνῆν, imperf. of ἐνεμι.

ἐνθα, adv. *then*, *there*.

ἐνθάδε, adv. *here*.

ἐνιοι, αι, α, *some*.

ἐν-νόεω, ῶ, (νοήσω, νενόηκα) *to bring into the mind*, *observe*: fr. ἐν and νόος, the mind.

ἐν-οράω, ὦ, (οράσω, εώρακα) to see in a matter, detect, discover.

ἐνοχος, ον, subject to, liable to: fr. ἐν and ἔχω, to have.

ἐνταῦθα, adv. there.

ἐντελής, ἐς, entire, full: fr. ἐν and τέλος.

ἐντίμος, ον, held in honour, respected: compar. ἐντιμότερος: fr. ἐν and τιμή, honor.

ἐντός, adv. with gen. within.

ἐν-τυγχάνω, (τεύξομαι, τετύχηκα, ἐτυχον) to happen upon, fall in with, meet.

Ἐνυάλιος, ον, ὁ, Mars.

ἐνώπιον, adv. in the presence of, before: fr. ἐν and ὤψ, the face.

ἐξ, for ἐκ, before a vowel, from, by reason of: see ἐκ.

ἐξ-άγω, (άξω, ἤχα, ἤγον) to lead forth: pass. ἐάγομαι, 1 aor.

ἐξήχθην, to be led away by one's feelings, impelled.

ἐξ-αίτέομαι, οὔμαι, (αἰτήσομαι) mid. to beg off, plead for.

ἐξακισχίλιοι, αι, α, six thousand: fr. ἐξάκις, six times, and χίλιοι, a thousand.

ἐξακόσιοι, αι, α, six hundred.

ἐξ-αλείφω, (αλείψω, ἤλειφα) to efface, extinguish: fr. ἐξ and αλείφω, to smear.

ἐξ-απατάω, ὦ, (απατήσω, ηπάτηκα) to deceive: fr. ἐξ and ἀπατάω, wh. fr. ἀπάτη, deceit.

ἐξαπίνης, adv. on a sudden.

ἐξεκόλαψε, 1 aor. of ἐκκολάπτω.

ἐξεκρίμην, imperf. of ἐκκρῖναι.

ἐξ-ελαύνω, (ελάσω, ἤλακα) to march forth.

ἐξεληθόντες, having gone forth, 2 a. part. of. ἐξέρχομαι.

ἐξέπιεν, 2 aor. of ἐκπίνω.

ἐξ-έρω, (ερώσω, εἴρωκα) to draw out.

ἐξ-έρχομαι, (ελεῖσσομαι, ἤλυθα Att. ἐλήλυθα ἤλυθον, by sync.

ἤλθον) to go forth, go out: ἐξ and ἔρχομαι.

ἐξεσσι, verb impers., it is permitted.

ἐξέτασις, εως, ἡ, a review: fr. ἐξετάζω, to examine.

ἐξέφυγε, escaped, 2 aor. of ἐκφεύγω.

ἐξήχθη, was carried away, incited: 1 aor. pass. of ἐξάγω.

ἐξ-ικνέομαι, οὔμαι, (ἵκομαι, ἵγμαι, ἰκόμεν) to come up to, reach.

ἐξομεν, fut. of ἔχω.

ἐξ-οπλίζω, (οπλίσω, ὥπλικα) to arm completely: mid. ἐξοπλίζομαι, to arm one's self: fr.

ὅπλα, arms.

ἐξοπλισία, ας, ἡ, an arming, furnishing with arms: fr. ἐξοπλίζω.

ἐξω, adv. without: οἱ ἐξω, those without, strangers: fr. ἐκ.

ἐπ' for ἐπί.

ἐπαγγέλλω, (ἐπαγγελῶ, ἐπηγγελ-κα) to announce, proclaim: mid.

ἐπαγγέλλομαι, to profess.

ἐπ-αινέω, (αιν-έσω and ἤσω, ᾠνεκα) to praise: fr.

ἐπαινος, ον, ὁ, praise.

ἐπάν, conj. when: fr. ἐπεί and ἄν.

ἐπ-άρκew, ὦ, (ἀρκέσω, ἤρκεκα) to aid, succour: fr. ἐπεί and ἀρκέω, to suffice, ward off.

ἐπίδειξεν, 1 aor. of ἐπιδείκνυμι.

ἐπεζήτουν, imperf. of ἐπιζητέω.

ἐπέθετο, 2 a. m. of ἐπιτίθημι.

ἐπεί, conj. when, since, after that.

ἐπειδή, conj. when.

ἐπ-εimi, to come on, invade, march against: fr. ἐπεί and εἰμι, to go.

ἐπ-εimi, to be upon, impend over: fr. ἐπεί and εἰμι, to be.

ἐπειράθησαν, have experienced, 1 aor. pass. of πειράω.

ἐπιείρομαι or ἐπείρομαι, to enquire: fr. ἐπεί and εἰρωμαι, or εἶρωμαι, to ask.

ἔπειτα, adv. then, in the second place, afterwards.

- ἐπελθών, *having attacked*, 2 a. part. of ἐπέρχομαι.
 ἐπεμελείτο, *he was in the habit of paying attention to*, imperf. of ἐπιμελέομαι.
 ἐπεποιθεῖ, plur. m. of πεῖθω.
 ἐπ-έρχομαι, (ελεύσομαι, ἐλήλυθα, ἦλθον) *to come upon, or against, attack, invade*: fr. ἐπί and ἔρχομαι.
 ἐπιστράφη, *turned himself*, 2 aor. pass. of ἐπιστρέφω.
 ἐπῆν, imperf. of ἔπειμι: fr. εἶμι, *to be*.
 ἐπί, prep. governing a gen., *on, upon, in the time of*:
 ἐπὶ τῆς γῆς, *upon the earth*.
 σημεῖα ποιεῖν ἐπὶ τῶν ἀσθενούντων, *to work miracles on the sick*.
 ἐπ' ἀληθείας, *in truth, truly*.
 ἐπὶ δώματος, *on the top of a house*.
 οἰκεῖν ἐπ' οἰκίας, *to dwell in a house*.
 ἐπὶ ταύτου λεμῶνος, *in the same meadow*.
 ἐπὶ δένδρων, *on or in trees*.
 ἐπὶ τοῦ εὐωνόμου, *on the left*.
 οἱ ἐφ' ἡμῶν, *those of our time*.
 With a dat. *on, dependent on, for, for the purpose of*: *at, near*:
 εἶναι ἐπὶ τῷ ἀδελφῷ, *to be dependent on his brother*.
 ἐπὶ τιμῇ πεποιθέναι, *to rely on anything*.
 ἐπὶ τούτῳ, *for this purpose*.
 ἐπὶ θανάτῳ, *for death, to be put to death*.
 ἐπὶ τῷ βελτίῳ καταστήσαι, *for the purpose of rendering better*.
 ἐπὶ τῷ ποταμῷ εἶναι, *to be on (the banks of) the river*.
 ἐπὶ τῷ ἐκωνήμῳ, *on the left*.
 ἐπὶ ταῖς θύραις, *at the doors*.
 With an accus. *on, upon, against, towards, to*:
 ἐπὶ Κέριον πεποιθώς, *trusting on the Lord*.
 ἐπὶ τὴν πέτραν οἰκοδομεῖν, *to build on the rock*.
 ἐπὶ βλαστήματα καθιζάνειν, *to settle on blossoms*.
 ἐπὶ τὴν λυχνίαν τιθέναι, *to place on the lamp-stand*.
 ἔθνος ἐπὶ ἔθνος, *nation against nation*.
 ἐπὶ τὸν ἵππον ἀναβαίνειν, *to mount his horse*.
 ἐπὶ βασιλεῖα ἄγειν, *to lead, march against the king*.
 ἐπὶ θοίην καλεῖν, *to invite to a feast*.
 ἐπὶ τὸν βίον τρέπασθαι, *to turn one's self to a mode of living*.
 ἐπὶ τὴν ὁδὸν ἄγειν, *to lead into the road*.
 ἐπὶ τὴν ἀρχὴν ἀποπέμπειν, *to send away to his government*.
 ἐπὶ τὸν ποταμὸν ἱλαύνειν, *to march towards the river*.
 ἐπι-βουλεύω, (βουλεύσω, βιβούλευκα) *to conspire against, plot against*.
 ἐπιβουλὴ, ἥς, ἡ, *a plot, conspiracy*.
 ἐπι-δείκνυμι, (δείξω, εἰδείχα) *to shew, declare, set forth, state, exhibit*.
 ἐπιεικής, ἐς, *gentle, mild*: fr. ἐπι, εἰκός, *seemly*; wh. fr. εἶκω, *to be like*; or fr. εἶκω, *to yield*.
 ἐπι-ζητέω, ὦ, (ζητήσω, ἐπεζητήκα) *to seek after*.
 ἐπιθεῖναι, *to inflict*, 2 aor. inf. of ἐπιτίθημι.
 ἐπι-θυμέω, ὦ, (θυμήσω, τεθύμηκα) *to set one's mind on a thing, covet*: fr. ἐπί and θυμός, *the mind*.
 ἐπιθυμία, ας, ἡ, *desire*: fr. ἐπι-θυμέω.
 ἐπιθῶ, 2 aor. conj. of ἐπιτίθημι.
 ἐπι-κάμπτω, (κάμψω, ἐκέκαμψα) *to wheel round upon*.

- ἐπι-κρατίω, ὤ, (κρατήσω, κερά-
ρηκα) to overcome, surmount.
ἐπικρατήσιεν, Æol. 1 aor. opt.
of ἐπικρατέω.
ἐπι-κρύπτω, (κρίψω, κέκρυφα,
ἐπέκρυβον) to conceal.
ἐπι-λέγω, (λέξω, λέλεχα) to say
besides, upon doing anything
else.
ἐπι-λείπω, (λείψω, λέλειφα, ἐπέ-
λιπον) to leave behind: τὸ
ἐπιλείπομενον, the part behind
the rest.
ἐπιμέλεια, ας, ἡ, diligence, atten-
tion: fr. ἐπιμέλῃς, diligent: fr.
ἐπί and μέλει, it is a care.
ἐπιμέλομαι, and ἐπιμέλομαι, to
take care of, concern one's self
about, pay attention to: fr. ἐπί
and μέλει, it concerns.
ἐπιμελῶς, adv. diligently: fr. ἐπι-
μέλῃς, diligent: wh. fr. ἐπί, and
μέλει, it is a matter of care.
ἐπιώντας, part. of ἐπειμι, to in-
vade.
ἐπιούσαν, following, succeeding,
next: part of ἐπειμι: fr. εἶμι,
to go.
ἐπιπείσθαι, f. m. of ἐπιπίπτω.
ἐπι-πίπτω, (πείσομαι, πέπτωκα,
ἐπέπικον) to fall upon, attack.
ἐπιπολῶ, adv. to a great extent.
ἐπισιτισμός, οὔ, ὁ, victualling: fr.
ἐπί and σιτίζω, to get food, wh.
fr. σίτος, food.
ἐπίσταμαι, (ἐπιστήσομαι) to
know.
ἐπιστάσας, having stopped, ac.
τὸν ἵππον οἱ αὐτόν, 1 aor.
part. of ἐφίστημι.
ἐπιστολή, ἥς, ἡ, a letter, epistle:
fr. ἐπί, and στέλλω, to send.
ἐπι-στρέφω, (στρέψω, ἐπέστρεφα,
2 aor. pass. ἐπεστράφην) to turn
towards.
ἐπι-σφάττω, (σφάξω, ἐπίσφαχα,
ἐπίσφαγον) to kill over or
upon.
ἐπιτήδειος, α, ον, fit, convenient,
necessary: τὰ ἐπιτήδεια, neces-
saries, necessities, exigencies.
ἐπι-τίθῃμι, (θήσω, τίθεικα, ἐπέ-
θην) to lay on, impose, inflict;
set before, supply: mid. ἐπι-
τίθεμαι, to put on one's self.
ἐπι-τιμάω, ὤ, (τιμῶσω, τετίμηκα)
to blame, reprove: ἐπιτιμώης.
Att. opt. for ἐπιταμάοις, ᾧς: fr.
τιμή, a penalty.
ἐπιτιμῆτωρ, ορος, ὁ, a vindicator,
avenger: fr. ἐπιτιμάω.
ἐπι-τρέπω, (τρέψω, τέτρεφα, ἐπέ-
τραπον) to entrust.
ἐπι-τυγχάνω, (τεύξομαι, τετύχη-
κα, ἐπέτυχον) to happen, meet
with.
ἐπι-φαίνω, (φανῶ, πέφαγκα, ἐπέ-
φανον) to exhibit to the view of
another.
ἐπι-φανέντων, having unexpected-
ly appeared, gen. pl. of ἐπι-
φανείς, 2 a. part. pass. of
ἐπιφαίνω.
ἐπιφέρω, (ἐπιόσω, ἐπηνήνοχα,
ἐπήνεγκον) to bring against:
mid. ἐπιφέρομαι, to rush upon.
ἐπι-χαίρω, (χαρῶ, κέχαρκα, ἐπε-
χάρην) to rejoice over.
ἐπι-χειρέω, ὤ, (χειρήσω, κειρί-
ρηκα) to take in hand, attempt:
fr. ἐπί and χεῖρ, the hand.
ἐπλετο, for ἐπέλετο, imperf. of
πέλομαι.
ἐπομαι, (ἔψομαι, 2 aor. ἐσπόμην)
to follow.
ἐπονιδιστος, ον, deserving of
or liable to reproach: fr. ἐπί
and ονιδίζω, to reproach: wh.
fr. ονιδος, reproach.
ἐπορον, I afforded, gave: 2 aor. of
πόρω.
ἐπτά, adj. indecl. seven.
ἐπω, (2 a. εἰπον) to say.
ἐργαστήριον, ον, τό, a work-shop:
fr. ἐργάζομαι, to work: wh. fr.
ἐργον.

- ἰργάτης, *ov, ὁ, a workman, actor, doer*: fr. ἔργον.
 ἰργον, *ov, τό, a work.*
 ἰρεῖ, *shall say*: fut. of εἶρω, *to say*, an obsolete present.
 ἰρέξας, 1 aor. of ῥέζω, *to do.*
 ἰρευνάω, ὦ, (ἰρευνήσω, ἡρευνήκα) *to search, investigate.*
 ἰρημος, *ov, ἡ, a desert, wilderness.*
 ἰρημῶω, ὦ, (ἰρημῶσω, ἡρημῶκα) *to make desert*: ἰρημωθείς, *deserted*, 1 aor. part. pass.
 ἰριφος, *ov, ὁ, a kid.*
 ἰρμηνεύς, ὥς, ὁ, *an interpreter*: fr. Ἑρμῆς, *Mercury*, the god of languages.
 ἰριπτός, ἡ, ὅν, *creeping*: n. pl. τὰ ἰριπτά, *creeping things, reptiles*: fr. ἰρπω, *to creep.*
 ἰρύψεν, 1 aor. of ῥίπτω.
 ἰρύω, (ἰρύσω, εἶρυκα) *to guard.*
 ἰρωτάω, ὦ, (ἰρωτήσω, ἡρώτηκα) *to ask.*
 ἰσασθε, fut. of εἶμι, *to be.*
 ἰσθής, ἦτος, ἡ, *dress*: fr. ἔω or ἔννυμι, *to clothe.*
 ἰσθίω, *to eat*: its tenses are supplied fr. ἔδω: see defective verbs in the Grammar.
 ἰσθλός, ἡ, ὅν, *good.*
 ἰσπέρα, *ac, ἡ, evening.*
 ἰσται, contr. fr. ἰσεται, f. of εἶμι, *to be.*
 ἰστίν, fr. εἶμι, *to be.*
 ἰστασαν, *stood*, for ἰστήκεσαν, plup. of ἴστημι.
 ἰστέ, conj. until: ἔς and τε.
 ἰστέρηται, *was deprived*, perf. pass. of στερῶ.
 ἰστιάω, ὦ, (ἰστιάσω, ἐίστιάκα) *to give a feast*: fr. ἰστία, *a hearth.*
 ἰστω, imper. of εἶμι, *to be.*
 ἰστώς, *standing*, by contr. for ἰσθηώς, perf. part. of ἴστημι.
 ἰσχατος, *η, ov, last.*
 ἰταῖρος, *ov, ὁ, a companion.*
 ἰτάφῃ, 2 aor. pass. of θάπτω.
- ἕτερος, *a, ov, another; the one, the other.*
 ἑτερίμητο, plup. pass. of τιμάω.
 ἔτι, adv. *still*: οὐκ ἔτι, *no longer.*
 ἐτοῖμος, *η, ov, ready.*
 ἔτος, *εος, τό, a year.*
 εὖ, adv. *well.*
 Εὐδαιμονία, *ac, ἡ, Felicity*: fr. εὐδαιμων.
 εὐδαίμων, *ov, happy, fortunate; opulent*: fr. εὖ and δαίμων; *fate*: superl. εὐδαιμονίστατος.
 εὐδοκίμω, ὦ, (εὐδοκιμήσω) *to be approved of, be well-reputed*: εὐδοκιμοίης, Att. opt. for εὐδοκιμοίς: fr. εὖ and δοκίω, *to seem.*
 εὐεργετέω, ὦ, (εὐεργετήσω, εὐεργύτηκα) *to do good, benefit*: fr. εὖ and ἔργον.
 εὐεργετητέον, (verbal, fr. εὐεργετέω) *good must be done to.*
 εὐήθεια, *ac, ἡ, simplicity, folly*: fr. εὐήθης.
 εὐήθης, *ες, simple, foolish*: fr. εὖ and ἥθος, *a habit, manner.*
 εὐθύς, adv. *immediately.*
 εὐμενής, *ες, kind, benevolent*: fr. εὖ and μένος, *disposition.*
 εὐνοια, *ac, ἡ, good-will, attachment*: fr. εὖ and νόος.
 εὐνοϊκῶς, adv. *benevolently, kindly*: fr. εὐνοϊκός, wh. fr. εὐνοια.
 εὐνοος, *vous, νοον, νουν, well-disposed, attached*: fr. εὖ and νόος.
 εὐπειθής, *ες, easy to be persuaded, docile*: fr. εὖ and πειθώ, *persuasion, or πείθω, to persuade.*
 εὐπορία, *ac, ἡ, abundance, affluence*: εὐπορίω, *to be affluent*: wh. fr. εὖ and πόρος, *a way*: pl. πόροι, *means, resources.*
 εὐπρέπής, *ες, graceful, elegant*: fr. εὖ and πρέπω, *to be becoming.*

εὐπρόσιτος, ον, *easy of approach*:

fr. εὐ, πρόσ, and εἶμι, *to go*.

εὕρισκω, (εὕρησω, εὕρηκα, εὕρον) *to find*.

εὕρος, εος, τό, *breadth*: fr. εὐρύς, *broad*.

εὐροῦσα, 2 aor. part. of εὕρισκω.

εὐσεβίω, ῶ, (εὐσεβήσω) *to be pious*: fr. εὖ and σεβω, *to worship*.

εὖτε, conj. *when*.

εὐτυχίω, ῶ, (εὐτυχῶσω, ηὐτύχηκα) *to be fortunate, successful*: fr. εὖ and τύχη, *fortune*.

εὐτυχία, ας, ἡ, *good fortune*: fr. εὐτυχίω.

εὐφραίνω, (εὐφρανῶ, ηὐφραγκα) *to gladden*: 1 f. pass. εὐφρανθήσεται, *shall be delighted, rejoice*: fr. εὖ, well, and φρήν, *the mind*.

Εὐφράτης, ον, ὁ, *Euphrates*; a river of Asia.

εὐφροσύνη, ης, ἡ, *joy, gladness*: fr. εὐφρων, *cheerful*: wh. fr. εὖ and φρήν, *the mind*.

εὐφυνῶς, adv. *cleverly*: fr. εὐφυνής, *clever*, wh. fr. εὖ and φνῆ, *nature*.

εὐχερῶς, adv. *easily*: fr. εὐχερής, *easy*: wh. fr. εὖ and χεῖρ, *the hand*.

εὐχή, ἥς, ἡ, *a prayer*.

εὐχομαι, (εὐξομαι, ηὐγμαι) *to pray*.

εὐώνυμος, ον, *left*: fr. εὖ and ὄνομα, *a name or omen*.

ἐφ, for ἐπ', before an aspirated vowel, and that for ἐπί.

ἔφαθ', for ἔφατο, 2 aor. m. of φημί.

ἔφάνη, *had appeared*, 2 aor. pass. of φαίνω.

ἔφη, ἔφασαν, 2 aor. of φημί.

ἐπίστυμι, (ἐπιστήσω, ἐπίστηκα, ἐπίστην) *to set over, to check, restrain, stop*: fr. ἐπί and ἵστυμι.

ἐφορος, ον, ὁ, *an overseer, inspec-*

tor: οἱ ἐφοροί, *the Ephori*, chief magistrates at Sparta, five in number: fr. ἐπί and ὁράω, *to see*.
ἐχθρός, οὔ, ὁ, *an enemy*.

ἐχόμενος, *close to, next*, pres. part. mid. of ἔχω.

ἔχω, (ἔξω or σχήσω, ἔσχηκα, ἔσχω) *to have, have in one's power, be able*: ἡδέως ἔχει, und. σιαυτόν, *behave pleasantly, be agreeable*: εὐνοϊκῶς ἔχειν, *to be kindly affectioned*.

ἔχομαι, mid. *to hold on, be next to*.
ἑψευσμένος, *false*, perf. part. pass. of ψεύδομαι.

ἐΐκει, *was like, resembled*, plup. m. Att. for ἴκει, fr. εἶκω.

ἑώρων, ἑώρα, Att. for ὥρων, ὦρα, imperf. of ὁράω.

ἔως, ἔω, ἡ, *the morning*.

Z

ζάω, ῶ, (ζήσω, ἔζηκα) *to live*.

ζεῦγος, εος, τό, *a yoke, pair of horses, chariot*: fr. ζεύγνυμι, *to yoke*.

Ζεῦξις, εως, ὁ, *Zeuxis, a famous painter, who flourished* B. C. 468.

Ζεύς, Διός, ὁ, *Jupiter*.

ζήλος, ον, ὁ, *envy*.

ζημιῶ, ῶ, (ζημιῶσω, ἐζημιώκα) *to fine*: pass. ζημιούμαι, *to be punished, made to pay as a fine, forfeit*: fr. ζημία, *a fine, penalty*.

ζῆν, infin. of ζάω.

ζητέω, ῶ, (ζητήσω, ἐζήτηκα) *to seek*.

ζιζάνιον, ον, τό, *darnel*: pl. *tares*.

ζυγός, οὔ, ὁ, *a yoke*: fr. ζεύγνυμι, *to yoke*.

ζωγραφίω, ῶ, (ζωγραφῶσω, ἐζωγράφηκα) *to paint or draw figures*: fr. ζῶον, *a living creature*, and γράφω, *to represent*.

ζῶη, ης, ἡ, *life*: fr. ζάω, *to live*.
 ζώνη, ης, ἡ, *a girdle*.
 ζῶον, ου, τό, *an animal, living creature*.
 ζῶω, ι, q. ζάω, *to live*.

H

ἡ, *the, fem. of ὁ, ἡ, τό*.
 ἦ, conj. *than, or*.
 ἦ, interrog. *whether?*
 ἡγγικεν: see ἡγγίζω.
 ἡγεμών, ὄνος, ὁ, *a leader, guide*:
 fr. ἡγέομαι.
 ἡγέομαι, (ἡγήσομαι, ἡγημαι) *to lead, think*.
 ἦδε, *this*, fr. ὅδε, ἦδε, τόδε.
 ᾔδει, ᾔδειμεν, for ᾔδῃκει, ᾔδῃκει-
 μεν, plur. of εἰδῶ, *to know*.
 ἡδῶς, adv. *pleasantly*: fr. ἡδός,
sweet.
 ἦδη, adv. *now*.
 ἡδωκῆσθαι, *to have been wronged*,
 perf. pass. inf. of ἀδικῶ.
 ἡδιστος, η, ου, *sweetest*: superl.
 of ἡδύς.
 ἡδίων, ου, *sweeter, compar. of*
 ἡδύς.
 ᾔδων, imperf. of ᾄδω.
 ἡδονή, ης, ἡ, *pleasure*: fr. ἡδός,
sweet.
 ἡδύνατο, Att. for ἰδύνατο, imperf.
 of δύναιμι.
 ἡδω, (ἦσω, ἦκα) *to please*: pass.
 ἦμαι, *to be pleased*: fr. ἡδός,
sweet.
 ἡθέλει, imperf. of θέλω.
 ἡθος, εος, τό, *a habit, custom*: pl.
 ἥθη, *manners, morals*.
 ἡθροῖζεν, *he was collecting*, imperf.
 of ἀθροίζω.
 ἡθύμουν, imperf. of ἀθυμέω.
 ἡκολουθεῖν, imperf. of ἀκολουθεῖω.
 ἦκα, (ἦξω) *used in a perf. sense, I have come: and the imperf.*
 ἦκον *as a plur. I had come*.
 ἦλασεν, 1 aor. σί ἤλαντο.

ἡλικία, ας, ἡ, *stature, size, age, vigour*.
 ἡλιξ, ἡλικος, ὁ, *of the same age, an associate, companion*.
 ἥλιος, ου, ὁ, *the sun*.
 ἡμαρτον, 2 aor. of ἡμαρτάνω.
 ἡμείβετο, imperf. m. of ἀμείβω.
 ἡμελεγε, imperf. of ἀμελῶ.
 ἡμέρα, ας, ἡ, *a day*.
 ἡμιβρωτος, ου, *half-eaten*: fr. ἡμί
 and βρώσκω, *to eat*.
 ἡμιδαρκῖον, οὔ, τό, *a half-daric*:
 fr. ἡμί and δαρκεῖος.
 ἡμιέτης, ἐς, *half-full*: fr. ἡμί and
 εἶσμαι, *to want*.
 ἡμιόλιον, ου, τό, *half as much*
 again: fr. ἡμί, *half*, and ὅλος,
whole.
 ἡμισυς, εια, v, *half*.
 ἦν, imperf. of εἶμι, *to be*.
 ἦν, accus. sing. of ὅς, ἡ, ὅ, *which*.
 ἡνέσχετο, *he restrained himself*,
 2 aor. m. of ἀνίσχω.
 ἡνίκα, conj. *when*.
 ἡνίοχος, ου, ὁ, *a charioteer, driver*:
 fr. ἡνία, *a rein*, and ἔχω, *to hold*.
 ἡξιουν, *requested*, imperf. of
 ἀξιώω.
 ἦξει, *he would come*, f. opt. of
 ἦκω.
 ἡπόρει, imperf. of ἀπορίω.
 Ἥρα, ας, ἡ, *Juno*.
 Ἡρακλῆς, κλέους, ὁ, *Hercules*.
 ἦροι, imperf. of αἰρώ.
 ἦρετο, *asked*, 2 aor. of ἵρωμαι.
 ἡριθμημένοι: see ἀριθμέω.
 ἡρκεσε, *has sufficed*, 1 aor. of ἀρ-
 κέω.
 ἡρξάτο, *he had begun*, 1 aor. m.
 of ἀρχω.
 ἡρπακότες, perf. part. of ἀρπάζω.
 ἤρχοντο, imperf. of ἀρχομαι, *to begin*.
 ἠρώτησεν, ἠρώτων, 1 aor. and imp.
 of ἠρωτάω.
 ἡσθῆναι, imperf. of ἀσθενέω.
 ἡσθετο, 2 aor. of αἰσθάνομαι.

ἤσθη, *was pleased*, 1 aor. pass. of ἥδω.

ἤστραπτε, imperf. of ἀστράπτω.

ἤτει, *was asking*, imperf. of αἰτέω.

ἤτορ, ορος, τό, *the heart*.

ἤλεις, imperf. of ἀλλέω.

Ἡφαιστιών, ὦνος, ὁ, *Hephaestion*; a proper name.

ἤχθετο, imperf. of ἄχθομαι.

ἠώς, ὄος, ἡ, *the morning, the dawn*.

Θ

θάλλω, (θαλῶ, τίθαλκα) *to flourish*.

θάνατος, ου, ὁ, *death*: fr. θνήσκω, 2 aor. ἔθανον.

θάπτω, (θάψω, τίταφα, 2 aor. p. ἐτάφη) *to bury*.

θαρρέω, ῶ, (θαρρήσω, τεθάρρηκα) *to be of good cheer*: fr. θάρρος, or θάρσος, *confidence*.

θατέρω, for τῶ ἐτέρω, *to the other*.
θᾶττον, adv. *more quickly*: compar. of τάχα.

θαῦμα, ατος, τό, *a wonder, monster*.

θαυμάζω, (θαυμάσω, τεθαύμακα) *to wonder*: fr. θαῦμα.

θαυμαστός, ἡ, ὄν, *wonderful*: fr. θαυμάζω.

Θαψακηνοί, ὧν, οἱ, *the people of Thapsacus*.

Θάψακος, ου, ἡ, *Thapsacus*: a city on the Euphrates.

θεάσθαι, ᾶμαι, (θεάσομαι, τεθέαμαι) *to behold*.

θεῖος, α, ου, *divine*: fr. θεός.

θέλω, (θελήσω, τεθέληκα) *to wish, be willing, choose*.

θεός, οῦ, ὁ, *God*.

θεραπεύω, (θεραπεύσω, τεθεράπευκα) *to cultivate*.

θεράπων, οντος, ὁ, *an attendant*.

θερισμός, οῦ, ὁ, *a reaping, har-*

vest: fr. θερίζω, *to reap*: wh. fr. θέρος, *the summer*.

θεριστής, οῦ, ὁ, *a reaper*: fr. the same.

θερμαίνω, (θερμανῶ, τεθερμαγκα) *to heat*: wh. fr. θερμός, *hot*.

θέρος, εος, τό, *summer*: fr. θέρω, *to be warm*.

θίσθαι, 2 aor. inf. mid. of τίθημι.

Θεσσαλός, ἡ, ὄν, *Thessalian*.

θίω, (θείσομαι) *to run*.

Θήβαι, ὧν, αἱ, *Thebes*: the capital of Boeotia.

Θηβαῖος, α, ου, *Theban*.

θηρευτής, οῦ, ὁ, *a hunter*: fr. θηρεύω.

θηρεύω, (θηρεύσω, τηθήρευκα) *to catch*: fr. θήρ, *a wild beast*.

θηρίον, ου, τό, *a wild beast*: fr. θήρ, the same.

θησαυρίζω, (θησαυρίσω, πεθησαυρίκα) *to treasure up*: fr. θησαυρός.

θησαυρός, οῦ, ὁ, *a treasure*: fr. τίθημι, *to lay up*: f. θήσω.

θλίψις, εως, ἡ, *affliction*: fr. θλίβω, *to press*.

θνήσκω, (θανοῦμαι, τίθηκα, ἔθανον) *to die*.

θοῖνη, ης, ἡ, *a banquet*.

θόρυβος, ου, ὁ, *a tumult, confusion*.

θράσος, εος, τό, *confidence, boldness*.

θρέμμα, ατος, τό, *anything nourished*: pl. θρέμματα, *flocks*: fr. τρέφω, *to nourish*.

θρηνέω, ῶ, (θρηνήσω, τεθρήνηκα) *to lament*: fr. θρῆνον, *lamentation*.

θρίξ, τριχός, ἡ, *hair*.

θρόνος, ου, ὁ, *a throne, seat*.

θυματήριον, ου, τό, *a censor*: fr. θυμιάω, *to burn incense*.

θυμός, οῦ, ὁ, *the mind*.

θύνος, ου, ὁ, *the tunny fish*.

θύρα, ας, ἡ, *a door*.

θυσία, ας, ἡ, *a sacrifice*: fr. θύω.

θύω, (θύσω, τιθύκα) to sacrifice.

θώραξ, ἄκος, ὁ, a breast-plate.

I

ἰάομαι, ἰῶμαι, (ἰάσσομαι, ἱάμαι) to heal.

ιατρός, οὗ, ὁ, a physician: fr. ἱάομαι.

ἰδεῖν, ἰδών, 2 aor. inf. and part. of εἶδω, to see.

ἰδίᾳ, ἄδν. privately: fr. ἰδιος: ὁδῶ, may be understood: in a private way or manner.

ἰδιος, α, ον, private, peculiar, one's own.

ιδιώτης, ον, ὁ, a private person, common soldier: fr. ἰδιος.

ἰδρίς, ιος, ὁ, ἡ, knowing: fr. εἰδῶ, ἰδον, to know.

ἰδρῶν, ὦ, (ἰδρῶσω, ἰδρώκα) to sweat: fr. ἰδρῶς, sweat.

ἰῶσιν: see εἶδω.

ἱεμαι, to go, rush: mid. of εἶμι, to go.

ἱεναί, to go, infin. of εἶμι.

ἱερών, οὗ, τό, a sacrifice.

Ἰησοῖς, ὁ, gen. Ἰησοῦ, dat. Ἰησοῦ, Jesus.

Ἰθακήσιος, ον, ὁ, an inhabitant of Ithaca.

ἱκανός, ἡ, ὄν, fit, competent.

ἱκέτης, ον, ὁ, a suppliant: fr. ἱκνέομαι.

ἱκνέομαι, οἶμαι, (ἱζομαι, ἱγμαι, ἱκόμεν) to come.

ἱμερόεις, ἴσαα, εν, desirable, lovely: fr. ἱμερος, desire: wh. fr. ἱμεῖρω, to desire.

ἴνα, conj. (with conj. and opt.) that.

ἵππιος, ιως, ὁ, a horse-soldier: ἵππιδες, cavalry: fr. ἵππος.

ἵππικός, ἡ, ὄν, of horse, equestrian: ἵππικὴ δύναμις, a force of cavalry: fr. ἵππος.

ἵππῶδρομος, ον, ὁ, a race-course: fr. ἵππος, and δρέμω, to run.

ἵππος, ον, ὁ, a horse.

ἵπτημι, mid. ἵπταμαι, (πήσομαι, ἔπτην) to fly.

ἴσθι, be, imper. of εἶμι.

ἴσθι, know, contr. fr. ἴσαθι, imper. of ἴσθμι, to know.

ἴσος, ἡ, ον, equal.

ἵστημι, (στήσω, ἕστηκα, ἕστην) to place: the perf. ἕστηκα, plup. εἰστήκειν, and 2 a. ἕστην, have an intransitive signif., to stand: pass. ἵσταμαι, to be placed or established, to stand.

ἰσχυρός, ἁ, ὄν, strong: fr. ἰσχύς: compar. ἰσχυρότερος.

ἰσχύς, ὅος, ἡ, strength.

ἰχθύς, ὅος, ὁ, a fish.

ἵχνος, εος, τό, a track, fontelep.

ἰών, ἰούσα, ἰόν, part. of εἶμι, to go.

Ἴωνικός, ἡ, ὄν, Ionian.

K

καθ' for κατά, before an aspirated vowel.

καθαρότης, ητος, ἡ, purity, cleanliness: fr. καθарός, pure: wh.

fr. καθαίρω, to cleanse.

καθίστα, ας, ἡ, a sitting-down: fr. κατά and ἕδρα, a seat.

καθίζομαι, (καθεῖδουμαι, imp. καθεῖδμεν) to sit, be seated, encamp: fr. κατά and ἕζομαι, to sit.

καθ-εἶδω, (εὐδῆσω) to slumber: fr. κατά and εἶδω, to sleep.

καθηδον-παῖω, ὦ, (παθήσω) to indulge in luxury: fr. κατά, ἡδύς and πάσχω.

καθίζανω, to sit down, to settle: fr. κατά and ἕζανω, wh. fr. ἕζω, to seat.

καθίστημι, (καταστήσω, καθίστηκα, κατίστην) to set down,

- establish, settle, place in a position, make, render: fr. κατά, and ἵστημι.
- καθοπλίζω, (καθοπλίσω, καθώπλικα) to arm completely: fr. κατά and ὀπλίζω, wh. fr. ὄπλα, arms.
- καθ-οράω, (οράσω, ὥρακα) to see distinctly, behold: fr. κατά and ὄράω, to see.
- καθ-υπνώω, ὤ, (υπνώσω, ὑπνωκα) to sleep soundly: fr. κατά and ὑπνώω, wh. fr. ὕπνος, sleep.
- καθωπλισμένος, completely armed: p. part. pass. of καθοπλίζω.
- καθώς, according as, as: fr. κατά and ὥς.
- καί, and, also, even: καὶ γάρ, for also, for instance.
- καίπερ, although: καί and περ.
- καιρός, οὐ, ὁ, season, time, crisis.
- καίω or κάω, (κάβω) to burn.
- κάκεινος, for καὶ ἐκείνος.
- κακία, ας, ἡ, vice, wickedness: fr. κακός.
- κάκισον, adv. worse: compar. of κακός.
- καίκιστος, superl. of κακός.
- κακός, ἡ, ὁν, bad, wicked: κακόν, τό, a trouble, evil.
- κακοῦργος, ον, evil-doing, mischievous: fr. κακός and ἔργον.
- καλέω, ὤ, (καλέσω, κέκληκα) to call, invite.
- κάλλιστος, η, ον, superl. of καλός.
- καλοκαγαθία, ας, ἡ, integrity, honesty: fr. καλός, καί, and ἀγαθός.
- κάλλος, εος, τό, beauty: fr. καλός.
- καλλωπισμός, ον, ὁ, decoration: fr. καλλωπίζω, to decorate: fr. καλός, or κάλλος, and ὤψ, the right.
- καλός, ἡ, ὁν, fair, good, favorable, propitious.
- καλύπτω, (καλύψω, κεκάλυφα) to cover.
- καλῶς, adv. well: fr. καλός.
- κάματος, ον, ὁ, toil, fatigue: fr. κάμνω, to be wearied, 2 a. ἔκαμον.
- κάν, for καὶ ἂν, even if, although.
- Καππαδοκία, ας, ἡ, Cappadocia, a country of Asia Minor.
- καρδία, ας, ἡ, the heart.
- καρπαλίμως, adv. quickly.
- καρπός, ον, ὁ, fruit.
- κατά, with gen. and accus. down, against, according to, throughout, in, on.
- κατά τῶν ἀμεινόνων, against their betters.
- κατά πετρῶν, down upon the rocks.
- κατά τὰς γραφάς, according to the Scriptures.
- κατὰ τὰ ἔργα αὐτοῦ, according to his deeds.
- κατὰ πᾶσαν γῆν, throughout all the earth.
- κατὰ γῆν, by land: κατὰ θάλατταν, by sea.
- καθ' ἐκάστην ἡμέραν, on each day.
- κατὰ τινα τόχην, by some chance.
- κατὰ μικρόν, by little and little, gradually.
- κατὰ κράτος, by storm, with all their might.
- κατὰ σῶμα, in body: κατὰ νόημα, in understanding.
- κατὰ νομόν, in the pasture.
- κατὰ μοῖραν, properly, readily, in order.
- τὸ κατὰ τοῦτον εἶναι, as far as concerns him.
- κατὰ τὸ μέσον, in the centre.
- κατὰ μέσον ἀγίν, to lead against the centre.
- κατὰ τὸ στήθον παῖειν, to strike on the breast.
- κατα-γελᾶω, ὤ, (γελᾶσω, γεγέλαγα) to laugh at.
- κατ-άγω, (ἄξω, ἤχα, ἤγον) to lead

- back, restore from exile: fr. *κατά* and *ἄγω*.
κατα-ἰώσω, (*διώσω*, *δεδιώχα*) to follow after, pursue.
κατα-ἔσω, (*ῥέσω*, *δεδνκα*) to sink.
κατα-θάρρῶ, *ῶ*, (*θαρρήσω*, *τε-θάρρηκα*) to be bold against, confident in the presence of.
κατα-θεάσμαι, *ῶμαι*, (*θεάσομαι*, *τεθέαμαι*) to look down upon, behold.
κατα-καίω, to kill, utterly destroy.
κατα-καίω or *κάω*, (*καύσω*) to burn up.
κατα-κλάω, (*κλάσω*, *κέκλακα*) to break down, depress.
κατα-κόπτω, (*κόψω*, *έέκοφα*, *κατέκοπον*) to cut up.
κατα-κρίνω, (*κρινῶ*, *έέκρικα*) to pronounce against, pass sentence upon.
κατα-κρύπτω, (*κρύψω*, *έέκρυφα*, *κατέκρυβον*) to conceal entirely.
κατα-κτείνω, (*κτείνῶ*, *κατέκτακα*, *κατέκτανον*) to kill.
κατα-λαμβάνω, (*λήψομαι*, *κατείληφα*, *κατέλαβον*) to take possession of, occupy.
κατα-λείπω, (*λείψω*, *έέλειφα*, *κατέλειπον*) to leave behind, forsake.
κατα-αλλάγεις, having been reconciled, 2 aor. part. pass. of *κατα-αλλάττω*.
κατα-αλλάττω, (*αλλάξω*, *ήλλαχα*, *ήλλαγον*) to reconcile: fr. *κατά* and *ἀλλάσσω*, to change.
κατα-λέω, (*λέσω*, *έέλυκα*) to halt, encamp.
κατα-μανθάνω, (*μαθήσομαι*, *μεμάθηκα*, *κατήμαθον*) to learn.
κατα-νοέω, *ῶ*, (*νοήσω*, *νενόηκα*) to observe: fr. *κατά* and *νοέω*, to think: wh. fr. *νόος*, the mind.
κατα-πατίω, *ῶ*, (*πατήσω*, *πεπάτηκα*, to trample down, crush to death.
κατα-πίμπω, (*πέμψω*, *πέπιμφο*) to send down.
κατα-πετρόω, *ῶ*, (*πετρώσω*, *πέπετρωκα*) to overwhelm with stones: 1 aor. inf. pass. *κατα-πετρωθήναι*: fr. *πέτρον*, a stone.
κατα-πηδάω, *ῶ*, (*πηδήσω*, *πεπήδηκα*) to leap down.
κατα-σκευάζω, (*σκευάσω*, *κατέσκευακα*) to prepare, contrive, fashion: fr. *κατά* and *σκευάζω*, to furnish: wh. fr. *σκεῦος*, pl. *σκεῦη*, furniture.
κατα-σπάω, *ῶ*, (*σπάσω*, *κατέσπακα*) to drag down.
καταστήσai, 1 a. inf. of *καθίστημι*.
καταστησόμενον, 1 f. m. of *καθίστημι*.
κατα-στρίψω, (*στρέψω*, *κατίστρεψα*, *κατίστραφον*) to subvert, subdue.
κατα-τίθημι, (*θήσω*, *τέθεικα*, *κατέτιθην*) to put aside.
κατα-φάγω, (2 a. *κατίφαγον*) to eat up, devour.
καταφανής, *ές*, in sight, conspicuous: fr. *κατά* and *φαίνω*, 2 a. *φάνην*.
κατα-φρονέω, *ῶ*, (*φρονήσω*, *πεφρόνηκα*) to despise, disregard: fr. *κατά*, below, and *φρονέω*, to think.
κατέβην, 2 aor. mid. of *κατατίθημι*.
κατέκαυσεν, had burnt up, 1 aor. of *κατακαίω*.
κατεκλάσθη, 1 aor. pass. of *κατακλάω*.
κατέκρυφα, 1 aor. of *κατακρύπτω*.
κατέκτανε, 2 aor. of *κατακτείνω*.
κατεπέμψθη, 1 aor. pass. of *καταπίμπω*.
κατέσθην, (*έσθίσω*, *ήσθικα*) to eat up, devour: fr. *κατά* and *έσθίω*, to eat.
κατέσκευασμένην, fashioned, contrived, perf. part. pass. of *κατασκευάζω*.

κατεσπάσθη, 1 aor. pass. of κατα-
σπᾶω.

κατέστη, was settled, 2 aor. of
καθίστημι.

κατέσχε, 2 aor. of κατέχω.

κατέχω, (καθίζω or κατασχίσω,
κατέσχηκα, κατέσχον) to pos-
sess, seize upon: fr. κατά and
έχω.

κατήσθιον, imperf. of κατεσθίω.

κατ-οκνέω, ὦ, (οκνήσω, ὠκνήκα)
to be unwilling: fr. κατά and
ὀκνος, reluctance.

κατ-ορθύω, ὦ, (ορθώσω, ὠρθωκα)
to prosper: fr. κατά and ὀρθύω,
to make straight: wh. fr. ὀρθός,
erect.

κείμει, (κείσονται) to lie.

κέλευθος, ον, ἡ, a way, path: pl.
κέλευθα.

κελεύω, (κελεύσω, κεκέλευκα) to
command.

κενός, ἡ, ὄν, empty, void.

κεράμεος, α, ον, made of potter's
earth, earthenware: and

κεραμεύς, ὢς, ὁ, a potter: fr.
κέραμος, potter's clay.

κέρας, ατος, ρος, ως, τό, a horn.

κερδαίνω, (κερδανῶ and κερδήσω)
to gain, get gain: fr. κέρδος,
gain.

κερδήσῃ, 1 a. conj. of κερδαίνω.

κεφαλή, ἥς, ἡ, the head.

κήλεος, α, ον, burning, shining:
fr. καίω, to burn.

κηρύσσω, (κηρέξω, κекήρυχα) to
proclaim: fr. κήρυξ, a herald.

εἰσέβηλος, ον, counterfeit, false,
deceitful.

Κίλικες, ων, οἱ, Cilicians.

κινδυνεύω, (κινδυνεύσω, κекινδύ-
νευκα) to suffer danger, incur
peril: fr. κινδυνος.

κινδυνος, ον, ὁ, danger.

κισσύβιον, ον, τό, a bowl.

κλαίω or κλάω, (κλαύσω, κέκλαυ-
κα, to weep.

Κλέαρχος, ον, ὁ, Clearchus.

κλέπτῃς, ον, ὁ, a thief.

κλέπτω, (κλέψω, κέκλεφα, and
κίκλοφα, έκλαπον) to steal.

κληθήναι, 1 a. pass. inf. of
καλέω.

κληθήσονται, 1 f. pass. of καλέω.

κληρονόμος, ον, ὁ, an heir: fr.
κληρως, a lot, and νέμω, to
divide.

κλίνη, ἥς, ἡ, a couch: fr. κλίνω,
to lie down.

κοινός, ἡ, ὄν, common.

κοινωνός, οὔ, ὁ, a partner: fr.
κοινός.

κοίρανος, ον, ὁ, a ruler, chief.

κολάζω, (κολάσω, κεκόλακα) to
punish.

κολοιός, οὔ, ὁ, a jay, a jackdaw.

κομίζω, (κομίσω, κεκόμικα) to
bring.

κοινοτός, αὔ, ὁ, a cloud of dust:
fr. κόνις, dust, and ὄρω, to
excite.

κόπρος, ον, ὁ, dung,

κόπτω, (κόψω, έκοφα, έκοπον)
to cut.

κόραξ, ἄκος, ὁ, a crow, raven.

κοσμέω, ὦ, (κοσμήσω, κεκόσμηκα)
to adorn: fr. κόσμος.

κόσμος, ον, ὁ, the world; an or-
nament.

κούφος, η, ον, light.

κοχλίας, ον, ὁ, a cockle.

κράνος, εος, τό, a headpiece, hel-
met: fr. κάρα, the head.

Κρατερός, οὔ, ὁ, Craterus: a
proper name.

κρατέω, ὦ, (κρατήσω, κεκράτηκα)
to conquer: fr. κράτος.

κράτιστος, η, ον, best, most pow-
erful: superl. of the obsolete

κρατός, strong.

κράτος, εος, τό, power, strength,
force.

κρέας, ατος, ρος, ως, τό, flesh.

κρείττων, ον, better, stronger: an
obsolete compar. of κρατός,

strong: superl. κράτιστας.

Κρέων, οντος, ὁ, *Creon*: a proper name.

κριθή, ἥς, ἡ, *barley*.

κρίνω, (κρινῶ, κέκρικα) *to judge*.

κρίος, οὔ, ὁ, *a ram*.

κρίσις, εως, ἡ, *judgment, condemnation*: fr. κρίνω, *to judge*, p. pass. κέκρισαι.

Κρόνος, ου, ὁ, *Cronus, Saturn*.

κρούω, (κρούσω, κέκρουκα) *to knock*.

κρυπτός, ἡ, ὄν, *hidden, secret*: fr. κρύπτω, p. pass. κεκρύπται.

κρύπτω, (κρύψω, κέκρυφα, ἐκρυβον) *to conceal*.

κτάομαι, ὦμαι, (κτήσομαι, κέκτημαι) *to acquire*.

κτείνω, (κτενῶ, ἔκτακα, ἔκτανον) *to kill*: 1 aor. ἔκτεινα, part. κτείνας.

κτῆμα, ατος, τό, *a possession, property*: fr. κτάομαι, p. κέκτημαι.

Κτησίας, ου, ὁ, *Ctesias*; a proper name.

κτησίς, εως, ἡ, *acquisition*: fr. κτάομαι, p. κέκτησαι.

κτίζω, (κτίσω, ἔκτικα) *to create*.

κυκλώω, ὦ, (κυκλώσω, κεκύκλωκα) *to encircle*: fr. κύκλος, *a circle*.

κυκλωθεῖν, 1 aor. opt. pass. of κυκλώω.

κύκλωσις, εως, ἡ, *an encircling*: fr. κυκλώω.

Κύκλωψ, ωπος, ὁ, *a Cyclops*: fr. κύκλος, *a circle*, and ὦψ, *the eye*; having but one eye in the middle of the forehead.

κύων, acc. pl. of κύων.

κυνηγός, οὔ, ὁ, *a hunter*: fr. κύων, *a hound*, and ἄγω, *to lead*.

Κύριος, ου, ὁ, *the Lord*: a ruler, master.

Κύρην for Κέρην, voc. of Κέρνος, *Cyrinus*; a proper name.

Κύρος, ου, ὁ, *Cyrus*.

κύων, κυνός, (by sync. for κύονος) ὁ, ἡ, *a dog*.

κωλύω, (κωλύσω, κекώλυκα) *to hinder, prevent*.

A

λαβών, *having taken*, 2 a. part. of λαμβάνω.

λαγώς, οὔ, ὁ, *a hare*.

λάθρα, adv. *privately, secretly, without the knowledge of*: fr. λανθάνω.

λαλέω, ὦ, (λαλήσω, λελάληκα) *to speak*.

λαμβάνω, (λήψομαι, εἴληφα, ἔλαβον) *to take*.

λάμπω, (λάμψω, λάλαμφα) *to shine, give light*.

λανθάνω, (λήσω, λήληθα, ἔλαθον) *to escape the notice of*.

λέγω, (λέξω, λέλεχα) *to say*: τὸ λεγόμενον, *the thing spoken of, meant*.

λειμών, ὄνος, ὁ, *a meadow*.

λείπω, (λείψω, λείλειφα, ἔλιπον) *to leave*.

λεοντή, ἡ, ἔης, ἥς, ἡ, *a lion's skin*: fr. λέων: properly an adj. agreeing with δорά, *a skin*, understood.

λευκαίνω, (λευκανῶ) *to whiten*: fr. λευκός.

λευκωθῶρξ, ακος, ὁ, *having a white breast-plate*: fr. λευκός and θώραξ.

λευκός, ἡ, ὄν, *white*.

λέων, οντος, ὁ, *a lion*.

λήθη, ἥς, ἡ, *oblivion, forgetfulness*.

λήϊον, ου, τό, *corn, crop of corn*.

λήσων: see λανθάνω.

λιγύς, εἰα, ὁ, *shrill, clear*.

λίμνη, ἥς, ἡ, *a pond, pool, lake*.

λιμός, οὔ, ὁ, *famine*.

λιμῶττω, (λιμῶξω, λελίμωχα) *to be famished, hungry*: fr. λιμός.

λιχνεία, ας, ἡ, *gluttony*: fr. λιχ-

- νεύω, to devour greedily: wh. fr. λήχνος, gluttonous.
- λόγος, ου, ὁ, a word, saying: fr. λέγω.
- λόγχη, ης, ἡ, a lance.
- λοιδορέω, ὦ, (λοιδορήσω, λειοιδόρηκα) to revile: fr. λοιδορος, a reviler.
- λοιμός, οῦ, ὁ, pestilence.
- λοιμός, ἡ, ὄν, left, the rest: fr. λείπω, to leave, 2 p. λείπιτα.
- λοχαγία, ας, ἡ, the command of a band, captaincy: fr. λόχος & ἄγω.
- Λυδία, ας, ἡ, Lydia: a province of Asia Minor.
- λύκος, ου, ὁ, a wolf.
- Λυκούργος, ου, ὁ, Lyncurgus: a proper name.
- λυμαίνω, (λυμανῶ) to injure: mid. λυμαίνομαι, to spoil, render void: fr. λύμη, destruction.
- λυπείω, ὦ, (λυπήσω, λελύπηκα) to grieve: λυπούμενος, being vexed: fr. λύπη.
- λύπη, ης, ἡ, grief, sorrow.
- λυχνία, ας, ἡ, a lampstand, candlestick: fr. λύχνος.
- λύχνος, ου, ὁ, a lamp, light.
- λύω, (λύσω, λέλυσκα) to unloose, solve, explain.
- μαθοῦσα, 2 a. part. of μαθηάνω.
- μαίνομαι, (μανοῦμαι, μέμνηα) to rave, be mad.
- μακαρίζω, (μακαρίσω, μεμακάρικα) to think happy, congratulate: fr. μάκαρ, happy.
- μακάριος, α, ὄν, happy: fr. μάκαρ, the same.
- μακαριστός, ἡ, ὄν, enviable: superl. μακαριστότατος, η, ὄν: fr. μακαρίζω.
- Μακεδών, ὄνος, ὁ, a Macedonian.
- μακροθυμία, ας, ἡ, long-suffering, forbearance.
- μακροθύμος, ὄν, long-suffering: fr. μακρός and θυμός.
- μακρός, ἄ, ὄν, long.
- μαλακός, ἡ, ὄν, soft: fr. μαλάσσω, to soften.
- μάλιστα, adv. most of all, especially: superl. of μάλα.
- μᾶλλον, adv. more, rather: compar. of μάλα, very much.
- μανθάνω, (μαθήσομαι, μεμάθηκα, ἔμαθον) to learn.
- Μαντινεία, ας, ἡ, Mantinea: a town in Arcadia.
- μαραίνω, (μαρανῶ, μεμάραγκα) to dry up: pass. μαραίνομαι, to wither.
- μαρτυρίω, ὦ, (μαρτηρήσω, μεμαρτηρήκα) to bear witness, testify: fr. μάρτυρ, a witness.
- μαστός, οῦ, ὁ, the breast.
- μάταιος, α, ὄν, foolish, vain: fr. μάτην, in vain.
- μάχαιρα, ας, ἡ, a short sword, dagger.
- μαχεῖσθαι, f. inf. of μάχομαι.
- μάχομαι, (μαχέσομαι, Att. μαχοῦμαι) to fight.
- μέγα, adv. greatly, loudly: fr. μέγας.
- μεγαλοπρεπής, ἐς, magnificent, showy: fr. μέγας and πρέπω, to be conspicuous.
- μεγαλοπρεπῶς, adv. magnificently: fr. μεγαλοπρεπής.
- μέγας, μεγάλη, μέγα, great.]
- μέγιστος, η, ὄν, greatest. superl. of μέγας.
- μεθ' for μετά, before an aspirated vowel.
- μειδιάω, ὦ, (μειδιάσω, μεμειδίακα) to smile.
- μείζων, ὄν, greater: compar. of μέγας.
- μείους, contr. fr. μείονες, οες, less, compar. of μικρός.
- μελανία, ας, ἡ, blackness, darkness: fr. μέλας.
- μέλας, αινά, αν, black.

M

μίλει, (μῆλῃσι) impersonal, *it is a care to, it concerns*: οὐ μίλει σοι περὶ οὐδενός, *thou carest not for any one*: 2 p. μέμηλα. μελετηρός, ὁ, ὄν, *diligent, persevering*: superl. μελετηρότατος: fr. μελίτη, *diligence*. μέλι, ιτος, τό, *honey*. μέλιττα, ης, ἡ, *a bee*: fr. μέλι. μέλλω, (μελλήσω) *to be about*. μέν, *indeed, truly*: *on the one hand*: generally followed by δέ, *on the other hand*. Μενεκράτης, εος, ους, ὁ, *Mene-crates*: a proper name. μέντοι, *however, nevertheless, more-over*: μέν and τοι. μένω, (μενῶ, μεμένηκα) *to remain*. Μένων, ωνος, ὁ, *Menon*. μερίζω, (μερίσω, μεμέρικα) *to divide*: fr. μέρος. μέριμνα, ης, ἡ, *care, anxiety*. μέρος, εος, τό, *a portion, part*: fr. μείρω, *to divide*. μέσος, η, ου, *middle*: τό μ., *the centre*. μεστός, ἡ, ὄν, *full*. μετά, prep. with a gen. *with, along with*: with a dat. *among*: with an accus. *after*. μετὰ τῶν θηρίων, *with the wild beasts*. μεθ' ἡδονῆς, *with pleasure, joyfully*. μετ' ἀληθείας, *with truth, truly*. μετὰ λήθης, *with oblivion, in forgetfulness*. μετὰ μνήμῃς, *with or in recollection*. μεθ' ὑμῶν ἵεναι, *to go with you*. μετὰ οὓς ἐτύροις, *among his companions*. μετὰ τοῦτο, *after this*. μετὰ ταῦτα, *after these things*. μετὰ τοῦτον, *after him*. μετα-πίμπομαι, (πίψομαι) mid. *to send for, summon*.

μέχρις, adv. *until*. μή, adv. *not*: οὐ, is used as a direct negative, μή in conditional propositions, with the conjunctions εἰ, ἐάν, ἵνα, &c.: and, like *ne* in Latin, in forbidding, entreating, &c. μηδέ, adv. *neither*: μή and δέ. μηδεὶς, μηδενία, μηδέν, *no one, nothing*. μηκέτι, adv. *no longer*: μή and ἔτι. μήκος, εος, τό, *length*. μῆλον, ου, τό, *a sheep*: pl. μῆλα, *flocks*. μῆν, μηνός, ὁ, *a month*. μὴν, yet, *indeed, truly, certainly, however*. μήπω, *not as yet*: μή and πω. μήπως, adv. *lest by chance*: μή and πως. μήτε, *neither*: μή and τε. μήτηρ, τίκτος, μητρός, ἡ, *a mother*. μικρόν, adv. *a little*. μικρός, ὁ, ὄν, *little*: κατὰ μικρόν, *by little and little, gradually*. Μιλήσιοι, ων, οἱ, *the Milesians, inhabitants of Miletus*. Μίλητος, ου, ἡ, *Miletus*: a town of Ionia. μίσω, ῶ, (μισήσω, μεμίσηκα) *to hate*. μισθοδότης, ου, ὁ, *a pay-master*: fr. μισθός, *pay*, and δίδωμι. μισθός, ου, ὁ, *pay*. μισθῶ, ῶ, (μισθώσω, μεμισθῶκα) *to let out for hire*: mid. μισθοῦμαι, *to hire*: pass. *to be hired*: μισθωθήναι, 1 aor. inf. pass.: fr. μισθός. μνᾶ, μνᾶς, ἡ, *a mina*: equal to 100 drachmæ, and to about 3l. 11s. of our money. μνάσμαι, (μνήσομαι, μέμνημαι) *to remember*. μνήμη, ης, ἡ, *remembrance, recollection*: fr. μνάσμαι. μνήσθῃτι, 1 a. imper. pass. of μνάσμαι.

μῦδος, ου, ὁ, a bushel, measure.
 μοῖρα, ας, ἡ, fate : κατὰ μοῖραν, in order : fr. μεῖρω, to divide.
 μοιχεύω, (μοιχεύσω, μεμοιχενκα) to commit adultery : fr. μοιχός, mœchus, an adulterer.
 μόλις, adv. with difficulty, scarcely.
 μόνον, adv. only : fr. μόνος.
 μόνος, η, ου, alone.
 μορμολύκειον, ου, τό, a mask : fr. μορμώ, a hobgoblin.
 μου, gen. sing. of ἐγώ.
 μουσα, ης, ἡ, a muse, song.
 μουσικῶς, adv. melodiously : fr. μουσικός, musical : fr. μουσα.
 μοχλός, ου, ὁ, a bar, stake.
 μυελός, εσσα, εν, full of marrow : fr. μυελός, marrow.
 μῦθος, ου, ὁ, a fable.
 μύια, ας, ἡ, a fly.
 μυριάς, ἀδος, ἡ, a myriad : 10,000 : fr. μέριοι.
 μύριοι, αι, α, ten thousand.
 μύρμηξ, ηκος, ὁ, an ant.
 Μυσιοι, ὧν, οι, the Mysians : a people of Mysia, a country of Asia Minor.

N

ναός, ου, ὁ, a temple.
 ναυκληρέω, ῶ, (ναυκληρήσω) to pilot a vessel, traffic by sea : fr. ναύκληρος, a pilot, owner of a vessel : wh. fr. ναῦς, and κληρός, a lot.
 ναῦς, ναός, ἡ, a ship.
 ναύτης, ου, ὁ, a sailor : fr. ναῦς.
 ναυτικός, ἡ, ὄν, naval : fr. ναύτης.
 νέβρος, ου, ὁ, a fawn.
 νεκρός, ᾶ, ὄν, dead.
 νέμω, (νέμω, νενίμηνκα) to distribute : mid. νέμομαι, to feed.
 νέος, α, ου, young : compar. νεώτερος.
 νεότης, ητος, ἡ, youth : fr. νέος.

νεφέλη, ης, ἡ, a cloud.
 νεώτερος, α, ου, younger : compar. of νέος.
 νή, an affirmative particle, with the accus. : νῆ Δία, by Jove.
 νητ, dat. of ναῦς.
 νηκτός, ἡ, ὄν, able to swim : τὸ νηκτόν, the faculty of swimming : fr. νήχω, to swim.
 νηλής, ἐς, contr. fr. νηλεής, merciless : fr. νή, without, and ἔλιος, pity ; or by aphæresis for ἀνηλής, the same.
 νήπιος, α, ου, childish, foolish, like an infant : fr. νή, without, and ἔπος, a word.
 νῆσος, ου, ἡ, an island.
 νηστεύω, (νηστεύσω, νενήστευκα) to fast : fr. νῆστις, fasting : wh. fr. νή, not, and ἐσθίω, to eat.
 νικάω, ῶ, (νικήσω, νενίκηκα) to conquer : fr. νίκη.
 νίκη, ης, ἡ, victory.
 νικῆν, for νικαιοῖν, Att. for νικάοι, νικῶ, pres. opt. of νικάω.
 Νινευίτης, ου, ὁ, a Ninevite : inhabitant of Nineveh.
 νίπτω, (νίψω, (νένιψα), to wash.
 νόημα, ατος, τό, understanding : fr. νοίω, to think : wh. fr. νόος.
 νομέω, (νομέσω, νενόμηνκα) to tend, feed : fr. νομός, a pasture : wh. fr. νέμω, to feed.
 νομίζω, (νομίσω, νενόμηνκα) to suppose, think : fr. νόμος.
 νόμιμος, η, ου, legal : νόμιμον, τό, a legal enactment, law, fr. νόμος.
 νομοβίτης, ου, ὁ, a lawgiver : fr. νόμος and βίθημι.
 νόμος, ου, ὁ, a law.
 νομός, ου, ὁ, a pasture : fr. νέμω, to feed.
 νόος, νοῖς, νόον, νοῦ, the understanding, mind.
 νοσέω, ῶ, (νοσήσω, νενόσηκα) to be sick, afflicted : fr. νόσος, a disease.

L

νόσφιν, adv. and prep. with a gen.
apart from.
νῦν, νυνί, adv. now.
νύξ, νυκτός, ἡ, night.

Ξ

Ξενίας, ον, ὁ, *Xenias*; a proper name.
Ξήνων, ον, τό, a pledge of friendship: fr. ξένος.
Ξενοκράτης, εος, ὁ, *Xenocrates*: a proper name.
Ξένος, η, ον, a stranger, host or guest, friend.
Ξενοφῶν, φῶντος, ὁ, *Xenophon*: a Greek historian.
ξηραίνω, (ξηρανῶ, ἐξηραγκα) to dry up: 1 a. part. pass. ξηρανθεῖς, dried up: fr. ξηρός, dry.
ξύω, (ξύσω, ἐξυκα) to scrape.

Ο

ὁ, ἡ, τό, art. the: it is frequently annexed to nouns for the sake of emphasis, where it cannot be rendered into English: as ὁ θεός, God. It may often be rendered by a pronoun, his, my, their, its, &c., ὁ μὲν, the one, ὁ δέ, the other.
ὀβριμος, η, ον, violent.
ὀγκάζομαι, ὦμαι, (ὀγκήσομαι) to brag.
ὀγκος, ον, ὁ, a mass.
ὀδός, οῦ, ἡ, a way, journey.
ὀδοός, ὄντος, ὁ, a tooth.
Ὀδυσσεύς, εως, ὁ, Ulysses.
ὀθεν, adv. from whence.
οἶδα, I know, 2 p. of εἶδω.
Οἰδίπους, ποδος, ὁ, *Œdipus*: a proper name.
οἶσιν, Att. for οἷν, pres. ind. of οἶομαι.

ὀϊζός, ἵος, ἡ, affliction, sorrow: fr. οἶ, alas!
οἰκέτης, ον, ὁ, a domestic: fr. οἰκέω.
οἰκέω, ὦ, (οικήσω, ὦκηκα) to dwell: fr. οἶκος.
οἰκία, ας, ἡ, a house, dwelling: fr. οἰκίω, to dwell, wh. fr. οἶκος.
οἰκοδομέω, ὦ, (οικοδομήσω, οικοδόμηκα) to build: fr. οἶκος and δέμω, to build.
οἰκτιρμων, ον, compassionate: fr. οἰκτιρέω, to pity.
οἶκος, ον, ὁ, a house.
οἶμη, ης, ἡ, a voice, song.
οἶμοι, interj. ah me! fr. οἶ, alas! and μοι dat. of ἐγώ.
οἰμῶω, (οἰμῶξω, ὦμωχα) to groan: fr. οἶμοι.
οἶνος, ον, ὁ, wine.
οἶομαι and οἶμαι, (οἰήσομαι) to think.
οἶος, α, ον, what, of what sort: such as, as: οἶός τί εἰμι, I am able; literally, I am such an one as: οἶόν τί ἐστι, it is possible.
οἷς, or οἶς, οἷος, or οἶός, ἡ, a sheep: οἷς, accus. pl. contr. fr. οἷας.
οἰχομαι, (οἰχήσομαι, ὦχημαι) to depart.
ὀκνέω, ὦ, (ὀκνήσω, ὦκηκα) to be reluctant, unwilling: fr. ὀκνος, reluctance.
ὀκνοῖην, Att. for ὀκνοῖμι, opt. pres. of ὀκνέω.
ὀκτώ, adj. indecl. eight.
ὀλβιος, α, ον, happy, wealthy: fr. ὀλβος, happiness, wealth.
ὀλίγος, η, ον, little: ὀλίγοι, few.
ὀλλῶμι, (ὀλίσω, ὀλώλκα) to destroy: mid. ὀλλῶμαι, to perish.
ὀλωλεν, has perished, is lost, 2 p. of ὀλλεμι.
ὅλος, η, ον, the whole, all.
ὀμαλός, ἡ, ὄν, smooth, level.
ὀμαλῶς, adv. evenly, regularly: fr. ὀμαλός.

- ὁμιλία, ας, ἡ, *communication, intercourse*: fr. ὁμιλέω, *to associate*: wh. fr. ὁμιλος, *a throng*: and that fr. ὁμός, *together*.
- ὄμμα, ατος, τό, *an eye*: fr. ὀπτομαι.
- ὁμοίω, ῶ, (ὁμοιώσω, ὁμοίωμα) *to liken, compare*: fr. ὁμοιος, *like*.
- ὁμοίως, adv. *in like manner, just as*: fr. ὁμοιος, *like*.
- ὁμολογέω, ῶ, (ὁμολογήσω, ὁμολόγηκα) *to confess, acknowledge*: fr. ὁμός, *like*, and λέγω, *to say*.
- ὁμοτραπέζος, ου, ὁ, *eating at the same table, a guest*: fr. ὁμός and τράπεζα, *a table*.
- ὁμόφρων, ου, *unanimous, congenial*: fr. ὁμός, *like*, and φρήν, *the mind*.
- ὅμως, adv. *nevertheless*.
- ὀνειδίζω, (ὀνειδίσω, ὀνειδεῖκα) *to reproach*: fr. ὀνειδος, *a reproach*.
- ὄνομα, ατος, τό, *a name*.
- ὀνομάζω, (ὀνομάσω, ὀνόμακα) *to name*: fr. ὄνομα.
- ὄνος, ου, ὁ, *an ass*.
- ὄντων, gen. pl. of ὢν, οὔσα, ὄν, fr. εἶμι.
- ὄνυξ, ὄνυχος, ὁ, *a nail, claw, talon*.
- ὅπη, adv. *in the way which, as*: properly the dat. of an obsolete ὁπός, ὁδῶ being understood.
- ὀπισθεν, adv. *behind*.
- ὀπλή, ἧς, ἡ, *a host*.
- ὀπλιζω, (ὀπλίσω, ὀπλίσκα) *to arm, equip*: mid. ὀπλιζομαι, *to arm oneself, provide, prepare*: fr. ὀπλα, *arms, implements*.
- ὀπλίτης, ου, ὁ, *a heavy armed soldier, hoplite*: fr. ὀπλα, *arms*.
- ὅποι, adv. *wherever*.
- ὀπασάκις, adv. *as often as*: fr. ὀπάσος.
- ὀπόσος, η, ου, pl. ὀπόσοι, *as many as*.
- ὅπου, adv. *where, wherever*.
- ὀππότ' for ὀππότε, and that for ὀπότε, *when*.
- ὀπτᾶω, ῶ, (ὀπτήσω, ὀπηκα) *to roast*.
- ὀπτομαι, (ὀψομαι, ὀμμαi) *to see*.
- ὅπως, conj. *that, in order that*: how; *as, like*.
- ὀράω, ῶ, (ὀράσω, ὠρακα, Att. ἐώρακα) *to see*.
- ὀργη, ἧς, ἡ, *anger*.
- ὀργίζω, (ὀργίσω, ὠργικα) *to excite to anger*: pass. ὀργίζομαι, *to be angry*: fr. ὀργή.
- ὀργυνιά, ας, ἡ, *a cubit, a measure of 6 feet*: fr. ὀρέγω.
- ὀρέγω, (ὀρέξω) *to stretch out*: mid. ὀρέγομαι, *to stretch one's self after any thing, to aim after, desire*.
- ὀρεισίτροφος, ου, *reared in the mountains*: fr. ὄρος and τρέφω.
- ὄρκος, ου, ὁ, *an oath*.
- ὀρμάω, ῶ, (ὀρμήσω, ὠρμηκα) *to impel, rush*: mid. ὀρμῶμαι, *to set off, march*: fr. ὀρμή, *impetuosity*.
- ὄρνεον, ου, τό, *a bird*.
- ὄρνις, ἰθός, ἡ, *a bird, hen*: accus. ὀρνιθα and ὄρνιν.
- Ὀρόντης, ου, ὁ, *Orontes*: a proper name.
- ὄρος, εος, τό, *a mountain*.
- ὀρύσσω, (ὀρέξω, ὠρυχα, Att. ὀρώρυχα) *to dig*.
- ὀρχέομαι, αῖμαι, (ὀρχήσομαι) *to dance*: fr. ὄρχος, *a roto*.
- ὀρμή, Att. opt. for ὀράοι, ὀρῶ, fr. ὀράω.
- ὅς, ἧ, ὅ, pron. rel. *who, which*: Att. for αὐτός, *he*.
- ὅσιος, α, ου, *holy*.
- ὅσος, η, ου, *as much as*.
- ὅσοςπερ, ὅσηπερ, ὅσωνπερ, *as much as*: ὅσοιπερ, *as many as*.
- ὅσπερ, ἧπερ, ὅπερ, *which*.
- ὀστῆον, ου, τό, *a bone*.

ὅστις, ἥτις, ὅτι, *whosoever, whatsoever, who.*

ὅταν, conj. *when*: ὅτε and ἄν.

ὅτε, conj. *when.*

ὅτι, conj. *because, that.*

ὅ τι, *whatever*: fr. ὅστις.

ὅττω, Att. for οὐτως.

οὐ, οὐκ, οὐχ, *not.*

οὐδ' for οὐδέ.

οὐδέ, *not even, neither, nor*: οὐ and ἐί.

οὐδεὶς, οὐδεμία, οὐδέν, *no one, nothing*: fr. οὐδέ, *not even*, and εἷς, *one.*

οὖν, adv. *therefore, then.*

οὐποτε, adv. *never*: οὐ and ποτε.

οὐρα, acc, ἡ, *a tail.*

οὐρανός, οὐ, ὁ, *heaven.*

οὖς, ὠτός, τό, *an ear.*

οὐσία, acc, ἡ, *possession, property*: fr. εἶμι.

οὔτε, adv. *neither*: fr. οὐ and τε, *neque.*

οὔτινος, gen. of ὅστις.

οὔτις, τι, *no one*: *Noman*, the name assumed by Ulysses to impose on the Cyclops.

οὕτως, αὐτῇ, τοῦτο, *this.*

οὕτω, οὕτως, adv. *thus, so.*

ὀφειλότης, ου, ὁ, *a debtor*: fr. ὀφείλω.

ὀφείλημα, ατος, τό, *a debt, sin*: fr. ὀφείλω.

ὀφείλω, (ὀφειλήσω, 2 a. ὠφελον) *to owe, I ought, am bound.*

ὀφίλος, εως, τό, *use, benefit*: fr. ὀφείλλω, *to augment*, 2 aor. ὠφελον.

ὀφθαλμός, ου, ὁ, *an eye*: fr. ὀπτομαι, 1 aor. poss. ὤφθην.

ὀφθῆσθαι, 1 f. pass. of ὀπτομαι.

ὀφει, εως, ὁ, *a serpent, snake.*

ὀχέω, ῶ, (ὀχησω, ὤχηκα) *to bear, carry*: fr. ὀχος, *a vehicle.*

ὄχλος, ου, ὁ, *a multitude.*

ὄψ, ὀπός, ἡ, *a voice.*

ὄψις, εως, ἡ, *the night*: fr. ὀπτομαι, p. pass. ὤψαι.

Π

πάγκρατος, ου, *altogether bad*: fr. πᾶς and κατός.

πάγχρηστος, ου, *altogether useful*: fr. πᾶς and χράσμαι, *to use*: whence χρηστός, *useful.*

παιανίζω, (σω) *to sing the psalm or war-song*: fr. παιάν, *a hymn on going to battle.*

παιδεία, acc, ἡ, *education*: fr. παιδεύω.

παιδεύω, (παιδεύσω, πεπαιδευκα) *to educate*: fr. παῖς.

παῖς, παιδός, ὁ, ἡ, *a child, boy or girl.*

παίω, (παίσω, πέπαικα) *to strike.*

πάλαι, adv. *long since.*

πάλιν, adv. *again, back.*

παλτόν, ου, τό, *a dart*: fr. πάλω, *to brandish.*

πάμφορος, ου, *all-productive*: superl. παμφορώτατος: fr. πᾶν, and φέρω.

παντάπασι, adv. *by all means.*

πανοπλία, acc, ἡ, *complete armour, panoply*: fr. πᾶς and ὄπλα, *arms.*

πανταχόθεν, adv. *from all parts, everywhere*: fr. πᾶς.

παντελῶς, adv. *entirely*: fr. παντελής: wh. fr. πᾶς and τέλος, *an end.*

πάνυ, adv. *altogether*: fr. πᾶς.

παρά, prep. with a gen. *from, by*: with a dat. *by, among, near*:

with an accus. *beyond, contrary to, by the side of, near, to.*

παρά Μουσῶν, *from the Muses.*

παρά βασιλέως, *from the king.*

παρά τινος ἀκούειν, *to hear from any one.*

παρ' ἐκάστου μέρους λαμβάνειν, *to take a portion from each.*

παρά θεοῖς, *among gods.*

- παρά νηϊ, *by the ship.*
παρά σηκῷ, *near the fold.*
παρ' ἐαυτῷ, *with himself.*
παρ' ἐκείνῳ ἦν, *he was with him.*
παρά καιρόν, *unseasonably.*
παρά τὰ χρύσια ποτήρια, *by the side of golden cups.*
παρά βυσίλια πορεύεσθαι, *to march against the king.*
παρά βασιλεία γράφειν ἐπιστολήν, *to write a letter to the king.*
παρά Κλέαρχον ἕστασαν, *stood by Clearchus.*
παρά τὰς σπονδάς, *contrary to the treaty.*
παρά τὰς ὁδοὺς, *along the roads.*
οἱ παρ' αὐτὸν φίλοι, *the friends with him.*
παρα-βάλλω, (βαλῶ, βέβληκα, παρέβαλον) *to throw to.*
παρ-αγγέλλω, (αγγελῶ, ἡγγελα, *to give notice, issue orders:* fr. παρά and ἀγγέλλω.
παραγινόμενον, *neighbouring:* 2 aor. part. of παραγίνομαι.
παρα-γίνομαι, (γινήσομαι, γεγένημαι, παρεγινόμεν) *to be near.*
παράδειγμα, ατος, τό, *an example:* fr. παρά, *by the side of,* and δεικνυμι, *to shew.*
παραίνεσις, εως, ἡ, *advice, admonition:* fr. παραινέω.
παρ-αίνεω, ῶ, (αινέσω, ἤνεκα) *to advise, admonish:* fr. παρά and αίνεω, *to praise.*
παρα-καλέω, ῶ, (καλίσω, ἐκέληκα) *to call to, invite.*
παρα-κελεύομαι, (σομαι) *to exhort, recommend.*
παρ-ακούω, (ακούσω, ἤκοα, Att. ἀκήκοα) *to turn a deaf ear, disregard admonition:* fr. παρά and ἀκούω.
παρ-αλαμβάνω, (λήψομαι, παρεί-
- ληφα, παρέλαβον) *to receive from another, succeed to.*
παρამόνιμος, ον, *permanent.* fr. παραινέω.
παρὰμυθια, ας, ἡ, *consolation:* fr. παρὰμυθεῖν, *to console.*
παρὰμυθιδιον, ον, τό, *a covering for the thighs:* fr. παρά and μυρός, *the thigh.*
παρὰ-νομέω, ῶ, (νομήσω, νενόμῃκα) *to transgress the laws:* fr. παρά, *beyond,* and νόμος, *a law.*
παράπτωμα, ατος, τό, *an offence:* fr. παρά and πίπτω, *to fall:* p. pass. πίπτωμαι.
παρὰρρέω, (παρὰρρέομαι) *to flow by:* fr. παρά and ῥέω, *to flow.*
παρὰ-σκευάζω, (σκευάσω, παρὰ-κευάκα) *to fit out, prepare, provide:* mid. or pass. παρὰ-σκευάζομαι, *to prepare one's self, be ready:* fr. παρὰ-σκευή.
παρὰ-σκευή, ἥς, ἡ, *preparation.*
παρὰ-στάτης, ιδος, ἡ, *a helper:* fr. παρὶσταμαι, *to stand by the side of.*
παρὰ-τίθημι, (θήσω, τίθεικα, παρὶθην) *to set near or before.*
παρὰντίκα, adv. *at the moment:* fr. παρά and ἀντίκα, *immediately.*
παρὰ-ρῆμα, adv. *immediately, on the instant.*
πάρεμι, (παρέσομαι) *to be present, arrive:* fr. παρά and εἰμι, *to be.*
πάρεμι, *to pass by:* part. παριών, ὄντος: fr. παρά and εἰμι, *to go.*
παρεκάλουν, imperf. of παρακαλέω.
παρ-ελαύνω, (ελάσω, ἤλακα) *to ride by:* fr. παρά and ελαύνω.
παρ-έρχομαι, (ελεύσομαι, ἐλήλυ-

- θα, ἤλυθον or ἤλθον) to pass by or along: fr. παρά and ἔρχομαι.
- παρέσχε, has afforded, 2 aor. of παρέχω.
- παρσκευασμένος, perf. part. pass. of παρσκευάζω.
- παρ-έχω, (ἔξω or παρασχήσω, ἰσχυκα, ἰσχον) to afford: fr. παρά and ἔχω.
- παρήγγελλεν, imperf. of παραγγέλλω.
- παρήγγειλε, 1 aor. of παραγγέλλω.
- παρίοντα, passing by, 2 a. or pres. part. of πάρειμι.
- παρίοντα, παροῦσιν, present, part. of πάρειμι, to be present.
- Παρήρσιος, α, ον, Parrhasian: from Parrhasia, a town of Arcadia.
- Παρέσστις, ἴδος, ἡ, Parysatis: a proper name.
- παρών, οὔσα, ὄν, present: part. of πάρειμι.
- πᾶς, πᾶσα, πᾶν, all, every.
- Πασίων, υνος, ὁ, Pasion: a proper name.
- πάσχω, (πέισομαι, πέπονθα, ἔπαθον) to suffer, be affected: εὖ πάσχω, to receive benefits.
- Παταγίας, ον, ὁ, Patagias: a proper name.
- πατήρ, πατήρως, πατρός, ὁ, a father: ὁ Πατήρ, our Heavenly Father, God.
- πατρις, ἴδος, ἡ, (γῆ understood) native land: fr. πατήρ.
- παῦροι, αι, a, few.
- παύω, (παύσω, πέπαυκα) to make to cease, stop: παύομαι, mid. to cease, desist: with gen.
- Παφλαγών, υνος, ὁ, a Paphlagonian.
- πέδιον, ον, τό, a plain.
- πέζῃ, adv. on foot: ὁδῷ being understood.
- πέζος, ἡ, ὄν, on foot, by land: πεζὴ δύναμις, a force of infantry.
- πειθω, (πέισω, πέπεικα, ἐπιθον) to persuade: mid. πειθομαι, to trust, obey: p. πίπειθα.
- πεινάω, ὦ, (πεινήσω, πεπείνηκα) to hunger, hunger after: inf. πεινῶν: fr. πείνα, hunger.
- πείρα, ας, ἡ, trial, experience, acquaintance.
- πειράζω, (πειράσω) to tempt: fr. πείρα, a trial.
- πειράω, ὦ, (πειράσω, πεπείρακα) to make trial of: mid. πειράομαι, ὦμαι, to try (one's own powers), endeavour: πειράομαι, pass. 1 aor. ἐπειράθην, to experience.
- πέισω, 1 f. of πάσχω.
- Πεισιδαί, ὦν, οί, the Pisidians: inhabitants of Pisidia, a country of Asia Minor.
- πέισομαι, I will obey, f. m. of κείθω: also I will suffer, f. of πάσχω.
- πέλαγος, εος, τό, the sea.
- πέλωμαι, to be: imperf. ἔπλετο, by syncope for ἐπίλετο, generally used in a pres. signif. is.
- Πελοποννήσιος, α, ον, a Peloponnesian.
- πелταστής, οὔ, ὁ, a buckler-bearer, targeteer: fr. πέλτη, a buckler, small shield.
- πελταστικός, ἡ, ὄν, composed of peltasts or targeteers: fr. πελταστής.
- πελώριος, and πέλωρος, ον, huge, monstrous: fr. πέλωρ, a monster.
- πέμπω, (πέμψω, πέπεμφα) to send.
- πενιχρός, ά, ὄν, poor: fr. πενία, poverty.
- πεντακόσιοι, αι, a, five hundred.
- πέντε, adj. indecl. five.
- πεντήκοντα, num. adj. indecl. fifty.

- πειποθώς, *having trusted*, 2 p. part. of *πίθω*.
 πεπτωκότα, *fallen*, perf. part. of *πίπτω*.
 περί, prep. with a gen. *about*, concerning: with an acc. *about*, around.
 περί ἐμοῦ, *concerning me*.
 περί οὐδενός, *about no one*.
 περί πλείστου ποιῆσθαι, *to make or consider it of the highest importance*.
 περί αὐτόν, *around him*, about his person.
 περί τὴν σκηνήν, *about the tent*.
 περί μέσας νύκτας, *about midnight*.
 περίεμι, *to go about*: fr. *περί* and *εἰμι*, *to go*.
 περί-εμι, (έσομαι) *to surpass*, be superior: imperf. *περιῖν*.
 περιέλειχε, imperf. of *περιλείχω*.
 περιέπεσον, 2 aor. of *περιπίπτω*.
 περι-έρχομαι, (ελεύσομαι. ἐλθόν-θα, ἡλυθον, by sync. ἡλθον) *to come round*.
 περιφεύ, *was going about*, imperf. of *περιέμι*.
 περι-λείχω, (λείξω, λείλειχα) *to lick round*, fr. *περί* and *λείχω*.
 περιπείσειν, 2 aor. inf. of *περιπίπτω*.
 περι-πίπτω, (πεσοῦμαι, πέπτωκα, έπεσον) *to fall in with, fall upon and embrace*.
 περι-τυγχάνω, (τεύχομαι, τετύχηκα, έτυχον) *to fall in with, meet with*.
 Πέρσης, ου, ό, *a Persian*.
 Περσικός, ή, όν, *Persian*: fr. Πέρσης.
 πέσγ, 2 aor. conj. of *πίπτω*.
 πεσούσα, *having fallen*, 2 u. part. of *πίπτω*.
 πετεινός, ή, όν, *winged*: n. pl. τὰ πετεινά, *winged creatures, birds*: fr. πέτομαι.
 πέτομαι, *to fly*.
 πέτρα, ας, ή, *a rock*.
 πεφασμένον, *shown, visible*, p. part. pass. of φαίνω.
 πέφυκας, *you are by nature*, perf. of φύω.
 πῆρα, ας, ή, *a wallet, bag for provisions*.
 Πίγρης, ητος, ό, *Pigres*, a proper name.
 πιμελής, ές, *fat*: fr. *πιμελή*, *fatness*.
 πίνω, (πώσω, οι πίομαι, πέπωκα, έπιον) *to drink*.
 πιπράσκω, (περάσω, πέπρωκα) *to sell*.
 πίπτω, (πτώσω οι πεσοῦμαι, πέπτωκα, έπεσον) *to fall*.
 πιστεύω, (πιστεύσω, πεπίστευκα) *to believe, rely on, trust*: fr. πίστις.
 πίστις, εως, ή, *faith*: fr. *πίθω*, *to persuade*: p. pass. πέπεισται.
 πιστός, ή, όν, *faithful, trustworthy*: fr. *πίθω*.
 πιστότης, ητος, ή, *fidelity*: fr. πιστός.
 πίσυνος, η, ον, *relying, trusting*: fr. *πίθω*.
 πίων, ον, *fat*.
 πλάσας, 1 a. of *πλάσσω*.
 πλάσσω, (πλάσω, πύπλακα) *to form, fashion, make, create*.
 πλειθ' for πλειτε, pres. ind. of *πλέω*.
 πλείους, contr. fr. *πλείονας*, *πλείονας*, οι *πλείονες*, *πλείους*, acc. or nom. pl. of *πλείων*.
 πλείστος, η, ον, *most*: superl. of *πολύς*.
 πλείων, ονος, ό and ή, *more*: comp. of *πολύς*: *πλείω*, contr. accus. for *πλείονα*.
 πλεονεξία, ας, ή, *covetousness*: fr. *πλείον*, *more*, and *έχω*, *to have*.
 πλέω, (πλεύσω, πέπλευκα) *to sail*.
 πλήθος, εος, τά, *the common people; multitude, number; vast extent*.

πλήθω, (πλήσω, πέπληκα) to fill, become full, crowded or frequented.

πλήν, adv. (with a gen. or without a case) except.

πλήρης, ες, full.

πληροῖς, contr. fr. πληρόος, pres. conj. of πληρόω.

πληρόω, ὦ, (πληρώσω, πεπλήρωκα) to make full, fill: fr. πλήρης, full.

πλησίον, adv. near: ὁ πλησίον, ac. ὦν, a neighbour.

πλοῖον, ου, τό, a boat: fr. πλέω, to sail.

πλούσιος, α, ον, rich, wealthy: fr. πλοῦτος, riches.

πλοῦτος, ου, ὁ, wealth, riches.

πνεῦμα, ατος, τό, breath, spirit: the Holy Spirit: fr. πνέω, to breathe: p. russ. πνευμαί.

πνοή, ἧς, ἡ, breath: fr. πνέω, to breathe.

ποδῆρης, ες, reaching to the feet: fr. ποῦς.

ποδωκία, ας, ἡ, swiftness: fr. ποῦς, a foot, and ὥκεις, swift.

πόθεν, adv. from whence?

ποιέω, ὦ, (ποιήσω, πεποίηκα) to do: καλῶς, εὖ π. with an accus., to treat well, do good to.

ποιητέον, to be done, must be done: verbal of ποιέω.

ποιμήν, ἐνος, ὁ, a shepherd.

ποῖος, of what sort? what? which?

πολεμῖω, ὦ, (πολεμήσω, πεπολέμηκα) to be at war, engage in war, serve in war: fr. πόλεμος.

πολεμικός, ἡ, ὄν, warlike: fr. πόλεμος.

πολέμιος, α, ον, at war, an enemy: fr. πόλεμος.

πόλεμος, ου, ὁ, war.

πολιορκέω, ὦ, (πολιορκήσω, πεπολιορκήκα) to besiege: fr. πόλις and ἔργω, to enclose.

πολιός, α, ὄν, hoary.

πόλις, εως, ἡ, a city.

πολίτης, ου, ὁ, a citizen: fr. πόλις.

πολλά, adv. much, very: fr. πολύς.

πολλάκις, adv. frequently: fr. πολύς.

πολυέλιος, ου, very compassionate: fr. πολύς, and ἔλεος, pity.

πολυκοιρανία, ας, ἡ, the government of many: fr. πολύς, and κοίρανος, a ruler.

πολυμαθής, ες, very learned: fr. πολύς, much, and μαθήσθω, to learn: 2 aor. ἔμαθον.

Πολυπαίδης, ου, ὁ, Polypædes: a proper name.

πολύς, πολλή, πολύ, much, great.

πολυτελής, ἐς, expensive: fr. πολῆς, and τέλος, a tax.

πολύτροπος, ου, artful, crafty, versatile: fr. πολὺς and τρόπος, a turning: fr. τρέπω, to turn.

Πολύφημος, ου, ὁ, Polyphemus: the name of a Cyclops.

πονέω, ὦ, (πονήσω, πεπόνηκα) to labor: fr. πόνος,

πονηρία, ας, ἡ, wickedness, depravity: fr. πονηρός.

πονηρός, α, ὄν, evil, depraved, wicked.

πόνος, ου, ὁ, labor: fr. πίνομαι, to labor.

πόντος, ου, ὁ, the deep, the sea

πόντου ἀλός, the depths of the sea.

πορεία, ας, ἡ, a journey: fr. πορεύω.

πορεύω, (πορεύσω, πεπόρευκα) to convey: mid. to go, journey, march, walk: fr. πόρος, a way.

πορθεῖω, ὦ, (πορθήσω, πεπόρθηκα) to ravage: fr. πέρθω, the same.

πόρρω, ἀν, far from, far off.

πόρω, (πόρσω, ἐπορου) to supply, afford, give.

Ποσειδών, ὠνος, ὁ, Neptune.

πόσος, η, ον, how great: πόσῳ μᾶλλον, how much the more.

- ποταμός, οὐ, ὁ, *a river*: fr. πίνω.
- ποτε, adv. *ever, at any time, once, formerly*.
- ποτήριον, ου, τό, *a drinking cup*: fr. πίνω.
- ποτιζώ, (ποτίσω) *to give drink to*: fr. ποτόν.
- ποτόν, οὔ, τό, *drink*: πίνω, p. pass. πέποται.
- ποῦ, adv. *where?*
- πούς, ποδός, ὁ, *a foot*.
- πράγμα, ατος, τό, *a matter, business*: fr. πράσσω, p. pass. πέπραγμαι.
- προ-κατα-λαμβάνω, (λήψομαι, κατείληφα, κατέλαβον) *to take possession beforehand, pre-occupy*.
- πράξις, εως, ἡ, *an undertaking, project*: fr. πράσσω, *to do*.
- πρῶτος, ου, mild, *gentle*.
- πράτης, ητος, ἡ, *gentleness, mildness*: fr. πρῶτος.
- πράττω, or πράσσω, (πράξω, πέπραχα, ἔπραγον) *to do*: εὖ πράττειν, *to fare well*.
- πρέπει, verb impers. *it is becoming*: imperf. ἔπρεπε, *it was becoming, suited, fitting*.
- πρεσβύτερος, α, ου, *elder*: compar. of πρίσβυς, *old*.
- πρίν, adv. and conj., *before that, with the infin.*
- πρό, prep. with gen. *before*.
- πρό τῆς ὀψιως, *before the sight, before seeing*.
- πρὸ τῶν ὀφθαλμῶν, *before his eyes*.
- πρὸ τῆς θύρας, *before the door*.
- πρὸ αὐτοῦ βασιλέως, *before the king himself*.
- προ-αισθάνομαι, (αισθήσομαι, ᾔσθημαι, ᾔσθημην) *to perceive or learn beforehand, become previously informed*: προαισθόμενος, 2 aor. part.
- προακηκουῖα, 2 p. part. of προ-ακούω.
- προ-ακούω, (ακούσομαι, 2 p. ἴκοα, Att. ἀκήκοα) *to hear before*.
- πρόβατον, ου, τό, *a sheep*.
- προ-δίδωμι, (δώσω, δέδωκα, προ-ίδων) *to betray, give up, abandon, desert*.
- Πρόδικος, ου, ὁ, *Prodicus*: a proper name.
- προδόντα, *having abandoned*, 2 aor. part. of προδίδωμι.
- προ-εἶδω, 2 aor. εἶδον or ἴδον, *to see previously*.
- πρόειμι, *to advance*: fr. πρό, and εἶμι, *to go*.
- προεῖτο, 2 aor. opt. mid. of προ-ἵμι.
- προ-έρχομαι, (ελεύσομαι, ἦλυθα Att. ἐλήλυθα, ἦλυθον by sync. ἦλθον) *to come forth, advance*: fr. πρό and ἔρχομαι.
- προέσθαι, *to betray, give up*, 2 aor. inf. mid. of προῖημι.
- προΐει, *was advancing*, imperf. of προίειμι.
- προθυμῖομαι, οὔμαι, *to be eager, desirous*: fr. πρόθυμος.
- πρόθυμος, ου, *ready, prompt, willing*: superl. προθυμότατος: fr. πρό and θυμός.
- προίεναι, *to go forward*, inf. of προίειμι.
- προΐδουσιν, 2 aor. opt. of προΐδω.
- προ-ἵμι (ἦσω, εἶκα, ην) *to give up, abandon, betray*.
- προιόν, οὔσα, ὄν, *going forward*, part. of προίειμι.
- προ-κατα-καίω, (καύσω) *to burn down before*.
- προμτωπίδιον, ου, τό, *a defence for the forehead, frontlet*: fr. πρό and μέτωπον.
- Πρόξενος, ου, ὁ, *Proxenus*: a proper name.
- προοίμιον, ου, τό, *a prelude, flourish*: fr. πρό and οἶμη, *a way*.

πρός, prep. with a gen. *from, on the part of*: with a dat. *in addition to, besides*; near, close to: with an acc. *towards, near to, against, with reference to, for, for the purpose of*.

πρός θεῶν αἰτεῖν, *to supplicate from the Gods.*

πρός τούτοις, *in addition to these things, besides.*

πρός τῇ Εὐφράτῃ ποταμῷ, *near the river Euphrates.*

πρός αὐτῷ τῷ στρατεύματι, *close to the army.*

πρός τὴν φωνήν, *towards the sound.*

τὰ πρὸς τοὺς θεοὺς, *as regards the Gods.*

ὁ μῦθος πρὸς ἀνδρας μεγαλοπρεπεῖς, *the fable (applies) to men making a great show.*

πρὸς τινα εἰπεῖν, λέγειν, φάναι, *to speak, say to any one.*

πρὸς ἀμυναν, *for defence.*

πρὸς τινα ἱρχεσθαι, *to come to any one.*

ἦκω πρὸς σε, *I have come to thee.*

πρὸς ἑσπέραν, *towards evening.*

πρὸς γῆν βάλλειν, *to dash to the ground.*

πρὸς Κύρον ἀποστῆναι, *to revolt to Cyrus.*

πρὸς βασιλεία πέμπειν, *to send to the king.*

πρὸς ἑαυτὸν ἐπιβουλή, *a plot against himself.*

πρὸς ἐκείνον ψεύδεσθαι, *to prove false to him.*

πρὸς ἡμᾶς, *as regards us.*

πρὸς ταῦτα, *accordingly.*

πρὸς βασιλεία ἄγειν, *to lead against the king.*

πρὸς τὰ δόρατα ἐκτυπεῖν, *to clash against their shields.*

πρὸς τὸν τρόπον ἐκάστου, *ac-*

cording to the character of each.

προσ-άγω, (ἀξω, ἦχα, ἦγον) *to bring to, convey.*

προσ-αἰτέω, (αἰτήσω, ᾔτηκα) *to ask in addition.*

προσ-βάλλω, (βαλῶ, βέβληκα, έβαλον) *to touch at, put in at.*

προσέδραμούσα, 2 aor. part. of προστρέχω.

προσέθικε, 1 a. of προστίθμι.

πρόσειμι, *to approach, enter upon, go about, undertake*: fr. πρὸς and εἰμι, *to go.*

προσέκειτο, imperf. of πρόσκειμαι.

προσεκ-τυφλώω, ὤ, (τυφλωσω, τετίφλωκα) *to blind in addition*:

πρὸς, ἐκ, and τυφλώω, wh. fr. τυφλός, *blind.*

προσ-έρχομαι, (ελεύσομαι, ἦλυθα, Att. ἐλήλυθα, ἦλυθον, by sync. ἦλθον) *to come up to, approach.*

προσ-έχω, (έξω or σχήσω, έσχηκα, έσχον) *to apply.*

προσ-ήκω, *to be related.*

πρόσθεν, adv. *before, formerly.*

προσθείσθαι, 2 aor. inf. m. of προστίθμι.

πρῆσιναι, inf. of πρόσσειμι, *to approach.*

προσιόντων, *coming up, part. of πρόσσειμι.*

προσ-ίπτημι, mid. ἵπταμαι, (πτήσομαι, 2 a. έπτην) *to fly to anything*: 2 a. παρ. προσ-πτάς, πτάσα, άν: fr. πρὸς and ἵπτημι.

προσ-καλέω, ὤ, (καλέσω, έκκληκα) *to call to.*

πρόσ-κειμαι, (κρίσομαι) *to adhere to, press on, persist in.*

προσ-κυνέω, ὤ, (κυνήσω, εκκύνησα) *to reverence, bow down before.*

προσ-λαμβάνω, (λήψομαι, έιληφα, έλαβον) *to take in addition.*

προσ-μένω, (μενῶ, μενένηκα) *to wait.*

προσποιόμαι, οὔμαι, (ἡσομαι) *to pretend, feign.*

προσπτάσαι, 2 a. part. of προσ-
ίπτημι

προσ-τάττω, (τάξω, τέταχα,
έταγον) *to enjoin, command.*

προστέρνιδιον, ου, τό, *a covering
for the breast: fr. πρό and
τέρνον, the breast.*

προσ-τίθημι, (θήσω, τίθεικα,
έθην) *to add.*

προσ-τρέχω, (θρέξω, διεδράμηνκα,
έδραμον) *to run up to.*

πρόσω, adv. *forward: fr. πρό.*

πρόσωπον, ου, τό, *the counte-
nance: fr. ὤψ, ὠπός, the face.*

προ-τείνω, (τενώ, τέτακα) *to
stretch forth, hold out, propose.*

πρότερον, adv. *formerly, before.*

πρότερος, α. ου, *former: compar.
of πρό, before.*

προ-τιμάω, (τιμήσω, τετίμηκα)
to value more, prefer.

προτιμήσεισθε, 1 f. m. of προτι-
μάω.

προϋτείνει, for προέτείνει, imperf.
of προτείνω.

προ-φαίνω, (φανῶ, πέφαγκα, έφα-
νον) *to make visible: mid. προ-
φαίνομαι, to come in sight,
appear, be seen.*

πρόφασις, εως, ἡ, *a pretext, ex-
cuse: fr. προφαίνω.*

προφήτης, ου, ό, *a prophet, har-
dinger: fr. πρό, before, and
φημί, to say.*

πρόφρων, ου, *willing, ready: fr.
πρό and φρήν.*

προ-χωρέω, (χωρήσω, κεχώρηκα)
*to proceed, succeed, be of ad-
vantage.*

προχωροίη, Att. opt. of προχωρέω.

πρώτον, adv. *in the first place,
first.*

πρώτος, η, ου, *first: fr. πρό, be-
fore, compar. πρότερος, superl.*

πρότατος, by sync. πρώτος.

πτερόν, ου, τό, *a feather: fr. πτε-*

*τομαι, to fly: by sync. for πτε-
τερόν.*

πτέρυξ, ὕγος, ἡ, *a wing: fr. πτε-
ρόν.*

πτωχός, ἡ, όν, *poor: fr. πτώσσω,
to tremble, crouch: p. έπτωχα.*

Πυθαγόρας, ου, ό, *Pythagoras.*

πύλη, ης, ἡ, *a gate.*

πύματος, η, ου, *last.*

πῦρ, πυρός, τό, *fire.*

πυρακτέω, ὦ, (ήσω) *to turn in the
fire: fr. πῦρ and άγω.*

πω, adv. *as yet.*

πώποτε, at any time: πω and
ποτε.

πῶς, interrog. adv. *how?*

πως, euclitic, in some way.

P

ράβδος, ου, ἡ, *a staff.*

ρήδιος, α, ου, *easy.*

ῥάπτος, η, ου, *easiest: superl. of
ρήδιος, easy: compar. ῥήων.*

ῥέζω, (ῥέξω, 2 p. έοργα) *to do,
act.*

ρίνη, ης, ἡ, *a file.*

ρίον, ου, τό, *a promontory.*

ρίπτω, (ρίψω, έρρίφα, έρρίφον) *to
hurl, cast.*

ρόπαλον, ου, τό, *a club, staff.*

ρώμη, ης, ἡ, *strength: fr. ρών-
νυμι.*

ρώννυμι, (ρώσω, έρρώμαι) *to
strengthen.*

Σ

Σάρδεις, έων, αι, *Sardis: a city of
Lydia.*

σατράπης, ου, ό, *a satrap, go-
vernor.*

σαφής, ές, *clear, certain, sure.*

σαφώς, adv. *plainly: fr. σαφής.*

σεαυτοῦ, ἡς, οἱ, *of thyself: fr.
σύ and αὐτοῦ.*

σεισμός, οὔ, ὁ, *a shaking, earthquake*: fr. σείω, *to shake*.
 σεμνός, ἡ, ὄν, *venerable, holy*: fr. σέβω, *to venerate*.
 σέσωκε: see σώζω.
 σηκός, οὔ, ὁ, *a fold, stall*.
 σημεῖον, οὐ, τό, *a sign*.
 σῆς, σητός, ὁ, *a moth*.
 σιδηρεος, οὐς, ἔα, ἡ, εὐν, οὔν, *of iron*: fr. σίδηρος.
 σιδηρος, οὐ, ὁ, *iron*.
 Σικελία, ας, ἡ, *Sicily: an island*.
 σιτίζω, (σιτίζω, σιτίτικα) *to give food to*: fr. σίτος.
 σίτος, οὐ, ὁ, *corn, food, bread*.
 σιτοφάγος, οὐ, ὁ, *an eater of bread*: fr. σίτος and φάγω, *to eat*.
 σιωπάω, ᾧ, (σιωπήσω, σιωπήθηκα) *to be silent*: fr. σιωπή, *silence*.
 σκεπτιών, *to be considered*: verbal of σκέπτομαι, *to consider*.
 σκεῦος, εὐς, τό, *a vessel, implement*: pl. σκεῆ, τὰ, *furniture, apparatus, baggage*.
 σκευφόρα, τὰ, *baggage*: fr. σκεῆ, *the same*, and φέρω.
 σκηνή, ἥς, ἡ, *a tent*.
 σκηπταῦχος, οὐ, ὁ, *a sceptre-bearer, person in authority*: fr. σκῆπτρον, and ἔχω.
 σκιά, ας, ἡ, *a shadow*.
 σκοπέω, ᾧ, (σκοπήσω, ἐσκόπηκα) *to look, consider*.
 σκοτινός, ἡ, ὄν, *darkened*: fr. σκότος.
 σκότος, εὐς, τό, *darkness*.
 σκύλα, ᾠν, τὰ, *spoils*.
 σκύλαξ, ακος, ὁ, *a whelp, cub*.
 σκώπτω, (σκώψω, ἐσκώφη) *to scoff, jeer*.
 σμειδᾶλεον, adv. *terribly*.
 σός, σή, σύν, *thine*: fr. σύ.
 σοφία, ας, ἡ, *wisdom*: fr. σοφός.
 σοφός, ἡ, ὄν, *wise*.
 σπάνιος, α, ον, *scarce*: fr. σπάνις, *scarcity*.

Σπαρτιάτης, οὐ, ὁ, *a Spartan: inhabitant of Sparta*.
 σπάω, (σπάσω, ἔσπακα) *to draw*.
 σπείρω, (σπερῶ, ἔσπαρκα, ἔσπαρον) *to sow*.
 σπείσαιτο, 1 aor. opt. m. of σπίνδω.
 σπένδω, (σπείσω, ἔσπεικα) *to make a libation*: mid. σπίνδομαι, *to make a treaty or compact*.
 σπέρμα, ατος, τό, *seed*: fr. σπείρω.
 σπείδω, (σπεύσω, ἔσπεικα) *to hasten, be desirous*.
 σποῖός, οὔ, ἡ, *ashes*.
 σπονδή, ἥς, ἡ, *a libation*: pl. σπονδαί, *a truce, agreement*.
 σπονδάζω, (σπονδάσω, ἔσπονδάκα) *to strive, be anxious*: fr. σπονδή.
 σπουδαιωλόγομαι, οὔμαι, *to enter into earnest conversation*: fr. σπουδαῖος and λόγος.
 σπουδαῖος, α, ον, *diligent, good, serious*: fr. σπουδή.
 σπουδή, ἥς, ἡ, *haste*: fr. σπεύδω.
 στάδιον, οὐ, τό, *a furlong*.
 σταθῆναι, *to stand*: 1 aor. pass. of ἵστημι.
 σταθμός, οὔ, ὁ, *a station, halting-place, stage*: fr. ἵστημι.
 στείβω, (στείψω, ἔστιψα, ἔστιβον) *to tread, press down*.
 στενός, ἡ, ὄν, *narrow*.
 στενοχωρία, ας, ἡ, *a strait, perplexity*: fr. στενός and χώρος, *a place*.
 στερίω, ᾧ, (στερήσω, ἐστέρηκα) *to deprive*.
 στήνον, οὐ, τό, *the breast*.
 στέφανος, οὐ, ὁ, *a crown*: fr. στίφω, *to crown*.
 στήθος, εὐς, τό, *the breast*.
 στίβος, οὐ, ὁ, *a path, beaten way*: fr. στείβω.
 στίφος, εὐς, τό, *a close body, troop*: fr. στείβω.
 στόλος, οὐ, ὁ, *an expedition, sailing*: fr. στέλλω, *to equip*.

- στράτευμα, ατος, τό, an army: fr. στρατεύω.
 στρατεύω, (στρατεύσω, ἐστράτευκα) to lead an army, conduct an expedition: mid. στρατεύομαι, the same: fr. στρατός, an army.
 στρατηγέω, ῶ, (στρατηγήσω, ἐστρατήγηκα) to lead an army: fr. στρατηγός.
 στρατηγία, ας, ἡ, command of an army: fr. στρατηγέω.
 στρατηγός, οῦ, ὁ, a general: fr. στρατός, an army, and ἄγω, to lead.
 στρατιά, ᾶς, ἡ, an army, expedition.
 στρατιώτης, ου, ὁ, a soldier: fr. στρατιά.
 στρατοπεδεύομαι, (σομαι) to pitch a camp, encamp: fr. στρατόπεδον, a camp: wh. fr. στρατός, an army, and πέδον, a plain.
 στρεπτόν, οῦ, τό, a collar, neck-lace: fr. στρέφω, to turn, twist.
 στρωμνή, ἥς, ἡ, a covering for a bed: fr. σπορέννυμι, to strew.
 σύ, pron. thou, you: pl. ὑμεῖς, ye, you.
 συγγενής, ἐς, a kinsman, relation: fr. σύν and γένος, race.
 σύγγραμμα, ατος, τό, composition, treatise: fr. συγγράφω, to compose.
 συγ-καλέω, ῶ, (καλέσω, ἐέληκα) to call together: fr. σύν and καλέω, to call.
 συγκατέλθωμεν, 2 a. conj. of συγκατέρχομαι.
 συγκατέ-ρχομαι, (ελεύσομαι, ἐλήλυθα, ἦλυθον, by sync. ἦλθον) to go down together: fr. σύν, κατά and ἔρχομαι.
 συλλαμβάνω, (συλλήψομαι, συνέλθω, συνέλαβον) to seize: fr. σύν and λαμβάνω, to take.
 συλ-λέγω, (λέξω, λίλεχα, συνέλεγον) to collect: fr. σύν and λέγω, to gather.
 συλλήπτρια, ας, ἡ, an aider: fr. συλλαμβάνω.
 συλλογή, ἥς, ἡ, a gathering together, muster, levy: fr. συλλέγω.
 συμ-βοηθῶ, ῶ, (βοηθήσω, βεβοήθηκα) to join in assisting, be an auxiliary: fr. σύν and βοηθῶ, to aid.
 συμ-βουλεύω, (βουλεύσω, βεβούλευκα) to advise, counsel: mid. συμβουλεύομαι, to deliberate with: fr. σύν and βουλεύω, wh. fr. βουλή, counsel.
 συμμαχία, ας, ἡ, an alliance: fr. σύμμαχος, δε συμμαχέω, to fight with.
 σύμμαχος, ου, ὁ, an ally: fr. σύν and μάχη, fight.
 σύμπαν, adv. altogether, on the whole.
 συμ-πίπτω, (πεσοῦμαι, πέπτωκα, συνέπεσαν) to engage with, encounter: fr. σύν and πίπτω, to fall.
 συμ-πορεύομαι, (πορεύσομαι) to march with: fr. σύν and πορεύομαι, to go.
 συμ-πράττω, (πράξω, πέπραχα, συνέπραγον) to co-operate with, assist in the schemes of another: fr. σύν and πράττω, to act.
 συμφορά, ᾶς, ἡ, a calamity.
 σύν, prep. governing a dat., with, together with.
 συν-αγείρω, (αγερῶ, ἡγερκα) to assemble together.
 συν-άγω, (ἄξω, ἤξα, ἤγον) to bring together, collect.
 συν-αντάω, ῶ, (ηγήσω, ἤνηκα) to meet with, encounter: σύν and ἀντάω: wh. fr. ἀντί, against.
 σύν-εμι, (ίσομαι) to be with, associate with: fr. σύν and εἶμι, to be.
 συνέπειτο, imperf. of συνέπομαι.
 συνελήφθη, was seized, 1 a. pass. of συλλαμβάνω.

συν-ἵπομαι, (ἑψομαι, εσπόμην) to follow with.

συνέπραττεν, imperf. of συμπράττω.

συνεργός, οὔ, ὁ, a fellow-worker, co-operator: fr. σύν and ἔργον, work.

συνεσπειραμένην, perf. part. pass. of συσπειράω.

συνετρίβη, 2 a. pass. of συντριβώ. συνεγαγεν, he brought together, 2 aor. of συνάγω.

συνήγες, imperf. of συνάγω.

συνήθεια, ας, ἡ, association, intimacy: fr. συνήθης, customary: fr. σύν and ἥθος, a custom.

συνήκας, 1 a. of συνήμι.

συνήντησε, 1 a. of συναντάω.

συνθεῖτο, 2 aor. opt. mid. of συντίθημι.

σύνθημα, ατος, τό, a sign agreed upon, a watch-word: fr. συντίθημι.

συν-ιδεῖν, to be conscious, understand: 2 aor. inf. of συνιδῶ.

συν-ιῆμι, (ἤσω, εἶκα, ἦν) to understand: fr. σύν & ἵημι, to send.

σύννοια, I am conscious, 2 p. of συνιδῶ.

συν-οικέω, ᾧ, (οικήσω, ὦκηκα) to dwell with.

συν-τάττω, (τάξω, τίταχα, ἔταγον) to draw up in order of battle.

συντέλεια, ας, ἡ, a consummation, conclusion, end: fr. συντελής, complete: wh. fr. σύν and τέλος, an end.

συν-τίθημι, (θήσω, τίθεικα, ἔθην) to put together: mid. συντίθεσθαι, to make an agreement, enter into a compact.

συντράπεζος, ου, ὁ, ἰ. γ. ὁμοτράπεζος, of the same table, a guest: fr. σύν and τράπεζα, a table.

συν-τρίψω, (θρίψω, τέτροφα, ἔτραφον) to bring up together with.

συν-τρίβω, (τρίψω, τέτροφα, ἔτριβον) to dash in pieces.

συσκευάζομαι, to pack up baggage: fr. σύν and σκευάζομαι, to prepare: wh. fr. σκευός, pl. σκεύη, baggage.

συσπειράω, ᾧ, (συσπειράσω, συνέσπειρακα) to collect in a round or compact body: fr. σύν and σπειράω, to fold, fr. σπείρα, a fold, coil.

συχνός, ἡ, ὅν, much, many.

σφάγιον, ου, τό, a victim: fr. σφάζω or σφάττω, to cut the throat, 2 a. ἐσφαγον.

Σφίγξ, Σφίγγος, ἡ, the Sphinx.

σφόδρα, adv. exceedingly.

σχεδόν, adv. almost, nearly, chiefly.

σχέτλιος, α, ου, cruel, unfeeling.

σχῆμα, ατος, τό, form, figure: fr. ἔχω, p. ἔσχηκα, ἔσχημαι.

σχολάζω, (σχολάσω, ἐσχόλυκα) to be at leisure: fr. σχολή.

σχολαιότερον, adv. more leisurely: fr. σχολαῖος, wh. fr. σχολή.

σχολή, ἥς, ἡ, leisure.

σώζω, (σώσω, σέσωκα) to preserve, save.

σῶμα, ατος, τό, the body.

σωρεύω, (σωρεύσω, σισώρευκα) to heap: fr. σωρός, a heap.

σωτηρία, ας, ἡ, safety: fr. σωτήρ, a saviour: wh. fr. σώζω.

σωφροσύνη, ης, ἡ, modesty, chastity: fr. σώφρων, modest: wh. fr. σῶς, sound, and φρήν, the mind.

T

ταλαιπωρέω, ᾧ, (ταλαιπωρήσω, τεταλαιπώρηκα) to toil: fr. ταλαιπώρος, wretched.

τάλαντον, ου, τό, a talent.

τάλλα, for τὰ ἄλλα, the rest.

ταμῖον, ον, τὸ, *a store-room, pantry.*

ταμών, 2 aor. part. of τέμνω.

Τάνταλος, ου, ὁ, *Tantalus.*

τάξις, εως, ἡ, *order, rank, station, post*; fr. τάττω.

ταπεινῶν, ὦ, (ταπεινῶσω, τεταπεινώκα) *to humble*: fr. ταπεινός, *humble.*

ταράττω, (ταράξω, τετάραχα) *to disturb, trouble.*

Ταρσοί, ὧν, οἱ, *Tarsi or Tarsus*; a city of Cilicia.

τάραχος, ου, ὁ, *confusion*: fr. ταράττω.

τάττω, (τάξω, τέταχα, ἔταγον) *to draw up in order of battle, arrange.*

ταῦρος, ου, ὁ, *a bull.*

ταῦτα: see οὗτος.

ταυτοῦ, for τοῦ αὐτοῦ, *the same.*

τάφος, ου, ὁ, *a tomb*: fr. θάπτω.

ταχέως, adv. *quickly*: fr. ταχύς.

τάχιστα, adv. *most speedily*: superl. of ταχύς.

ταχύς, εἶα, ὅ, *quick, swift.*

ταχύτερος, α, ον, *swifter*; compar. of ταχύς.

ταῦς, ὦ, ὁ, *a peacock.*

τε, conj. *and, both.*

τεθλιμμένος, *compressed, straitened*: fr. θλίβω, *to press.*

τεθνάναι, by syno. for τεθνηκέναι, fr. θνήσκω, *to die.*

τεθνεῶτα, *dead*, for τεθνηκότα, perf. part. of θνήσκω.

τείρω, (τερίω) *to wear, exhaust.*

τείχος, εος, τό, *a wall.*

τεκμήριον, ου, τό, *a sign, proof*: fr. τέκμαρ, *a sign.*

τέκνον, ου, τό, *a child*: fr. τέκνω, *to bring forth*, 2 a. ἔτεκον.

τέλειος, α, ον, *perfect, complete*: fr. τέλος.

τελειῶν, ὦ, (τελειῶσω, τετελείωκα) *to finish, complete, perfect, mature*: fr. τέλειος.

τελευταῖος, α, ον, *last*: τὸ τελευταῖον, *at last*: fr. τελευτή.

τελευταῖω, ὦ, (τελευτήσω, τετελεύτηκα) *to end, end one's life, die*: fr. τελευτή.

τελευτή, ἥς, ἡ, *the end*: fr. τέλος, *the same.*

τελέω, ὦ, (τελέσω, τετέλεκα) *to bring to an end, fulfil, accomplish*: fr. τέλος.

τέλος, εος, τό, *an end.*

τέμνω, (τεμῶ, τέτμηκα, ἔταμον) *to cut, divide.*

τέρμα, ατος, τό, *a limit.*

τέρπνός, ἡ, ὄν, *pleasant*: fr. τέρπω.

τέρπω, (τέρψω, τέτερφα) *to delight.*

τεροβῆς, 1 a. pass. conj. of τέρπω.

τεσσαράκοντα, num. adj. indecl. *forty.*

τεταγμένοι, perf. part. pass. of τάττω.

τέταρτος, η, ον, *fourth*: for τέτταρτος, fr. τέτταρες.

τετρακόσιοι, αι, α, *four hundred.*

τετράπους, οδος, ὁ, ἡ, *four-footed*: accus. τετράποδα and τετράπουσιν: fr. τέτταρες, & ποῦς, *a foot.*

τέτταρες, α, *four.*

τέττιξ, ἰγος, ὁ, *a grasshopper, cricket.*

τεύξισθε, *ye will meet with*, f. of τυγχάνω.

τέχνη, ης, ἡ, *art, skill.*

τεχνίτης, ου, ὁ, *an artificer*: fr. τέχνη.

τηλικ-οὔτος, αὐτη, οὔτο, *so great as this, so great*: fr. τηλίκος, *so large, and οὔτος, this.*

τηλόθεν, adv. *from afar.*

τήμερον, Att. for σήμερον, *to-day*: fr. ἡμέρα, *a day.*

τίθημι, (θήσω, τίθεικα, ἔθην) *to place, arrange, dispose.*

τίκτω, (τέξω, 2 a. ἔτεκον, 2 p. τίτοκα) *to bring forth.*

- τιμῶν, ὦ, (τιμήσω, τετίμηκα) to honor: fr. τιμή.
 τιμή, ἥς, ἡ, honor.
 τίμιος, α, ον, honored: fr. τιμή.
 τιμωρέω, ὦ, (τιμωρήσω, τετιμώρηκα) to aid, assist: mid. τιμωροῦμαι, to punish.
 τιμωρία, ας, ἡ, punishment: fr. τιμωρέω.
 τίποτε, for what possible reason? why? τί and ποτε.
 τίς, τίνας, interrog. pron. who? τί, why? in what respect?
 τις, τι, enclitic, pron. indef. some one.
 Τισσαφέρνης, εος, ους, ὁ, Tissaphernes.
 τιτρώσκω, (τρώσω, τίτρωκα) to wound.
 τλήμων, ον, wretched: fr. τλήμι, to endure.
 τό, neut. of ὁ, ἡ, τό.
 τοῦ, gen. sing. of ὁ, ἡ, τό.
 του, for τινός, some one, gen. of τις.
 τούτων: see οὗτος.
 τοῦμπαλιν, for τὸ ἔμπαλιν, back again.
 τόπος, ου, ὁ, a place.
 τοιγαροῦν, therefore: τοι, γάρ and οὖν.
 τοίνυν, adv. therefore: τοι & νυν.
 τοῖος, α, ον, such.
 τοι-οὔτος, αὕτη, οὔτο, such as this, such: τοῖος and οὔτος.
 τοκεύς, ἰως, ὁ, a parent: fr. τίκτω.
 τολμάω, ὦ, (τολμήσω, τετόλμηκα) to be bold, patient: fr. τόλμη, boldness: τολμῶν, pres. opt. contr. fr. τολμῶειν.
 τόξενμα, ατος, τό, the shooting of an arrow: fr. τοξεύω.
 τοξεύω, (τοξεύσω, τετόξευκα) to use the bow, shoot with an arrow: fr. τόξον, a bow.
 τοξική, ἥς, ἡ, (τίχνη und.) archery: fr. τόξον, a bow.
 τοξότης, ου, ὁ, a bowman, archer: fr. τόξον, a bow.
 τόσος, η, ον, so much, so great, so long.
 τοσ-οὔτος, αὕτη, οὔτο, so great, so much: τόσος and οὔτος.
 τότε, adv. then.
 τραῦμα, ατος, τό, a wound: fr. τραῦν, for τιτρώσκω, to wound: or fr. τράω, to pierce.
 τρεῖς, τρία, three.
 τρίπω, (τρέψω, τίτρεφα, ἔτραπον) to turn.
 τρέφω, (θρέψω, νέτροφα, 2 aor. pass. ἑτρέφην) to nourish, rear, maintain.
 τρίω, (τρέσω, τίτρεκα) to tremble, be alarmed at.
 τριακόσιοι, αι, α, three hundred.
 τρίβω, (τρίψω, τίτριφα, ἑτρίβον) to rub: mid. τρίβομαι, to exercise one's self.
 τριήρης, εος, ους, ἡ, a trireme, a vessel with three banks of oars: fr. τρεῖς, three, and ἑρίσσω, to row.
 τρίπους, οδος, ὁ, ἡ, three-footed: accus. τρίποδα and τρίπουν: fr. τρεῖς, and ποῦς, a foot.
 τρίς, adv. thrice.
 τρίτος, η, ον, third: fr. τρεῖς.
 τρίχες: see θρίξ.
 Τροία, ας, ἡ, Troy.
 τροπή, ἥς, ἡ, a turning, rout: fr. τρέπω.
 τρόπος, ου, ὁ, a turn, manner: τρόποι, manners, morals, character: fr. τρέπω, 2 p. τί-τραπα.
 τροφή, ἥς, ἡ, nourishment, food: fr. τρέφω, 2 p. τίτροφα.
 τρύζω, (τρύξω, τίτρυχα) to squeak.
 τῦφος, ου, ὁ, vanity: fr. τύφω, to smoke.
 τυγχάνω, (τιέχομαι, τετόχηκα, ἐτυχον) to happen: οἱ τυχέ-τες, the common people: παρῶν

ἐτύγχανε, *he happened to be present.*
 τύχη, ης, ἡ, *fortune, misfortune: chance, good or bad; fr. τυγχάνω, 2 a. ἐτυχον.*
 τυχόντας, 2 aor. of τυγχάνω.
 τῷ, Att. for τινί.
 τῶν, gen. pl. of ὁ, ἡ, τό.

Υ

ὕβριζω, (ὕβρισω, ὕβρικα) *to insult: fr. ὕβρις.*
 ὕβρις, εως, ἡ, *pride, insolence: fr. ὑπέρ, above: ὑπερις, ὕπρις, ὕβρις.*
 ὑγιαίνω, (ὕγιαίνω) *to be sound, in mind or body: fr. ὑγίης, healthy.*
 ὑγρός, δ, ὁν, *moist.*
 ὑλακή, ης, ἡ, *a barking.*
 ὑλακτέω, ὦ, (ὕλακτῆσω, ὑλάκτηκα) *to bark at.*
 ὑλήεις, εσσα, εν, *woody: fr. ὕλη, a wood.*
 ὑμέτερος, α, ον, *your: fr. ὑμεῖς.*
 ὑμῶν, *of you, your: gen. pl. of σύ.*
 υἱός, οὔ, ὁ, *a son.*
 ὑπ' for ὑπό.
 ὕπαρχος, οὔ, ὁ, *a lieutenant: fr. ὑπό and ἀρχω, to govern.*
 ὑπ-ἀρχω, (ἀρξω, ἤρχα) *to be: τὰ ὑπάρχοντα, property, goods: τὴν ὑπάρχουσαν οὐσίαν, the property that belongs to them.*
 ὑπὺλάσας, 1 aor. part. of ὑπελαύνω.
 ὑπ-ελαύνω, (ελάσω, ἤλακα) *to ride close up to: fr. ὑπό and ἐλαύνω, to ride.*
 ὑπέρ, prep. with gen. *in behalf of, for.*
 ὑπεράνωθεν, *high on the summit: fr. ὑπέρ and ἄνωθεν, wh. fr. ἄνω, above, and that fr. ἀνά, up.*

ὑπερφύης, ἐς, *exceedingly large: acc. pl. n. ὑπερφυῖα, for ὑπερφυῖ, contr. fr. ὑπερφυῖα: fr. ὑπέρ, above, and φυή, nature.*
 ὑπέσχετο; 2 aor. of ὑπισχνέομαι.
 ὑπηρέτης, ου, ὁ, *a sercant. attendant: properly an under rower: fr. ὑπό and ἐρέσσω, to row, whence ἐρέτης, a rower.*
 ὑπήρχεν, *was aiding, abetting, imperf. of ὑπάρχω.*
 ὑπισχνέομαι, οὔμαι, (ὑποσχέσομαι, ὑπέσχημαι, ὑπεσχόμεν) *to promise.*
 ὕπνος, ου, ὁ, *sleep.*
 ὑπό, prep. with a gen. *by: with a dat. and accus. under, beneath.*
 ὑπὸ κυνῶν δηχθεῖς, *bitten by dogs.*
 ὑπὸ γλωσσαλγίας, *by or through chattering.*
 ὑπὸ φίλων ἀγαπᾶσθαι, *to be loved by friends.*
 ὑπὸ σποδοῦ, *beneath the ashes.*
 ὑφ' ἡμῶν ἀδικεῖσθαι, *to be ill-treated by us.*
 ὑπ' ἐκείνου ἐκέλευστοι, *prompted by him.*
 ὑπὸ κόπρῳ, *beneath the dung.*
 ὑπὸ τὸν μόδιον, *under the bushel.*
 ὑπὸ τὸν ὀφθαλμόν, *under the eye.*
 ὑπόβαθρον, ου, τό, *a foot-stool: fr. ὑπό, and βάθρον, a step: wh. fr. βαίνω, to go.*
 ὑποδεής, ἐς, *deficient: compar. ὑπολείστερος, inferior: fr. ὑπό and δεῖομαι, to want.*
 ὑπό-δεχομαι, (δέχομαι, δέδεγμαι) *to receive.*
 ὑποζύγιον, ου, τό, *a beast of burden: fr. ὑπό, under, and ζυγόν, a yoke.*
 ὑπόκρισις, εως, ἡ, *hypocrisy: fr. ὑποκρίνομαι, to personate a character.*

ὑποκριτής, οὐ, ὁ, an actor: fr. ὑποκρίνομαι, to feign.

ὑπο-λαμβάνω, (λήψομαι, ὑπείληφα, ὑπέλαβον) to take up; ὑπολαβών, having taken under his protection, 2 aor. part.: and ὑπολαβοῦσα, so. τὸν λόγον, having taken up the discourse: i. e. having replied.

ὑπο-μένω, (μένω, μεμίνηκα) to sustain, endure.

ὑπόμνημα, ατος, τό, a hint, mention, reminding: fr. ὑπομνάω, to put in mind.

ὑποπόδιον, ου, τό, footstool: fr. ὑπό, under, and ποῦς, ποδός, a foot.

ὑπο-πτεύω, (οπτεύσω, ὤπτευκα) to suspect: fr. ὑπό and ὀπτομαι. ὑπόσχοιτο, 2 aor. opt. of ὑπισχνέομαι.

ὑπο-τυγχάνω, (τεύξομαι, τεύχῃ, ὑπέτυχον) to answer, retort.

ὑποτυχόν, 2 a. part. of ὑποτυγχάνω.

ὑπο-χωρέω, ῶ, (χωρήσω, κεχώρηκα) to recede, give way to.

ὑποψία, ας, ἡ, suspicion: fr. ὑπό and ὀπτομαι, to see.

ὑπτιος, α, ου, supine, stretched on his back: fr. ὑπό.

ὑπώπτει, imperf. of ὑποπτεύω.

ὑστερον, adv. afterwards, at last.

ὑψηλός, ἡ, ὄν, high, lofty: fr. ὕψος.

ὕψος, εος, τό, height.

ὑψώω, ῶ, (ὑψώσω, ὕψωκα) to exalt: fr. ὕψος.

Φ

φαίνω, (φανῶ, πέφαγκα, ἔφανον) to show: φαίνομαι, mid. and pass.: p. πέφασμαι, and πέφασμαι, to appear.

φάλαγξ, αγγος, ἡ, a phalanx, line of battle.

φανερός, ἡ, ὄν, open: ἐν τῷ φ., openly: fr. φαίνω.

φάυλος, η, ου, bad, vile.

φείριστος, η, ου, most excellent: irreg. superl. of ἀγαθός: fr. φέρω.

φείρερος, α, ου, better, more excellent: irregular compar. of ἀγαθός: fr. φέρω: probably in its original signification implying greater strength in bearing arms.

φέρω, (οἶσω, 1 a. ἤνεγκα, p. ἐνήνοχα) to bear, bring, contribute: receive: ἐφίρειτο, was brought forth, gushed out.

φεύγω, (φεύξω, πέφευχα, ἔφυγον) to flee from, endeavour to escape, avoid, shun: οἱ φεύγοντες, exiles.

φημί, (φήσω, 2 a. ἔφην) to say: 1 aor. part. φήσας.

φθάνω, (φθάσω, ἔφθακα, ἔφθην) to be before-hand, anticipate.

φθέγγομαι, (φθέξομαι, ἔφθεγμα) to sound, speak, shout.

φθεῖρω, (φθερῶ, ἔφθαρκα, ἔφθαρον) to corrupt, defile, destroy.

φθόγγος, ου, ὁ, the voice: fr. φθέγγομαι.

φθόνος, ου, ὁ, envy.

Φικεῖον, ου, τό, Phiceum: a hill of Boeotia.

φιλαίτιρος, more friendly, compar. of φίλος.

φιλαλέξανδρος, ου, ὁ, the friend of Alexander: fr. φίλος and Ἀλέξανδρος.

φιλέω, ῶ, (φιλήσω, πεφίληκα) to love: fr. φίλος, a friend.

φιλήκοος, ου, fond of hearing: fr. φίλος, and ἀκούω, to hear: 2 p. ἤκοα.

φιλία, ας, ἡ, friendship: fr. φιλέω.

φίλιος, α, ου, friendly: fr. φίλος.

Φίλιππος, ου, ὁ, Philip.

φίλιππος, ου, fond of horses or

- riding : superl. φιλιππότατος : fr. φίλος and ἵππος.
 φιλοβασιλεύς, εὖς, ὁ, a friend of the king : fr. φίλος and βασιλεύς.
 φιλόθηρος, ον, fond of the chase : superl. φιλοθηρότατος : fr. φίλος and θήρα, hunting.
 φιλοκίνδυνος, ον, seeking danger : superl. φιλοκινδυνότατος : fr. φίλος and κίνδυνος.
 φιλόλαλος, ον, fond of talking : fr. φίλος, and λαλέω, to talk.
 φιλομαθής, ἐς, fond of learning : superl. φιλομαθέστατος : fr. φίλος and μαίναμαι, 2 a. ἔμαθον.
 φιλο-νεικίω, ὦ, (νεικήσω) to strive, contend with, emulate : fr. φίλος and νεῖκος, strife.
 φιλονεικία, ας, ἡ, a love of strife, contention : fr. φιλονεικίω.
 φιλόπνοος, ον, fond of labor : fr. φίλος and πόνος, labor.
 φίλος, η, ον, dear, friendly.
 φιλόσοφος, ον, fond of wisdom, a philosopher : fr. φίλος and σοφός, wise.
 φίλμνος, ον, ὁ, fond of song : fr. φίλος and ὕμνος, a song.
 φλυαρία, ας, ἡ, trifling, idle talking : fr. φλυαρέω, to prate : wh. fr. φλέω or φλύω, to bubble.
 φοβερός, ἄ, ὄν, formidable : fr. φοβέω.
 φοβέω, ὦ, (φοβήσω, πεφόβηκα) to frighten : mid. and pass. φοβοῦμαι, to fear, be frightened : fr. φόβος.
 φόβητρον, ον, τό, fright, terror : fr. φοβέω.
 φόβος, ον, ὁ, fear, panic : fr. φόβομαι, to flee.
 Φοῖβος, ον, ὁ, Phœbus, Apollo.
 φοιτάω, ὦ, (φοιτήσω, πεφοίτηκα) to come.
 φονεύω, (φονεύσω, πεφόνευκα) to kill, murder : fr. φόνος, slaughter : wh. fr. φίνω, to kill, 2 p. πίφωνα.
 φορέω, ὦ, (φορήσω, πεφόρηκα) to wear : fr. φέρω.
 φορτίον, ον, τό, a burden : fr. φέρω.
 φράζω, (φράσω, πέφρακα, ἐφράδον) to tell, give notice to.
 φρέαρ, ἄτος, τό, a well.
 φρήν, φρενός, ἡ, the mind.
 φρόνησις, εὖς, ἡ, prudence : fr. φρονέω, to be wise.
 φρόνιμος, η, ον, prudent : compar. φρονιμώτερος : fr. φρόνις, wisdom : wh. fr. φρήν.
 φρούραρχος, ον, ὁ, the commander of a garrison : fr. φρουρά, a garrison, and ἀρχω, to govern.
 φρουρίον, ον, τό, a garrison, guard.
 φυγή, ἥς, ἡ, flight : fr. φεύγω, 2 a. ἔφυγον.
 Φρυγία, ας, ἡ, Phrygia : a province of Asia Minor.
 φύλαξ, ακος, ὁ, a guard : fr. φυλάσσω.
 φυλάσσω, (φυλάξω, πεφύλαχα) to guard, keep : φυλάσσομαι, mid. to guard one's self, beware of.
 φύσις, εὖς, ἡ, nature, species.
 φύω, (φύσω, πέφυκα) to beget, bring forth : p. πέφυκα, I am by nature.
 Φωκίων, ωνος, ὁ, Phocion : an Athenian general.
 φωνή, ἥς, ἡ, a voice.
 φῶς, φωτός, τό, light : fr. φάω, to shine.
 φωτεινός, ἡ, ὄν, enlightened : fr. φῶς.

X

- χαίρω, (χαρῶ, κέχαρκα, 2 a. ἐχάρην) to rejoice.
 χαλεπαίνω, (χαλεπανῶ) to take ill, be vexed : fr. χαλεπός.
 χαλεπός, ἡ, ὄν, difficult, painful, hard : compar. χαλεπώτερος.
 χαλεπῶς, adv. grievously, pain-

- fully: fr. χαλεπός: χ. φέρω, *I am vexed.*
 χάλκειος, α, ον, of brass: fr. χαλκός, brass.
 χαλκίς, έως, ὁ, a worker in brass, brazier, coppersmith: fr. χαλκός, brass.
 χαρά, ἄς, ἡ, joy: fr. χαίρω.
 χαρίζομαι, (σομαι) to gratify, oblige, do a kindness: fr. χάρις.
 χάριν, accus. sing. of χάρις, used adverbially, κατὰ being understood, for the sake of, on account of, Lat. gratiā.
 χάρις, ιτος, ἡ, favor, attraction, charm: acc. χάριν, thanks.
 χάσμα, ατος, τό, a gaping: fr. χαινῶ, to gape.
 χειμών, ὠνος, ὁ, winter.
 χεῖρ, χιρός, ἡ, a hand.
 χειροτονέω, ῶ, (χειροτονήσω, χειροτόνηκα) to elect by holding up the hands: fr. χεῖρ and τείνω, to stretch: 2 p. τέτονα.
 χείρων, ον, worse: irreg. compar. of κακός.
 χελιδών, ὄνος, ἡ, a swallow.
 χελώνη, ης, ἡ, a tortoise.
 χήν, χηνός, ὁ, a goose.
 χήρα, ας, ἡ, a widow.
 χίλιοι, αι, α, a thousand.
 χιλός, οὔ, ὁ, fodder.
 χιών, ὄνος, ἡ, snow.
 χορτάζω, (χορτάσω, κεχύρτακα) to fill with food: properly applied to cattle: fr. χόρτος.
 χόρτος, ου, ὁ, grass, fodder.
 χράσομαι, ὦμαι, (χρήσομαι, κίχρημαι) to use.
 χρή, (χρήσει) v. impersonal, it behooves: inf. χρῆναι.
 χρήζω, (χρήσω) to wish, desire.
 χρήμα, ατος, τό, a thing: pl. χρήματα, riches: fr. κράομαι.
 χρηματίζω, (χρηματίσω, κίχρηματικά) to transact business: mid. χρηματίζομαι, to carry on trade, get money: fr. χρήμα.
 χρηματισμός, οὔ, ὁ, traffic, money-making: fr. χρηματίζομαι.
 χρήσθ', for χρήστ' before an aspirated vowel, and that for χρηστὰ, fr. χρηστός.
 χρήσιμος, η, ον, useful: fr. κράομαι.
 χρήσις, έως, ἡ, use: fr. κράομαι.
 χρηστός, ἡ, ὄν, good, mild, merciful; useful; worthy: fr. κράομαι, p. pass. κίχρησται.
 χρηστότης, ητος, ἡ, kindness, goodness: fr. χρηστός.
 Χριστός, οὔ, ὁ, Christ; the Anointed: fr. χρίω, to anoint.
 χρόνος, ον, ὁ, time.
 χρύσεος, οὗς, χρυσία, ἡ, εον, οὔν, golden: fr. χρυσός.
 χρυσίον, ου, τό, gold: fr. χρυσός.
 χρυσός, οὔ, ὁ, gold.
 χρυσότοκος, ὁ, ἡ, producing gold: fr. χρυσός and τίκτω, 2 p. τίτοκα.
 χρῶ, make use of, be intimate with, for κράον, imper. of κράομαι.
 χώρα, ας, ἡ, a country, region.
 χωρίζω, (χωρίσω, κίχώρικα) to separate: fr. χωρίς.
 χωρίς, adv. or prep. with the gen. without, apart from.

Ψ

- ψέλλιον, ου, τό, a bracelet.
 ψεύδομαι, (ψεύσομαι, ἐψευσμαι) to prove one's self false, to lie, deceive.
 ψηφίζω, (ψηφίσω, ἐψηφίκα) to put to the vote: mid. ψηφίζομαι, to give one's vote, to vote: fr. ψηφός, a pebble, used formerly in voting.
 ψιλός, ἡ, ὄν, bare, naked, unarmed.
 ψυχή, ης, ἡ, the soul, life.
 ψύχω, (ψύξω, ἐψύχον) to dry, cool.

ψωμίζω, (ψωμίσω, ἐψώμικα) *to feed, nourish* : fr. ψωμός, *a morsel*.

Ω

ὦ, *I may be*, conj. of εἰμί.

ὦ, interj. ὦ οὗτος, *hark you ! you there !*

ὦδε, *thus* : ὦδέ πως, *somewhat thus*.

ὤετο, imperf. of οἶομαι, *to think*.

ὤκειτο, *was inhabited*, imperf. of οἰκῶ, *to dwell*.

ὠκοδόμησε : see οἰκοδομέω.

ᾤλεσαν, 1 aor. of ὀλλυμι.

ὠμολόγητο, plur. pass. of ὁμολογῶ, *to confess*.

ὤμωξε, 1 aor. of οἰμώζω.

ὠνόμαζε, imperf. of ὀνομάζω.

ὠον, ου, τό, *an egg* : Lat. *ovum*.

ὥπλισατο, *he prepared for himself*, 1 aor. m. of ὥπλίζω.

ὥπλισμένοι, perf. part. pass. of ὥπλίζω.

ὥπτα, imperf. of ὀπτάω.

ώρα, ας, η, *a season, hour, time*.

ὠρμάτο, *set off, commenced his march*, imperf. mid. of ὀρμάω.

ὥς, adv. *as, as if*.

ὥσπερ, adv. *just as, as*.

ὥστε, *so as, so that*.

ὦτα : see οὗς.

ὤτειλή, ῆς, ἡ, *a scar*.

ὠφελῶ, ὦ, (ὠφελήσω, ὠφέληκα) *to benefit*.

ὠφελητέον, (verbal fr. ὠφελῶ) *benefit must be conferred upon*.

ὠφέλιμος, η, ου, *useful, expedient* : fr. ὠφελία, *benefit*, wh. fr. ὠφέλειω.

ὠφελοῖην, *I might benefit*, pres. opt. of ὠφελῶ, Att. for ὠφελοῖμι.

London:
Printed by Stewart and Murray,
Old Bailey.

PUBLISHED
BY
THE REV. DR. MAJOR.

A LATIN GRAMMAR, for the Use of the Junior Classes in
King's College School. Price 2s. 6d.

LATIN EXERCISES. Price 2s. 6d.

LATIN READER. Price 3s. 6d.

A GREEK VOCABULARY. Price 2s. 6d.

INITIA HOMERICA. Price 4s. 6d.

EXCERPTA EX XENOPHONTIS CYROPÆDIA. Price
3s. 6d.

EXCERPTA EX HERODOTO. Price 4s. 6d.

THE HECUBA, MEDEA, PHÆNISSÆ, ORESTES and
ALCESTIS of EURIPIDES. Price 5s. each.

A GUIDE to the READING OF THE GREEK TRAGE-
DIANS. Price 7s. 6d.

THE FIRST SIX BOOKS of MILTON'S PARADISE LOST.
With Notes critical and explanatory. For the Use of
Schools. Price 4s. 6d.



